Pella® Wood and Clad Wood Products

PRODUCT IDENTIFICATION AND HISTORY GUIDE

Table of Contents

Product Identification:

Pella Window and Door Identification Guide PG-7
Where the name "Pella" is found on Pella Windows and Doors

Determining Product Vintage:

Product Identification Stamps PG-9
Describes where to find model numbers on units and accessories
Unit Identification Labels—Phased In During 1997 – 2008 ..... PG-10
Breakdown of the unit ID Labels Color / Glass / Hinging
Product Codes PG-11

Glass Etches

Cardinal and Pella Glass Etches - Descriptions and Graphics PG-12

Serial Numbers and Locations—Phased In During 2008 – Current

Serial number locations on Architect Series® 850, Designer Series® 750
and Pella® 450 Series (ProLine) Products PG-13
Serial number locations on Entry Doors PG-14
Breakdown of the Serial Number PG-14

Product History:

Pella Brands Summary (Post-Original Pella) PG-19

Awning / Large Awning

Original Pella
- Multi Purpose Windows 1950 – 2004 - Product discontinued in 1966 ..... PG-21
- Awning (Wood and Clad) 1967 – 1996 - Product discontinued in 1993 ..... PG-22

Architect Series® 850
- Large Awning 2002 – 04/2024 ..... PG-23

Architect Series® Reserve™
- Large Awning 2017 – 02/2020 ..... PG-24

Architect Series® 850 Contemporary
- Large Awning 2017 – 04/2024 ..... PG-25

Pella® Reserve™
- Large Awning 02/2020 – Current PG-26

Designer Series
- Large Awning 2002 – 04/07/2019 ..... PG-27

Casement / Awning / Transom / Fixed DH

Original Pella
- Deluxe Casement 1938 – 2004 - Product discontinued in 1972 ..... PG-28
- Casement (Wood and Clad) 1967 – 1993 ..... PG-29
- Wood Casement Pivot 1968 – 1972 ..... PG-31

Architect Series® 850 (Traditional)
- Clad and Wood Casement 1989 – 04/2024 ..... PG-32
- Precision Fit Casement 08/2010 – 04/2024 ..... PG-36

Table of Contents continued on next page

Product History (continued):

Architect Series® Reserve™
Casement/Precision Fit/Casement/Awning/Fixed Sash 2017 - 02/2020 ..... PG-38
Architect Series® Reserve™
Specialty Products 2010 – 02/2020 ..... PG-39
Architect Series 850 Contemporary
Casement/Awning/Transom 2017 – Current PG-40
Pella® Reserve™ Traditional
Casement/Precision Fit/Casement/Awning/Fixed Sash 2020 - Current PG-41
Pella® Reserve™ Contemporary
Casement/Precision Fit/Casement/Awning/Fixed Sash 2020 - Current PG-42
Pella® Reserve™ Traditional
Specialty Products 02/2020 - 05/2025 ..... PG-43
Designer Series 750
Casement 1992 – 2004 ..... PG-44
Casement (D2) 2005 – 04/07/2019 ..... PG-46
Pella® Lifestyle Series Triple-Pane
Casement/Awning 03/10/2019 (1st Order Date) - Current PG-48
Pella® 450 Series (ProLine)
Casement / Awning Vent and Fixed 1991 – 04/07/2019 ..... PG-49
Pella® Lifestyle Series Dual-Pane
Casement/Awning 03/10/2019 (1st Order Date) - Current PG-52
Pella® Lifestyle Series Pro
Casement/Awning 12/2022 - Current PG-53

Double-Hung

Original Pella
Wood and Wood Pivot Double-Hung (WD) 1964 – 1983 ..... PG-54
Clad and Clad Fixed Double-Hung (CD) 1969 – 2004 - Product discontinued in 1984 ..... PG-55
Clad Traditional (TD) and Wood Traditional (WT) DH 1981 – 2004 - Product discontinued in 1994 ..... PG-56
Architect Series 850—Clad and Wood
Double-Hung 1990 – 2004 ..... PG-57
Double-Hung 2005 – 2011 ..... PG-59
Precision Fit Double-Hung 1995 – Current PG-61
Double-Hung 02/2011 - 04/2024 ..... PG-62
Architect Series® Reserve™
Hung 2017 – 02/2020 ..... PG-64
Pella® Reserve™ Traditional
Double-Hung 02/2020 - Current. PG-65
Designer Series® 750
Double-Hung 1993 – 2005 (includes Precision-Fit) PG-66
Double-Hung (D2) 2005 – December 2018 ..... PG-67
Pella® ProLine
(PCD) Clad Double-Hung (Model-1) 1991 – 1997 ..... PG-68
(PTD) Pella® 450 Series (ProLine) Traditional Double-Hung (Model-2) 1997 – 04/07/2019 ..... PG-69
Pella® Lifestyle Series Dual-Pane
Double-Hung 03/10/2019 (1st Order Date) - Current PG-71
Pella® Lifestyle Series Pro
Double-Hung 12/2022 - Current PG-72

Table of Contents continued on next page

Product History (continued):

Clad Frame

Pella® Reserve™
Direct Set 05/2021 – Current PG-73
Pella® Lifestyle Series®
Direct Set 05/2021 – Current PG-74

Circlehead

Pella® Reserve™
Direct Set 05/2021 – Current PG-75
Pella® Lifestyle Series®
Direct Set 05/2021 – Current PG-76

Sliding Patio Doors

Original Pella
Wood Sliding Glass Door 1959 – 1997 - Product discontinued in 1996 ..... PG-77
Clad Sliding Glass Door 1970 – 1997 - Product discontinued in 1993 ..... PG-78
Contemporary French Clad Sliding Glass Door 1979 – 2002 - Product discontinued in 1993 ..... PG-79
Architect Series® 850 (Traditional)
Clad French Sliding Glass Door 2002 – 04/2024 ..... PG-80
Architect Series® Reserve™
Sliding Patio Door 2017 – 02/2020 ..... PG-83
Architect Series® 850 Contemporary
Sliding Patio Door 2017 – 04/2024 ..... PG-84
Pella® Reserve™ Traditional
Sliding Patio Door 02/2020 - 03/2025 ..... PG-85
Sliding Patio Door (Re-Design) 03/2025 - Current PG-86
Pella® Reserve™ Contemporary
Sliding Patio Door 02/2020 - 03/2025 ..... PG-87
Sliding Patio Door (Re-Design) 03/2025 - Current PG-88
Designer Series® 750
Contemporary and French Sliding Glass Door 1992 – 2004 ..... PG-89
Contemporary and French Sliding Glass Door 2005 – 04/07/2019 ..... PG-90
Pella® Lifestyle Series Triple-Pane
Sliding Patio Door 03/10/2019 (1st Order Date) - 03/2025 ..... PG-92
Sliding Patio Door (Re-Design) 03/2025 - Current PG-93
Pella® 450 Series (ProLine)
Sliding Glass (PCS) Door 1991 – 04/07/2019 ..... PG-94
Pella® Lifestyle Series Dual-Pane
Sliding Patio Door 03/10/2019 (1st Order Date) - 03/2025 ..... PG-97
Sliding Patio Door (Re-Design) 03/2025 - Current PG-99
Pella® Lifestyle Series Pro
Sliding Patio Door 12/2022 - 03/2025 ..... PG-100

Table of Contents continued on next page

Product History (continued):

Hinged Patio Doors

Original Pella
Traditional French Hinged Door 1983 - 1992 ..... PG-101
Architect Series 850 (Traditional)
Clad and Wood In-Swing French Hinged Door 1990 - January 2011 ..... PG-102
Clad and Wood Hinged Door 2007 – January 2011 ..... PG-105
Clad and Wood Hinged Door February 2011 – 04/2024 ..... PG-106
Out-Swing French Door 2002 – January 2011 ..... PG-108
Out-Swing French Door February 2011 – 04/2024 ..... PG-109
Architect Series® Reserve™
In- and Out-Swing Hinged Doors 2017 – 02/2020 ..... PG-111
Architect Series® Contemporary
In- and Out-Swing Hinged Doors 2017 – 04/2024 ..... PG-112
Pella® Reserve™ Traditional
In- & Out-Swing Hinged Doors 02/2020 - Current PG-113
Pella® Reserve™ Contemporary
In- & Out-Swing Hinged Doors 02/2020 - Current PG-114
Designer Series 750
In-Swing Hinged Doors 1992 – 2004 ..... PG-115
In-Swing French Hinged Door 2005 – 2020 ..... PG-116
In-Swing Hinged Door May 2013 – 04/07/2018 ..... PG-117
Out-Swing French Hinged (HFO) Door 1993 – 2004 ..... PG-119
Out-Swing Hinged Door 2005 – May 2013 ..... PG-120
Out-Swing Hinged Door May 2013 – September 2020 ..... PG-121
Pella® Lifestyle Series Triple-Pane
In-Swing French Hinged Doors 03/10/2019 (1st Order Date) - Current PG-122
Pella® Lifestyle Series Dual-Pane
In-Swing French Hinged Doors 03/10/2019 (1st Order Date) - Current PG-123
Pella® 450 Series (ProLine)
In-Swing French Hinged Door 1991 – April 2015 ..... PG-124
In-Swing French Hinged Door May 2015 – December 2018 ..... PG-126
Pella® Lifestyle Series Pro
Hinged Door 12/2022 - Current PG-127
Multi Panel Doors
2009 – Current PG-128

Front Doors (aka Entry Doors)

1975 – 1976 ..... PG-131
1987 – 1998 ..... PG-131
1999 – 2011 ..... PG-132
2000 – 2011 ..... PG-133
2000 – 2011—Fiberglass and Steel Panels PG-134
Encompass By Pella Entry Doors 2011 – 02/2020—Fiberglass and Steel Panels PG-137
Architect Series Entry Doors 2011 – 02/2020—Fiberglass and Steel Panels PG-138
Pella (Composite) Entry Doors PG-141
Pella Clad Frame Entry Doors PG-143
Premium Wood 2008 – October 2022 ..... PG-145

Table of Contents continued on next page

Product History (continued):

Support Products

Clad Frame
1975 – May 2021 ..... PG-146
Circle Head
1983 – May 2021 ..... PG-148
Folding Doors
1952 – 1999 ..... PG-149
Skylight
1980 – 1988 ..... PG-150
Skylight Vent and Fixed Models
1989 – 1996 ..... PG-151
Skylight Fixed
February 1997 – February 2000 ..... PG-152
February 2000 – September 2008 ..... PG-152

Commercial Windows

Original Pella
Clad Pivot (CP) 1971 – 1993 ..... PG-153
Monumental Clad Windows 1985 – 2004 ..... PG-154

Sliding Windows

Pella® 450 Series (ProLine)
1991 – 1997 ..... PG-155

Storm Doors

1998 – 2007 ..... PG-156

Custom Products – Architect Series and Designer Series

Large Awning PG-159
Casement PG-160
Double-Hung PG-161
Circlehead PG-162
Clad Frame PG-163
Hinged Door PG-164
Sliding Door PG-166
Custom products no longer available PG-167

Table of Contents continued on next page

General Information:

Product Introductions, Discontinuations, Changes, Additions, Etc.

Hardware PG-169
Limited Opening/Limited Travel Hardware PG-173
Installation Accessories PG-175
Shades and Blinds (Designer Series® with HGP) PG-178
Decorative Panels 05/2006 – 11/2013 ..... PG-179
Shades and Blinds (Designer Series® with DGP) Pre 03/2005 ..... PG-180
Raise and Lower Blinds, Tilt Only Blinds (Designer Series® with DGP) PG-181
Tilt Only Slimshade Blinds PG-181
Pella Branded Skylight Shades PG-182
Venetian Blinds 1934 – 1957 ..... PG-182
Roomside Window Treatments PG-182
Entry Door Blinds Between the Glass PG-183
Insynctive™ Technology PG-184
Rolscreen Retractable Screen PG-185
Hidden Screen PG-187
Flat Screens - Windows PG-188
Flat Screens - Doors PG-189
Interior Finishes PG-191
Exterior Paint, Finishes and Sealants PG-192
Screen Cloth PG-192
Glass Panels; Hinged Glass Panels (HGP) PG-194
Glass Panels; Double Glazing Panels (DGP) and Triple Glazed Panels (TGP) PG-195
Glass - IG, Low-E, InsulShield, Single Pane PG-196
Grilles (aka Muntins) PG-200
Mullions PG-204

Where the name "Pella" is found on Pella windows?

This information applies to Architect Series®, Designer Series®, Pella® Lifestyle Series, Pella® 450 Series (ProLine) and Original Pella. The shapes of hardware May vary with vintage, however the Pella name will be in the locations shown.

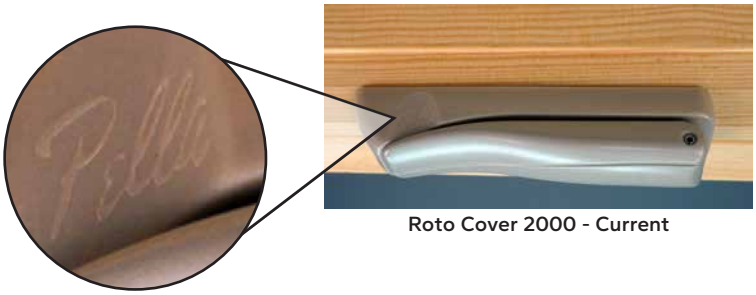
PELLA NAME LOCATION:

Windows

AWNING AND CASEMENT



Knob of the crank.



Roto Cover 2000 - Current

DOUBLE-HUNG AND SINGLE-HUNG

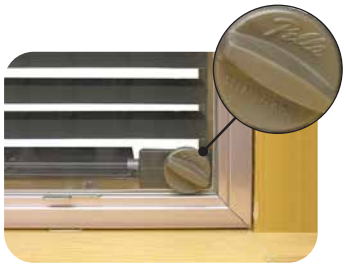




Double Glazing Panel (DGP) Information

Original Pella products other than Contemporary Sliding Doors and Clad Frames would have an interior double glazing panel (DGP).
The DGP is unique to:

- Casement
- Double-Hung
- Hinged Door
- French Sliding Door



This design (DGP) was also used until 02/2005 on Designer Series:

- Casement
- Double-Hung
- Hinged Door
- Sliding Door

This is an interior corner of a DGP (this photo also shows the knob used for tilt only shades from 1984 – 2004).

Note: Casement and Door DGP's May have two holes at the top, (one in each corner) for use with corded shades.



Hinged Glass Panel (HGP) Information



HGP Latch Release
3/2005-4/07/2019

Insynctive information



Insynctive Remote

Where the name "Pella" is found on Pella doors?

This information applies to Architect Series®, Designer Series®, Pella® Lifestyle Series, Pella® 450 Series (ProLine) and Original Pella. The shapes of hardware May vary with vintage, however the Pella name will be in the locations shown.

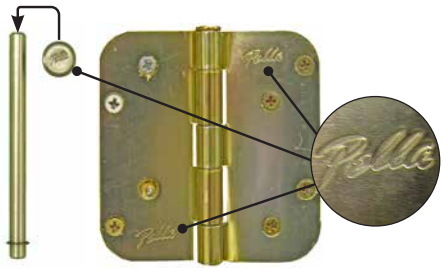
PELLA NAME LOCATION:

Doors

HINGED DOORS

May be located on the hinge pin cap, door hinge or latch plate.

Hinge Cap Hinge



Latch Plate



Handle shapes – Pella is stamped on the keys or interior side of the handles.







Interior Side



Hinged Door Sliding Screen Door

SLIDING DOOR

Pella Handle Shapes



On the Footbolt



Sliding Door Rolscreen Handle

OTHER DOOR HANDLES

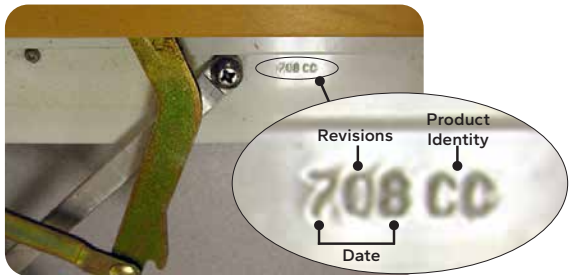


Folding Door Handle

DATE, MODIFICATION AND PRODUCT IDENTITY:

Beginning in the 1960's, Pella stamped the sill of all windows and doors with a product identity and date. The sill stamp was used until 1997. The stamp is located on the sill of the product (Awning windows are an exception, see Date/Stamp Locations chart below). When looking for the stamp, it May be necessary to clean built up dirt from the sill to be able to see the stamp. The date stamp is located approximately 2" to 4" from one corner of the unit.

The format of the stamp will be three digits followed by two or three letters. The center digit is typically "0" unless there was a significant modification to the product during the model year. If there was significant modification during the model year, the second digit would be increment to **"1"** or the first modification. If there were multiple modifications, the second digit would increment for each modification.



STAMP FORMAT	PRODUCT IDENTITY	BRAND	DATE EXPLANATION
702 CC	Clad Casement	Original Pella	1972 – No Modification
704 CD	Clad Double-Hung	Original Pella	1974 – No Modification
716 CS	Clad Sliding Door	Original Pella	1976 – First Modification
729 FS	Contemporary French Sliding Door	Original Pella	1979 – Second Modification
805 TD	Traditional Clad Double-Hung	Original Pella	1985 – No Modification
903 WC	Wood Casement	Original Pella	1993 – No Modification
800 WD	Wood Double-Hung	Original Pella	1980 – No Modification
703 WS	Wood Sliding Door	Original Pella	1973 – No Modification
902 CC	Clad Casement	Architect Series® 850, Designer Series® 750, Pella® 450 Series (ProLine) or Original Pella	1992 – No Modification
903 PCD	Clad Double-Hung	Pella® 450 Series (ProLine)	1993 – No Modification
908 PTD	Traditional Clad Double-Hung	Pella® 450 Series (ProLine)	1998 – No Modification
902 PCS	Clad Sliding Door	Pella® 450 Series (ProLine)	1992 – No Modification
903 TFD	Clad Hinged Door	Architect Series 850, Designer Series 750, Pella® 450 Series (ProLine) or Original Pella	1993 – No Modification
903 PFH	Clad Hinged Door	Pella® 450 Series (ProLine)	1993 – No Modification

NOTE: There are more product codes, however the ones listed are the ones most frequently used.

DATE / STAMP LOCATIONS:

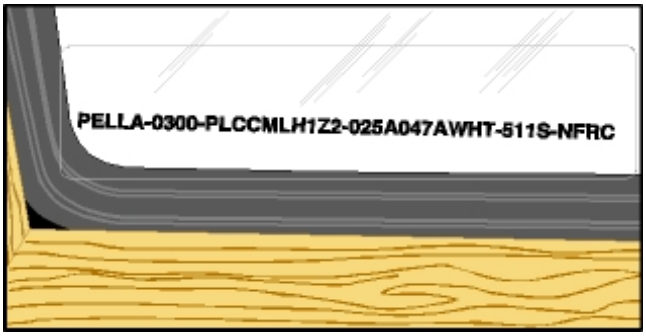
PRODUCT	STAMP OR PRODUCT IDENTITY LOCATION
Awnings	On the Roto Operator jamb of the window
Awning and Casement with wood exterior	Into the metal slide screwed to the frame of the window
Clad Casement:	Open sash and examine the frame sill assembly. Examine the area around the pivot head screw or the flat part where the hardware is attached and slides. **NOTE:** Casements installed in the awning position will have the model number located in the jamb.
Wood Casement	The sash must be opened in order to see the model number. Examine the head or sill frame sill assembly. The model number is stamped into the aluminum hinge slide. The information is located approximately 3" from the corner joint.
Clad Pivot	Examine the frame sill assembly the model number is located approximately 2" from the frame jamb and stamped in the sill.
Clad Windows	Into the frame cladding
Monumental Clad	Examine the frame sill assembly. The model number is stamped in the aluminum approximately 2" to 3" from the corner joint. It's located on the flat area under the frame screen, if applicable.
Traditional Double-Hung	Examine the frame sill assembly the model number is stamped on the sill approximately 3" to 4" from the corner, under the half screen (if it's installed).
All Double-Hung	May be necessary to remove the screen to see the date stamp
Double-Hung with wood exterior	Into the metal flange at the top of the window frame
Large Double-Hung	Examine the frame sill assembly. The model number is stamped in the aluminum approximately 3" to 4" from the corner joint. It's located on the flat area under the half screen, if it's installed.
Wood Traditional Double-Hung	Lower the top sash in order to read it from the room side of the unit. Examine the frame head assembly, the model number is stamped into the metal head flange and is readable from the underside only. It's located about 2" from the corner.

Continued on next page

PRODUCT	STAMP OR PRODUCT IDENTITY LOCATION
Clad Sliding Door, French Sliding Door, Wood Sliding Door	Examine the aluminum frame sill near the end of the door roller track for stamp location.
Traditional French Door (In-Swing / Out-Swing)	Examine the aluminum frame sill, the model number is stamped approximately 2" from the corner, about 1/2" from the exterior edge of the sill.
Entry Door (and Sidelight)	Examine the aluminum frame sill. The model number is stamped approximately 2" from the corner, about 1/2" from the exterior edge of the sill. The slab number can help identify the date of the manufacturer also. It's located at the top edge of the door panel.
ACCESSORIES	
Double Glazing Panels	Remove the DGP and check under the gasket. The model stamp is in 1/8" to 3/16" high numbers.
3/16" Double Glazing Panel	Remove the DGP and check the side of the channel approximately 6" from the corner between the clips. It's stamped in 1/4" Black or red lettering
Flat Frame Screen	Remove the flat frame screen from the unit. Examine the screen and find the imprint of the "Pella" logo and the current model number. Keep in mind this is when screen was built not necessarily the vintage of the screen
Folding Door	Examine the regular end post, the model number is stamped in 1/8" to 3/16" high letters. It is positioned within 2" of the latch case hardware location on the edge of the end post, next to the half panel. The "358" indicates the door panels are 3-5/8" wide. "558" indicated the door panels are 5-5/8" wide.

UNIT ID LABEL—1997 - 2008:

In 1997 Pella Introduced the Unit ID label adhered to the interior glass typically in a lower corner. This Unit ID label was used until 2008. The label has a string of numbers and letters which identifies the Brand, Product, and Product attributes. This string could be 50+ digits long.





Example: This Unit Label break down

PELLA-0497-995000-DSCCM-111SC11S-029A053A-White-NFRC

- **PELLA** = Manufacturer
- **0497** = Month/Year of Manufacture.
- **995000** = Point of sale (Sales Branch number) which branch actually sold the product, identified by the first three numbers (For example, Chicago-096).
- **DSCCM** = Brand/Product (Designer Series Clad Casement).
- **111S** = Prime Glazing Code (code for one of the exterior glazing options for Designer Series).
- **C11S** = DGP Glazing Code (Double Glazing Panel Information).
- **029A** = Frame Width (The "A" information is the fraction measure and is very Important to know. Example: A=0", B=1/16", C=2/16", D=3/16", E=4/16" etc. Increasing every 1/16").
- **053A** = Frame Height* (The "A" information is the fraction measure and is very Important to know. Example: A=0", B=1/16", C=2/16", D=3/16", etc. Increasing every 1/16") (* Size listed will be Make Height on Precision Fit-Replacement DH).
- **WHITE** = Exterior Cladding Color.
- **NFRC** = National Fenestration Rating Council.

PELLA WINDOW AND DOOR IDENTIFICATION

Product Codes

Back to TOC

Brand Types	
AS	Architect Series
DC	Architect Series Classic
DS	Designer Series with DGP
D2	Designer with HGP
PL	ProLine
SP	Support Products
External Material	
C	Clad
W	Wood (Folding Doors Only)
B	Birch
M	Mahogany
O	Oak
V	Vinyl
Product	
AW	Awning
CD	Commercial Double-Hung
CH	Circlehead
CM	Casement

Product (Cont.)	
CS	Commercial Single-Hung
CV	Cornerview
DH	Double-Hung
ED	Entry Door
FF	Clad Frame
IF	In-Swing French Door
LA	Large Awning
LD	Large Double-Hung
MD	Monumental Double-Hung
MS	Monumental Single-Hung
OC	Commercial Out-Swing
OF	Out-Swing French Door
PD	Precision Fit Double-Hung
SC	Sliding Contemporary Door
SF	Sliding French Door
SK	Skylight
SL	Sidelight
SW	Sliding Window
TR	Transom

DOUBLE GLAZING PANEL (DGP) GLAZINGS

Code	Champagne	Code	White
	Clear		**Clear**
C11S	Champagne Clear	W11S	White Clear
C113	Champ Clear (3mm)	W113	White Clear (3mm)
C13S	Champ Clear RL or PS Prep	W13S	White Clear RL/PS Prep
C133	Champ Clear RL or PS Prep (3mm)	W133	White Clear RL/PS Prep (3mm)
C15S	Champ Clear Temp	W15S	White Clear Temp
C17S	Champ Clear Temp RL PS Prep	W17S	White Clear Temp RL PS Prep
	Obscure		**Obscure**
C61S	Champ Obscure	W61S	White Obscure
C63S	Champ Obscure RL/PS Prep	W63S	White Obscure RL/PS Prep
C65S	Champ Obscure Temp	W65S	White Obscure Tempered
C67S	Champ Obscure Temp RL PS Prep	W67S	White Obscure Temp RL/PS Prep
	Low-E		**Low-E**
C81S	Champ LE	W81S	White Low-E
C83S	Champ LE/RL/PS Prep	W83S	White Low-E RL/PS Prep
C85S	Champ LE Temp	W85S	White Low-E Temp
C87S	Champ LE Temp/RL/PS Prep	W87S	White Low-E Temp/RL/PS Prep
NDBL	No DGP (balanced for DGP)	NDNB	No DGP (not balanced for DGP)

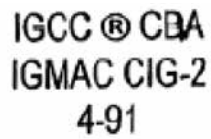
GLAZING OPTIONS EXTERIOR PRIME

	Code	Clear	Code	Insulshield	Code	Bronze	Code	Gray	Code	Obscure
Single	111S	Clear		NA	131S	Bronze	145S	Gray Temp	161S	Obscure
	113S	Clear Annealed (3mm)		NA	135S	Bronze Temp	1455	Gray Temp (5mm)	165S	Obscure Temp
	115S	Clear Tempered		NA	1355	Bronze Temp (5mm)		NA		NA
	1154	Clear Temp (4mm)		NA		NA		NA		NA
1/4"	BCLP	Brown Clad Panel		NA		NA		NA		NA
	TCLP	Tan Clad Panel		NA		NA		NA		NA
	WCLP	White Clad Panel		NA		NA		NA		NA
	OPNE	Open- 1/4" Glazing		NA		NA		NA		NA
3/4"	6216	Clear HA IG (Cornerview)	625S	InsulShield Temp IG		NA		NA		NA
		NA	627S	InsulShield Laminated IG		NA		NA		NA
		NA	629S	InsulShield Temp Wired IG		NA		NA		NA
		NA		NA		NA		NA		NA
5/8"	511S	Clear IG	521S	InsulShield IG	531S	Bronze IG	541S	Gray IG	561S	Obscure IG
	512S	Clear HA IG	522S	InsulShield HA IG	532S	Bronze HA IG	542S	Gray HA IG	562S	Obscure HA IG
	515S	Clear Temp IG	525S	InsulShield Temp IG	535S	Bronze Temp IG	545S	Gray Temp IG	562S	Obscure Temp IG
	516S	Clear Temp HA IG	526S	InsulShield Temp HA IG		NA	546S	Gray Temp HA IG	566S	Obscure Temp HA IG
5/8"	51FS	Clear Fleur-de-lis		NA		NA		NA		NA
	59FS	Blue Fleur-de-lis		NA		NA		NA		NA
	51OS	Clear IG Olivia		NA		NA		NA		NA
		NA		NA		NA		NA		NA
7/8"		NA	785S	InsulShield Temp IG Skylight		NA		NA		NA
		NA	786S	InsulShield Temp HA IG		NA		NA		NA
		NA	787S	InsulShield Lam Temp IG		NA		NA		NA
		NA	788S	InsulShield Lam Temp HA IG		NA		NA		NA
1"	811S	Clear IG	821S	InsulShield IG	831S	Bronze IG	842S	Gray HA IG	861S	Obscure IG
	812S	Clear HA IG	822S	InsulShield HA IG	832S	Bronze HA IG	845S	Gray Temp IG	862S	Obscure HA IG
	815S	Clear Temp IG	825S	InsulShield Temp IG	835S	Bronze Temp IG	846S	Gray Temp HA IG	865S	Obscure Temp IG
	816S	Clear Temp IG	826S	InsulShield Temp HA IG	836S	Bronze Temp HA IG		NA	866S	Obscure Temp HA IG
Other Codes	KNDN	Knock Down Unit (No Glazing)								
	OPNB	Open- 1/8" Glazing								
	OPND	Open- 3/16" Glazing								
	OPEN	Open for IG Glazing								
	SLPL	Solid Panel								
	CAIN	Clear Acrylic Insert								
	AAIN	Amber Acrylic Insert								
	RWPN	Raised Wood Panel								
	NNNN	None								

INSULATING GLASS IDENTIFICATION

CARDINAL® GLASS: ALWAYS INCLUDED IN THE ETCH

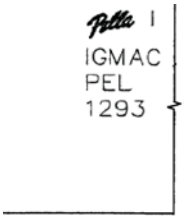
IGCC®, IGMAC®, CBA: 3rd Party Certifications: Pella and Cardinal IG is certified to these standards.
CIG-#: Number indicates which Cardinal plant manufactured the IG.



PELLA® GLASS:

Always included in the etch

PELLA-P: Built in Pella
PELLA-S: Built in Shenandoah
PEL: Built in Pella
SHN: Built in Shenandoah



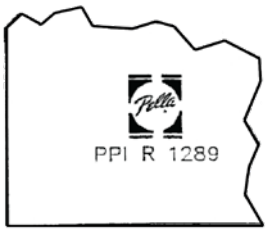
If the following letters show up before the date know that is Pella glass.

P: Built in Pella
SH: Built in Shenandoah
SX: Built in Pella
ARG: Pella abbreviation for Argon (Introduced 1989)

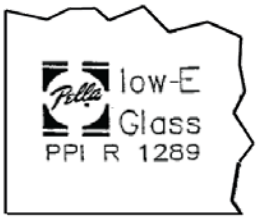
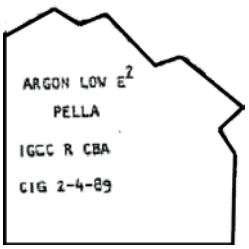
NOTE: Assumptions by date code are applicable only when the first number is higher than four. Example 01 through 04 can specify quarters (CARDINAL) or Jan., Feb.., March, or April (PELLA).



Clear IG 1983 - 89

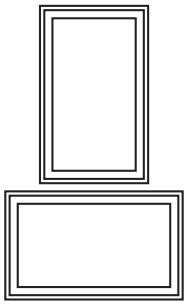
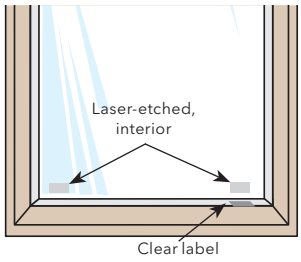
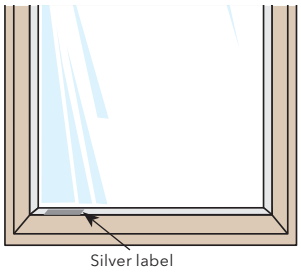
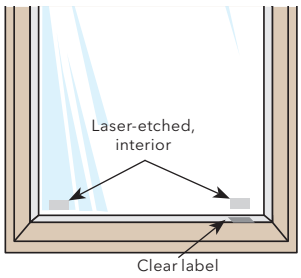
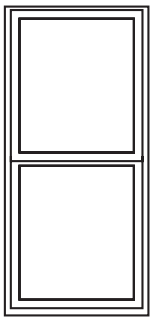
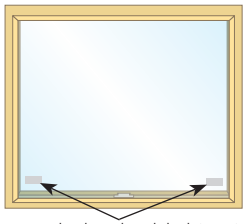
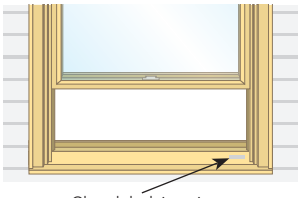
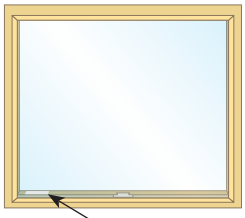
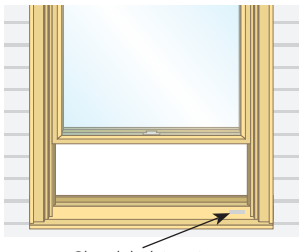
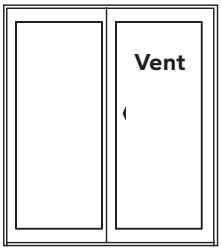
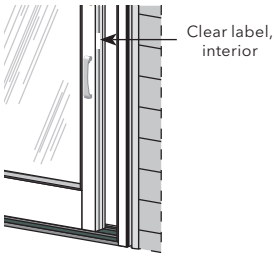
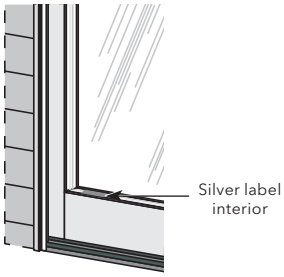
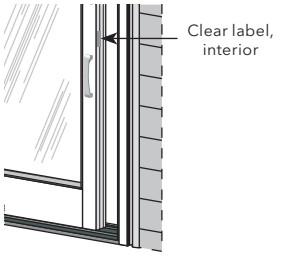
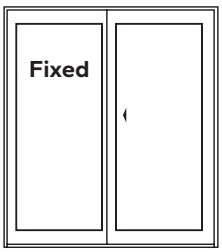
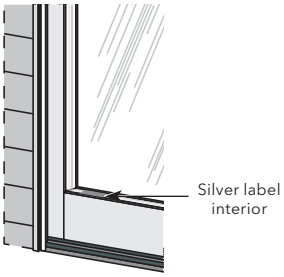
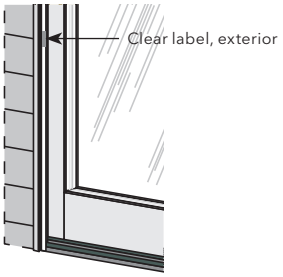


Clear IG 1983 - 93

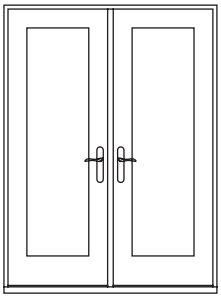
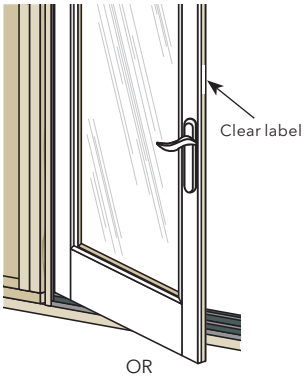
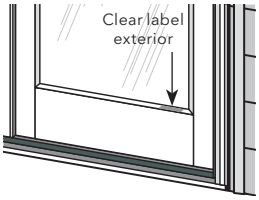
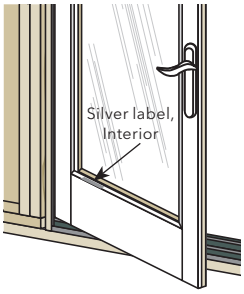
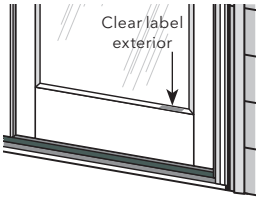
ETCH BEFORE 01/01/89	ETCH AFTER 06/01/91	GLAVERBELL "E" IG 1984 – 1989, 1993
ARGON LoE² Pella IGCC®CBA CIG-2 4-88	IGCC®CBA 2-92 INSULSHIELD IGMAC CIG-2	 • Converted from Glaverbell to LOF in October 1989. Glaverbell was discontinued in June 1991.
Pella IGCC®CBA CIG-2 4-89	IGCC ® CBA IGMAC CIG-2 4-91	**LOF "E" IG: Nov. 1989 – August 1993**  • LOF hardcoat and Cardinal softcoat Low E IG became standard in June 1991.
ARGON LoE Pella IGCC®CBA IGMAC CIG-2 1-90	IGCC ® CBA IGMAC CIG-2 AR LoE 4-91	**Gas Filled Argon "E" IG: 1989 – August 1993** 

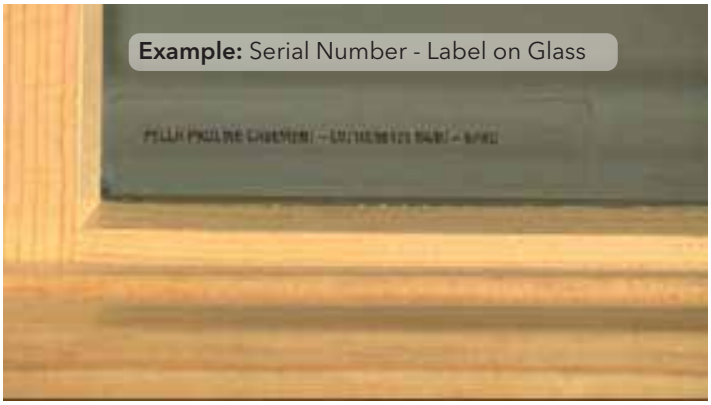
Pella Architect Series 850, Designer Series 750 and Pella 450 Series (ProLine) Products began the transition from unit ID labels to Serial Numbers in 2008. These examples below show the possible locations of serial number labels based on product and brand.

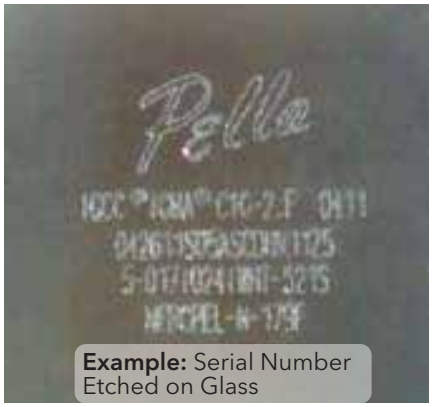
SERIAL NUMBER LOCATIONS – PHASED IN DURING 2008

PRODUCT TYPE	LABEL TYPE / LOCATION		
	ARCHITECT SERIES® 850	PELLA® LIFESTYLE SERIES TRIPLE-PANE, DESIGNER SERIES® 750	PELLA® LIFESTYLE SERIES DUAL-PANE PELLA® 450 SERIES (PROLINE)
CASEMENT / AWNING	 		
DOUBLE / SINGLE-HUNG	  		
SLIDING DOOR	 		
	 		

Continued on next page

PRODUCT TYPE	LABEL TYPE / LOCATION		
	ARCHITECT SERIES® 850	**PELLA® LIFESTYLE SERIES TRIPLE-PANE, DESIGNER SERIES® 750**	**PELLA® LIFESTYLE SERIES DUAL-PANE PELLA® 450 SERIES (PROLINE)**
HINGED DOOR 	 OR 		





Example: Serial Number break down (2008 – 2019)

PELLA-	**mmddyy**	**C02**	**10045628**	**NFRC** **PEL-N-023**
PELLA = Manufacturer (always present the manufacturer)				
	MMDDYY = Manufactured Date			
		C02 = Manufacturing Location / Oracle Organization Code (C02 = Carroll DH) (See PG-12 for more manufacturing location codes)		
			10045628 = Pella Product Number	
				NFRC = National Fenestration Rating Council (Mfg. Inspection Agency - Product ID)

Serial number locations on Entry Door Products:

ENTRY DOOR:

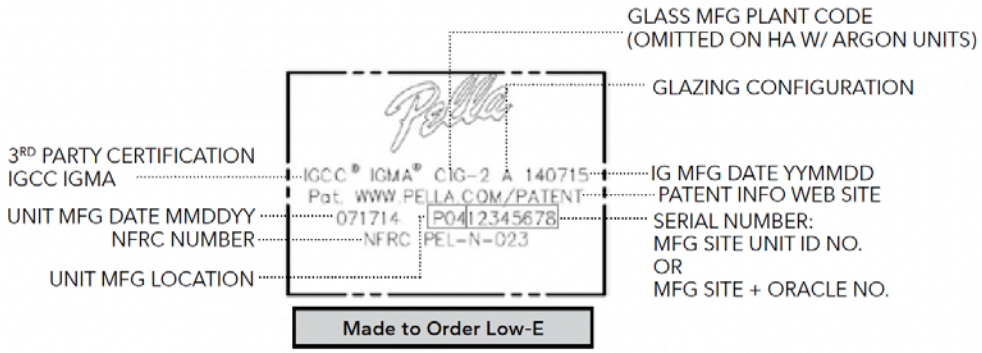
July 2005 – December 2011: Serial number is on the top hinge. The serial number will supply all the information needed to identify components of the door.

Encompass (February 2011 – Current), Architect Series and Pella (August 2011 – Current) Entry Doors: Serial number located on the top hinge of venting doors, located on lower glass corner on fixed doors and side lights or on the exterior sill if no glass.



Insulating Glass Identification: 2015 - 2019

NOTE: Running change at end of 2014 to the IG Etches and IG Spacer Serial Numbers



Made to Order Low-E



Glass MFG Laser - Made to Order Serial Number with Miami Dade County Etch

GLAZING
A = LOW-E
B = CLEAR
C = SUNDEFENSE LOW-E
D = GRAY TINT LOW-E
E = SUNDEFENSE DUAL LOW-E
F = ADVANCED LOW-E
H = NATURALSUN LOW-E
J = ADVANCED COMFORT
M = TRIPLE NATURAL SUN LOW-E
N OR S = TRIPLE ADVANCED LOW-E
P = TRIPLE SUN DEFENSE LOW-E

MANUFACTURING LOCATIONS		
CARROLL	PRODUCTION	C10
GETTYSBURG	VINYL	G03
MACOMB	DH	M06
MURRAY	AMD	M03
	VINYL	M02
PELLA	CASEMENT	P05
	DH	P04
	DOORS	P06
	SUPPORT PRODUCT	P08
PORTLAND	VINYL	P52
SHEN	PRODUCTION	S05
SXC (SIOUX CENTER)	CASEMENT	S12
WYLIE	ENTRY DOORS	W03

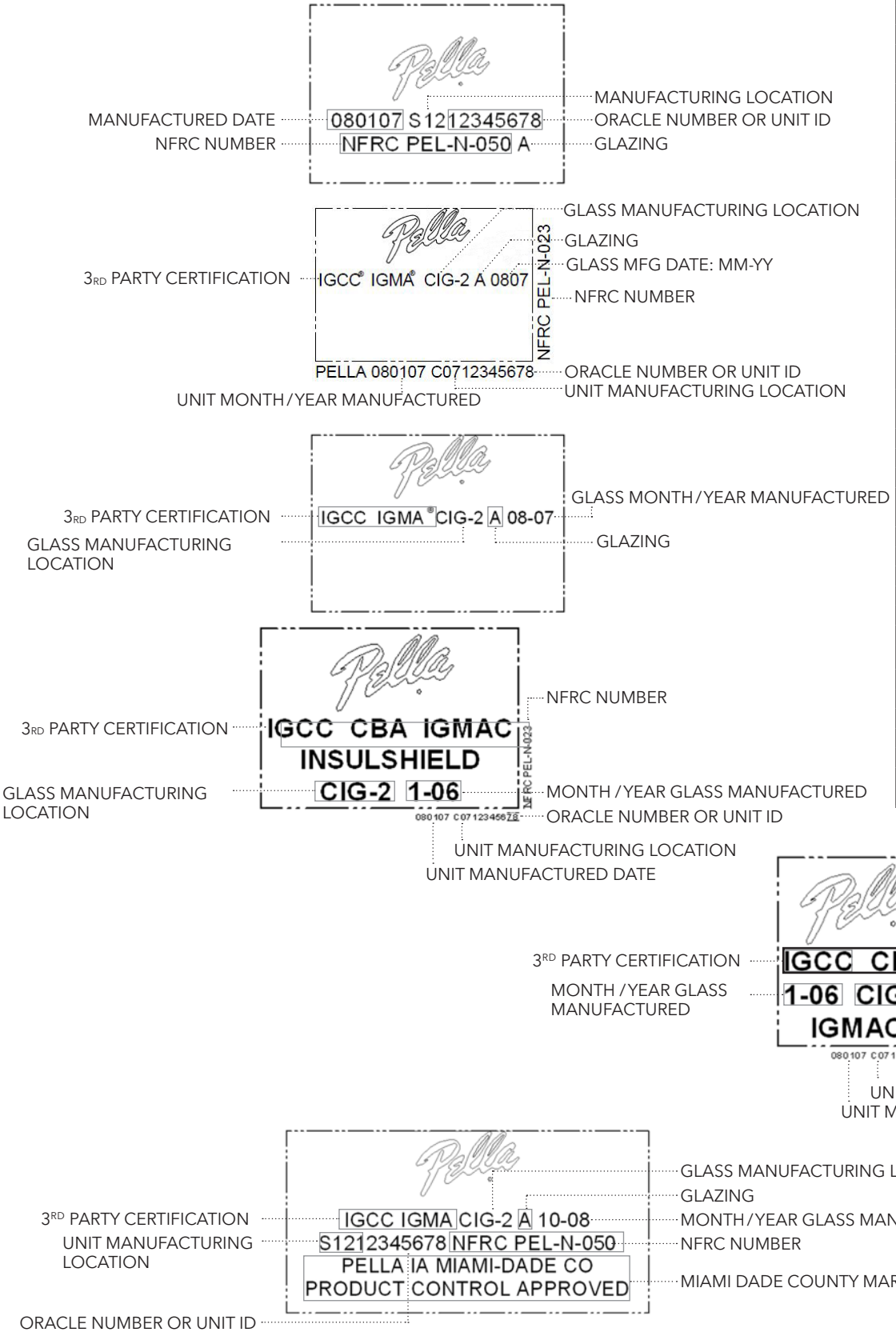
ERIAL

Other IG Etch Examples:



Made to Order Rect. Clear
High Altitude with Argon

Insulating Glass Identification: 2008 – 2014:



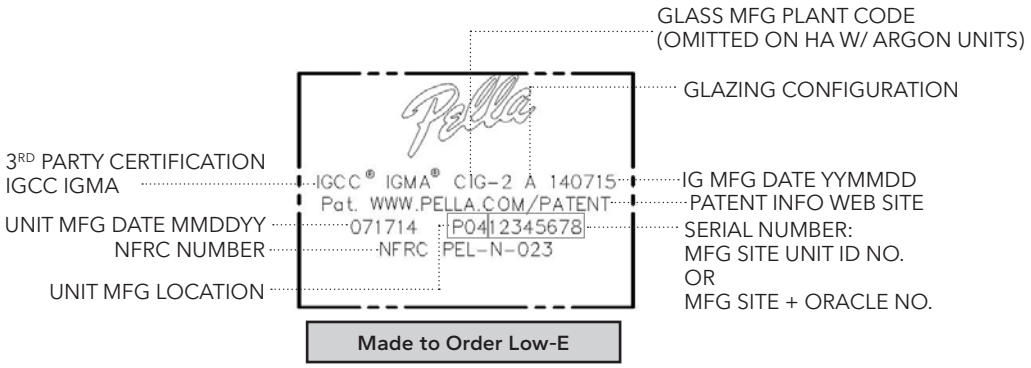
Glazing
A = LOW-E
B = CLEAR
C = SUNDEFENSE LOW-E
D = GRAY TINT LOW-E
E = SUNDEFENSE DUAL LOW-E
F = ADVANCED LOW-E
H = NATURALSUN LOW-E
J = ADVANCED COMFORT
M = TRIPLE NATURAL SUN LOW-E
N OR S = TRIPLE ADVANCED LOW-E
P = TRIPLE SUN DEFENSE LOW-E
X = SPECIAL

Manufacturing Locations

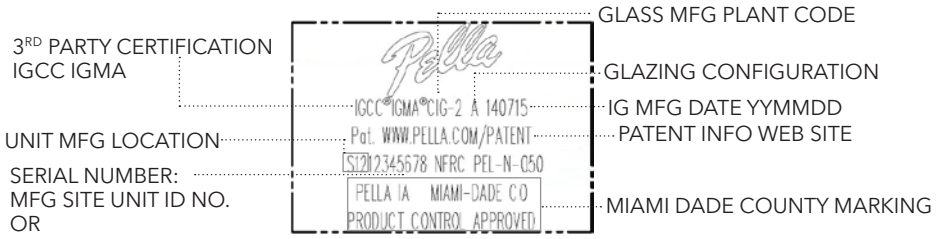
CARROLL	ACCY	C04
	CASEMENT	C07
	CLASSIC	C06
	DH	C02
	PATIO DOORS	C03
FAIRFIELD	FIBERGLASS AND STEEL ENTRY DOORS	F01
GETTYSBURG	VINYL	G03
MACOMB	DH	M06
	VINYL	M06
MURRAY	AMD	M03
	VINYL	M02
PELLA	CASEMENT	P05
	DH	P04
	DOORS	P06
	SUPPORT PRODUCT	P08
PORTLAND	VINYL	P52
REIDSVILLE	VINYL	V02
SHEN	CASEMENT	S06
	DOORS	S07
	PRODUCTION	S05
	SUPPORT PRODUCT	S10
SXC (SIOUX CENTER)	CASEMENT	S12
STORY CITY	CASEMENT	S09
	VINYL	SC2
TUCSON	VINYL	T02
COLUMBIA	VINYL	W02
WYLIE	WOOD ENTRY DOORS	W03

Insulating Glass Identification: 2015 - 2019

NOTE: Running change at end of 2014 to the IG Etches and IG Spacer Serial Numbers



Made to Order Low-E



Glass MFG Laser - Made to Order Serial Number with Miami Dade County Etch

Glazing
A = LOW-E
B = CLEAR
C = SUNDEFENSE LOW-E
D = GRAY TINT LOW-E
E = SUNDEFENSE DUAL LOW-E
F = ADVANCED LOW-E
H = NATURALSUN LOW-E
J = ADVANCED COMFORT
M = TRIPLE NATURAL SUN LOW-E
N OR S = TRIPLE ADVANCED LOW-E
P = TRIPLE SUN DEFENSE LOW-E

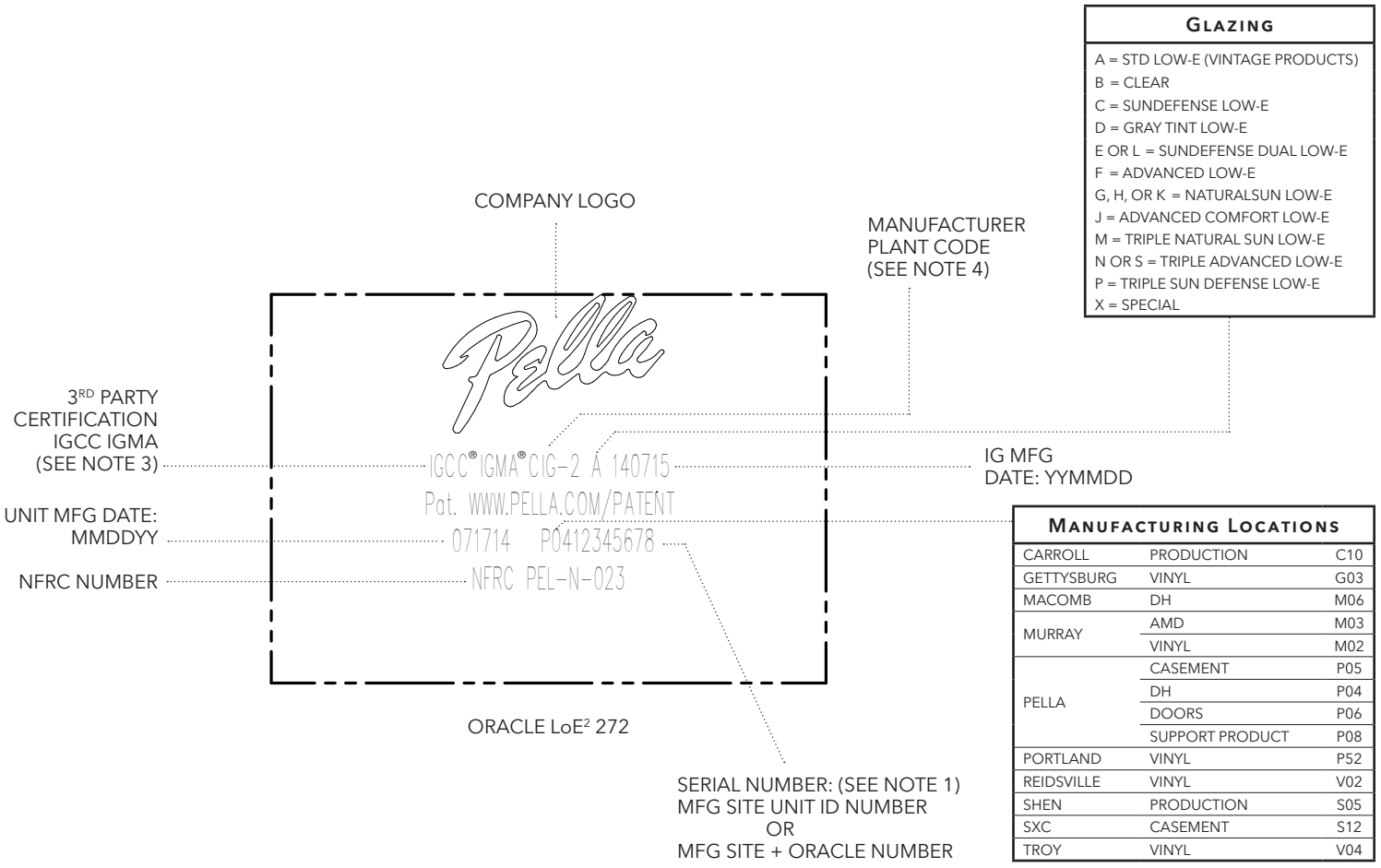
Manufacturing Locations		
CARROLL	PRODUCTION	C10
GETTYSBURG	VINYL	G03
MACOMB	DH	M06
MURRAY	AMD	M03
	VINYL	M02
PELLA	CASEMENT	P05
	DH	P04
	DOORS	P06
	SUPPORT PRODUCT	P08
PORTLAND	VINYL	P52
SHEN	PRODUCTION	S05
SXC (SIOUX CENTER)	CASEMENT	S12
WYLIE	ENTRY DOORS	W03

Other IG Etch Examples:



Made to Order Rect. Clear
High Altitude with Argon

Insulating Glass Identification: 12/2020 - Current



Glazing
A = STD LOW-E (VINTAGE PRODUCTS)
B = CLEAR
C = SUNDEFENSE LOW-E
D = GRAY TINT LOW-E
E OR L = SUNDEFENSE DUAL LOW-E
F = ADVANCED LOW-E
G, H, OR K = NATURALSUN LOW-E
J = ADVANCED COMFORT LOW-E
M = TRIPLE NATURAL SUN LOW-E
N OR S = TRIPLE ADVANCED LOW-E
P = TRIPLE SUN DEFENSE LOW-E
X = SPECIAL

Manufacturing Locations		
CARROLL	PRODUCTION	C10
GETTYSBURG	VINYL	G03
MACOMB	DH	M06
MURRAY	AMD	M03
	VINYL	M02
PELLA	CASEMENT	P05
	DH	P04
	DOORS	P06
	SUPPORT PRODUCT	P08
PORTLAND	VINYL	P52
REIDSVILLE	VINYL	V02
SHEN	PRODUCTION	S05
SXC	CASEMENT	S12
TROY	VINYL	V04

The information presented is intended to only give a brief summary of each (Post-Original Pella) wood brand's start date, general revisions and end date. For comprehensive detail see each brand/product section.

Post-Original Pella brand summary:

BRAND	DETAILS	PRODUCT(S) AT TIME OF INTRODUCTION	INTRODUCED	REVISED	ELIMINATED
Pella® Lifestyle Series Dual-Pane	Dual-Pane	• Awning • Casement • Double-hung • In-Swing French Hinged Patio Door • Contemporary Sliding Patio Door	04/07/2019		
Pella® Lifestyle Series Triple-Pane	Triple-Pane (with HGP)	• Awning • Casement • In-Swing French Hinged Patio Door • French and Contemporary Sliding Patio Door	04/07/2019		
Architect Series 850 (Traditional)		• Wood Casement • Wood Double-Hung • Hinged Door	1989	Existing Architect Series identified as Traditional - July 2016	April 2024
Architect Series 850 (Traditional)		• Clad Casement • Clad Double-Hung • Hinged Door	1990	Existing Architect Series identified as Traditional - July 2016	April 2024
Architect Series 850 (Contemporary)	Clean sight-lines with Square ILT profile and stylish hardware	• Awning • Casement • Fixed Frame Direct Set • Hinged Doors (In and Out-Swing) • Sliding Patio Doors	2017		January 2022
Architect Series Reserve™	Putty Glaze Exterior Profile, authenticity to classic window making.	• Awning • Casement • Double-Hung • Hinged Doors (In and Out-Swing) • Sliding Patio Doors The following products moved to AS Reserve and now only available in AS Reserve. **February 2017:** • Non-Rectangular Hinged Patio Doors **July 2017:** • Non-Rectangular Fixed Sash in Frame • Non-Rectangular Casement • Specialty Products • Mitered Corner Unit • Non-Rectangular Single-Hung • Monumental Hung	2017	Transitioned to Pella® Reserve™ (Name was transitioned, but product itself was not eliminated) - February 2020	2020
Pella® Reserve™	Extruded Cladding in both Traditional and Contemporary	• Awning • Casement • Double-Hung • Hinged Doors (In and Out-Swing) • Sliding Patio Doors	2020		
Window Support Products	Fixed Fame - No sash		1995	Existing Support Products identified by "Traditional" and "Contemporary" (new Square ILT) - July 2016	2021 The "Support Products" name (only) was eliminated; transitioned direct sets to live within both Reserve brands and Lifestyle Series.
Pella (Composite) Entry Doors	In-Swing and Out-Swing Doors, transoms, sidelights		2020		

Back to TOC

The information presented is intended to only give a brief summary of each (Post-Original Pella) wood brand's start date, general revisions and end date. For comprehensive detail see each brand/product section.

Post-Original Pella brand summary:

BRAND	DETAILS	PRODUCT(S) AT TIME OF INTRODUCTION	INTRODUCED	REVISED	ELIMINATED
Architect Series Classic	Grooved glazed sash with no ILT	• Casement • Double-Hung	1999		2005
Designer Series 750	Between-the-Glass window fashion options	• Casement • Hinged Door • Sliding Door	1992		Double-Hung eliminated 12/09/2018 Remaining products 04/07/2019 (Re-branded as Lifestyle Triple-Pane)
Designer Series Classic	Grooved glazed sash with no ILT (Integral Light Technology) or TDL (Traditional Divided Light)	• Casement • Double-Hung	1990, but not officially designated as Designer Series Classic until 1994		1999
Pella® 450 Series (ProLine)		• Awning • Casement • Double-Hung (Non-Tilt) • In-Swing Hinged Door • Sliding Patio Door • Sliding Window	1991	Running Change - Name Changed from ProLine to Pella® 450 Series - November 2016	04/07/2019 (Re-branded as Lifestyle Dual-Pane)

ORIGINAL PELLA® AWNING

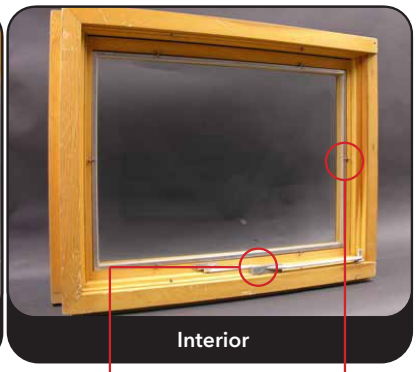
Multi Purpose Windows 1950 - 1966
(All Parts Discontinued December 2004)

Back to TOC


Exterior



Interior

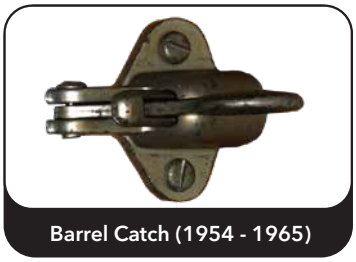

Interior


Exterior 1957 - 1967








Barrel Catch (1954 - 1965)


C-Handle (1950 - 1953)

March 1950:
- Introduced.
- C-Shaped handle operator.
- Exterior consisted of a wood sash and frame.
- Glass options were single glazed with DGP, welded IG or open for job site glazing.

February 1953:
- Perimeter Sash profile change.

January 1954:
- Bar operator added. Two lengths of bars were used, 17-5/8" and 20-5/8".
- C shape lock handle deleted.

January 1957 – 1967:
- Pivot hardware change. Hardware is no longer recessed into frame jamb.
- The Twinlite unit was another version of the Multi Purpose featuring two sash surrounded by one frame.

January 1959:
- Change in weatherstrip design and placement. Top and bottom rail weatherstrip is on the sash, stile weatherstrip is on the frame jamb.
- Perimeter sash profile change.

February 1959:
- Roto operator Introduced as an option. Units with roto operator had wood screens with cut out in bottom rail to fit over the operator.
- Wood screens are no longer available from Pella.
- Recommend purchasing replacement screens from local vendors. Aluminum frame screens will not work on these units.

January 1960:
- Perimeter Sash profile change.

January 1963:
- Interior glass stop changed to 12 degree bevel.
- DGP strikes added to the sash. DGP has clips in the channel.
- One length of bar operator 18-5/8".
- Knob on bar operator changed color from aluminum to bronze.
- Sill frame stop fits over operator so cut out in screen is not required.
- Roto operator design change. Sill frame stop fits over operator.

December 1966:
- Discontinued.

December 2000:
- Discontinued replacement screens and sash. Recommend having replacement screens built by local screen fabricators. No recommendation for replacement sash.

December 2004:
- **All replacement parts discontinued.**



Exterior



Interior

January 1967:
- Wood Casement Introduced.
- Originally known as Standard Casement (SC).
- Roto operator was standard.
- Bar operator (18-5/8") was optional.

March 1967:
- Wood Hopper Introduced.
- Latch was a barrel catch.

November 1970:
- Clad Casement Introduced.
- Factory install Rolscreen optional.

December 1971:
- WC Hopper discontinued. Replacement parts are no longer available.

December 1973:
- Roto operator was standard.
- Bar operator (discontinued). Parts no longer available.

July 1974:
- Fixed windows changed to a non removable sash.

May 1975:
- Red Tab egress hardware introduced. This style hardware is not available for replacement. Replace with Architect Series current design egress hardware and a pre 95 egress sill frame stop.

January 1976:
- Egress hardware redesign, uses butt hinges, no operator. This style hardware is not available for replacement. Replace with Architect Series current design egress hardware and a pre-95 egress sill frame stop.

January 1978:
- Triple Insulating Glass Introduced in Fixed sizes.
- Overall glass thickness was 1-5/32" for window with <10 sq. ft. of glass.
- Overall glass thickness was 1-3/16" for window with ≥10 sq. ft. of glass.
- Screen fabric changed from aluminum to gray fiberglass.

June 1978:
- Short Arm 28" roto operator introduced.

October 1978:
- 5/8" IG became standard in Large Fixed units.

June 1979:
- Windload Hardware was introduced.
- Egress hardware design change. Concealed hinge replaces the butt hinges. **This style hardware is not available for replacement. Replace with Architect Series current design egress hardware and a pre 95 egress sill frame stop.**

June 1980:
- Egress hardware design change. Straight arm roto operator with concealed hinge which can be released for window washing.

May 1981:
- Short Arm 28" roto operator discontinued. This operator is not available for replacement. Replace with regular Casement operator which also requires replacing the sill frame stop.

December 1981:
- Unison lock design change.

April 1982:
- (Clad only) Introduced optional secondary weatherstrip. Weatherstrip clipped in place under the edge of the sash cladding. (Special Purpose Casement).

May 1982:
- Hinge system changed to combine pivot arms to the pivot plate. Original hardware is not available for replacement.

January 1984:
- Field installed Rolscreen introduced. Original CC Rolscreen available as a replacement part until 1996.

January 1985:
- Breather design changed to round plastic breather with small fingers on end.

December 1985:
- Introduced plastic corner lock on screens.

April 1993:
- (Clad only) IG glazing option discontinued.
- Original design IG sash is not available. Recommend vent sash be replaced with either pre-95 SmartSash or Architect Series sash. See Original Pella Casement section for vintage selection options for replacement parts.

December 1993:
- Discontinued.

January 2015:

Awning Fixed; All Sash / Panel Service Item:
- Restricted: For Glazing Type = Single, available frame widths now between ≥17" and ≤47". PMB #03-2015.

September 2002:

- Introduced as a standard product. Commercial and Custom LA discontinued.

June - July 2003:

- Changed glazing from butyl to silicone - running change.

April 2004:

- New ILT patterns (Cross, New England, Victorian and Unequal to align, Diamond, Sunburst, Gothic, Scallop and Starburst) for Awnings, Large Awnings and transoms over awnings.

July 2004:

- Provided with shade operator prepped on right side (interior view) and folding crank is in the middle of the sill.
- Anything equal to or greater than 18 square feet will have tempered glass.

August 2004:

- Introduced Vivid View screens.

September 2004:

- Performance Type = Impact/ HurricaneShield product moved from Designer Series to Architect Series.

January 2008:

- Tan GBG color changing for wood products with GBG's.
- Introduced four new GBG grille patterns: Traditional, 9-Lite Prairie, Top Row Only, and Cross.

February 2008:

- Elimination of Single Low-E PVB from Performance Type = Impact/ HurricaneShield offering.

April 2008:

- Offering pre-finished White interiors.

July 2008:

- Expanded glazing offering for unit heights 29"-35" to match options in Performance Type = Impact/HurricaneShield offering.

June 2009:

- Frame Gasket material changed from gray PVC to Black Santoprene.

May 2012:

- Replacement sash for Architect Series Large Awnings vintage 1991-1994 and 1995-1998 eliminated.
- Replacement sill stops for Architect Series Large Awnings vintage May 1995 to May 1996 eliminated.
- Replacement sill stop Roto operator for Architect Series Large Awning vintage Pre-May 1995 eliminated.
- Replacement Special Egress, Limited Opening, Egress Architect Series Casement/Awning vintage 1997 eliminated.
- Replacement lever operator for Architect Series Casement/Awning vintage pre May 1995 eliminated.

PMB #39-2012.

February 2017:

- Architect Series Reserve introduced. Service procedures covered by Architect Series (Traditional) service instructions.

PMB #10-2017 and PMB #14-2017.

June 2017:

- Alder wood species eliminated, not available through Custom Solutions. Service parts as AS Traditional or AS Reserve Traditional available to meet warranty agreement.

PMB #33-2017.

September 2017:

- Wood exterior impact glazing option eliminated.

PMB #57-2017.

June 2018:

- Pella wood awning hinge replaces Truth wash hinge for non-impact units with frame height greater than or equal to 21".

PMB #39-2018.

March 2020:

- Performance Type = Impact (aka HurricaneShield) eliminated.

April 2024:

- Architect Series brand eliminated from wood portfolio, full units no longer available.
- Service parts for Architect Series products continue to be offered.

PMB #04-2024

August 2024:

- All Architect Series Awnings (all vintage years) will now receive a Pella Reserve replacement sash. The form, fit, and function of replacement sash will remain the same as Architect Series. An aesthetic difference may be noticed as the exterior cladding utilizes butt joinery. Pella Reserve replacement sash are the closest equivalent current product but may not exactly match the original sash. This will be considered a suitable replacement.

PMB #47-2024



Architect Series with mitered corner



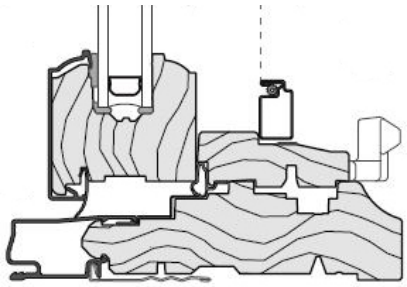
Pella Reserve with butt joined corner



Butt Joinery



Putty Glaze





Stile-through Construction



Antiek Hardware

February 2017:

- Introduced.
- Butt-joinery with through stile construction.
- Optional putty glaze exterior sash profile on clad exterior units.
- Extruded cladding, butt-joinery.
- Options: Antiek Style Fold-Away Hardware Black Finish, Wood veneer-wrapped screen, Factory Applied WOCD.

PMB #10-2017 and PMB #14-2017.

September 2017:

- Wood exterior impact glazing option eliminated.

PMB #57-2017.

June 2018:

- Pella wood awning hinge replaces Truth wash hinge for non-impact units with frame height greater than or equal to 21".

PMB #39-2018.

February 2020:

- Transitioned to Pella® Reserve™.

PMB #10-2020.

June 2018:

- Introduction of Contemporary Large Awning. Maximum width: 59"/Maximum height: 73".
- Expanded Fixed Casement and Awning width capability from 35" to 59".
- Addition of 5/8", 1-1/4", and 2" square ILT widths.
- Addition of Custom Specify grille division type.

PMB #30-2018.

April 2024:

- Architect Series brand eliminated from wood portfolio, full units no longer available.
- Service parts for Architect Series products continue to be offered.

PMB #04-2024

August 2024:

- All Architect Series Awnings (all vintage years) will now receive a Pella Reserve replacement sash. The form, fit, and function of replacement sash will remain the same as Architect Series. An aesthetic difference may be noticed as the exterior cladding utilizes butt joinery. Pella Reserve replacement sash are the closest equivalent current product but may not exactly match the original sash. This will be considered a suitable replacement.

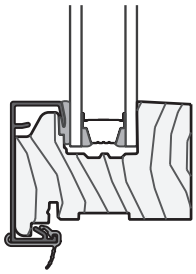
PMB #47-2024



Architect Series with mitered corner



Pella Reserve with butt joined corner



Pella Reserve
Contemporary

February 2020:

- Transitioned from Architect Series® Reserve™
- Extruded sash cladding.

PMB #10-2020

November 2025:

- Insynctive Integrated sensors eliminated.

PMB #63-2025

September 2002:
- Introduced as a standard product. Commercial and Custom LA discontinued.

October 2003:
- Performance Type = Impact/HurricaneShield Large Awning introduced.

March 2004:
- Introduced Butt Hinge - to close the gap between Standard Awning and Large Awning. Eliminated Wash Hinge offering.

April 2004:
- Introduced new ILT Muntin Patterns: New England, Victorian and Unequal to align; Diamond, Sunburst, Gothic, Scallop and Starburst.
- Wash hinge large awning no longer available.
- Glazing thickness streamlined to only 2.5, 3.0 and 4.0 mm.

July 2004:
- Provided with shade operator prepped on right side (interior view) and folding crank is in the middle of the sill.
- Anything equal to or greater than 18 square feet will have tempered glass.

August 2004:
- Introduced Vivid View screens.

September 2004:
- Performance Type = Impact/HurricaneShield product moved from Designer Series to Architect Series.

October 2004:
- Designer large awnings have LH side screen strikes moved to head and sill to accommodate new screen. LA only available with LH cordless shade operation, hence the screen handing is only LH.

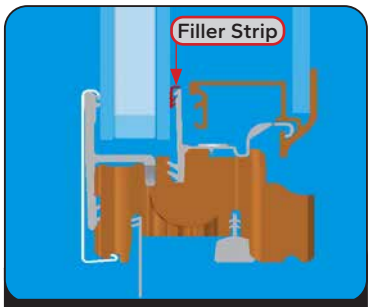
December 2004:
- New screen with screen strikes moved from one jamb to head and sill. Screen allows handle to be clipped on to an extruded stile to become a bypass screen for raise and lower shades. Designer Casement frames have hinge side screen strikes moved to the head and sill to accommodate new screen. ALL 1995-11/2004 Designer Series Replacement Screens will be provided as this type of screen. Retro-fit of strike (tub) locations required.

January - March 2005:
- Introduced sash design with Hinged Glass Panel, Designer Two (D2). Introduction was phased in over a three month time frame.

January 2005:
- New extruded style bypass screen.

June 2006:
- Filler strip introduced as service part for Designer Series units with IG only.

July 2006:
- Design change — Sash hinges are made on the sides, rather than at the top. Side hinges not retrofittable to previous butt hinge units. Butt hinges eliminated.



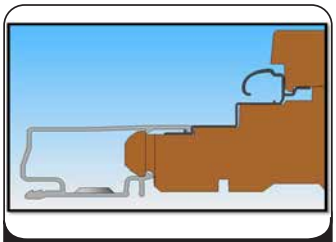
June 2006: Filler Strip DS, IG units ONLY

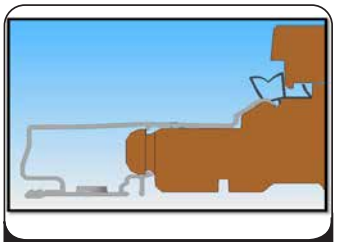
March 2008:
- Snap-in-between-the-glass grilles now available with a primed interior.

December 2013:
- Designer Series Single Glazing with Hinged Glass Panel eliminated. Single glazing no longer available after December 14th, 2013 in new units, replacement sash service items, or replacement glass. All replacement items sent as insulated glass, vintage single glass will not be provided. For replacement sash service items and glass choose "Insulated" or "Insulated to Replace Single" the glazing type. When selecting "Insulated to Replace Single" option will be SolarE IG for replacement applications where SolarE single glazing was used.

PMB #1-2014.

February 2017:
- Changed to Thermal Frame design which changed weatherstrip from welded corners to leaf with mitered corners. No Bulletin Announcement.


February 2017 - Current


Pre-02/2017

April 2019:
- Designer Series transitioned to Pella® Lifestyle Series Triple-Pane. Replacement Designer Series service parts available.

PMB #13-2019.



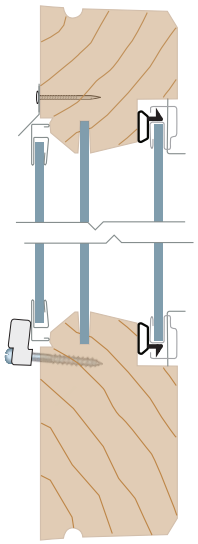
Exterior



Interior



Crank out and clean or access exterior glass from the inside.



Deluxe Casement with Exterior Triple Glazing Panel

- Strap hinges on the exterior were a distinct feature of the Deluxe Casement.
- Bottom rail was 1" taller than the top rail.
- Solid Steel Frame was also a feature of the perimeter frame area.

January 1938:
- Introduced. Sills were steel. Sill widths of vent units were 13-7/16", 19-7/8" and 26-3/8". Units had putty glazed sash with true divided light muntins/grilles.
- Rolscreens were standard.

February 1939:
- Crank design changed.

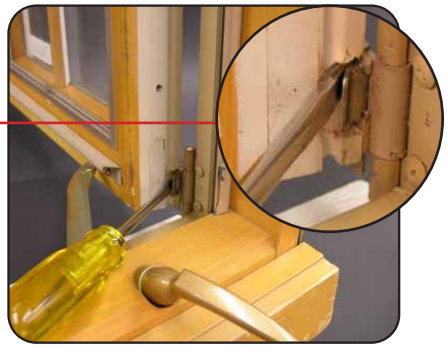
January 1941:
- Lock handle change. Handle is separate from the stud. 7/16" diameter spline.

January 1946:
- Sizes changed to modular sizes. Sills are steel. Sill widths were 17-7/16", 21-7/16", and 25-7/16".

February 1947:
- Lock Handle change. Handle and stud are one piece - die cast.

June 1949:
- Lock Handle change. Handle separated from the stud. 3/8" diameter spline.
- Also design change to hinge.
- Stud to accept crank also changed to 3/8" diameter. Stud attached to lock cam, handle was attached to stud by set screw.

Sash could be opened wider for ease of cleaning exterior glass by inserting screwdriver blade between hinge clip and sash and exerting pressure.



February 1952:
- Crank design changed.

July 1953:
- Design change to stainless steel weatherstrip.

January 1957:
- Sash catch redesign. Added roller to sash catch.

January 1958:
- Added wood sill cover.
- Operator design change.
- Sill widths are 17-1/2", 21-1/2" and 25-1/4".
- Jamb stops screwed on to the frame from the backside.

January 1962:
- Optional flat screen introduced.

January 1963:
- Interior glass stop changed from flat to 12 degree bevel.
- DGP strikes added to the sash.
- DGP has clips in the sash channel
- Flat screen was an option.
- Exterior glass stop change to wood removable stop.
- Wash feature added to operator sector arm.
- Exterior Triple Glazing Panels introduced.

December 1972:
- Discontinued

July 1996:
- Discontinued the original Rolscreen.
- Replace with pre-95 Field Installed Rolscreen (FIR). Requires FIR guides, catches and mounting brackets. There is a cavity at the head of the window which should be filled with either fiberglass or foam insulation.
- Discontinued.

November 2000:
- DC Open (replacement) sash discontinued.

February 2004:
- Replacement sash discontinued.

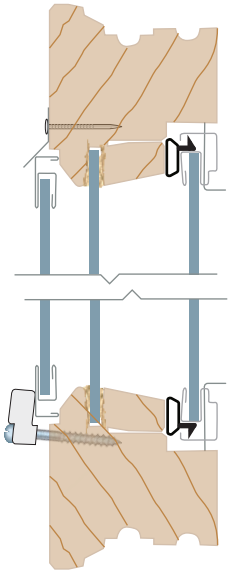
December 2004:
- **All replacement parts discontinued.**



Exterior



Interior



Wood Casement with Exterior Triple Glazing Panel

January 1967:
- Introduced.
- Originally known as Standard Casement (SC).
- Roto operator was standard.
- Bar operator (18-5/8") was optional.
- Insulated Glass was 7/16" to 1/2" welded edge IG.
- Exterior Triple Glazing Panels available for wood exterior only.

November 1970:
- Factory Installed Rolscreen® Introduced and became an option on standard size clad Casements.

January 1971:
- Clad Casement (groove glazed) introduced.

December 1973:
- Roto operator was standard.
- Bar operator (optional until December 1973).

July 1974:
- Fixed windows changed to a non removable sash. Screws through outside of frame into sash.

May 1975:
- Red Tab egress hardware Introduced.
- This style hardware is not available for replacement.
- Replace with Architect Series current design egress hardware and a Pre-1995 egress sill frame stop.

January 1976:
- Egress hardware redesign, uses butt hinges, no operator. This style hardware is not available for replacement. Replace with Architect Series current design egress hardware and a pre-95 egress sill frame stop.
- Introduced Canadian Triple Glazing System - Weld IG in sash with an interior DGP. Limited distribution.

January 1978:
- Triple Insulating Glass Introduced in Fixed sizes.
- Overall glass thickness was 1-5/32" for window with <10 sq. ft. of glass.
- Overall glass thickness was 1-3/16" for window with ≥10 sq. ft. of glass.
- Screen fabric changed from aluminum to gray fiberglass.

June 1978:
- Short Arm 28" roto operator Introduced for units with 33" frame width.

October 1978:
- 5/8" IG became standard in Large Fixed units.

June 1979:
- Egress hardware design change.
- Concealed hinge replaces the butt hinges. This style hardware is not available for replacement. Replace with Architect Series current design egress hardware and a pre-95 egress sill frame stop.
- Windload Hardware was Introduced.

June 1980:
- Egress hardware design change.
- Straight arm roto operator with concealed hinge which can be released for window washing.

May 1981:
- Short Arm 28" roto operator discontinued. This operator is not available for replacement. Replace with regular Casement operator which also requires replacing the sill frame stop.

December 1981:
- Unison lock design change.

Continued on next page



Original design replacement sash with IG of this vintage are no longer available. There are three replacement options:

1. Original Pella, Insulated, Smartsash Profile (Designer w/ DGP Sash).
   - The SmartSash will be thicker and extend more towards the exterior to accommodate the three panes of glass. IG is to the Exterior and DGP on the interior. (DGP must be ordered separately.)
2. Original Pella, Insulated, Classic Profile (Architect Classic Sash).
   - The sash will be the same thickness as the original but IG only. A DGP cannot be used with this option.
3. Original Pella, Single Glaze.
   - Single pane of glass in sash, accommodates DGP on interior (DGP must be ordered separately).

April 1982:
- (Clad only) Introduced optional secondary weatherstrip. Weatherstrip clipped in place under the edge of the sash cladding. (Special Purpose Casement).

May 1982:
- Hinge system changed to combine pivot arms to the pivot plate. Original hardware is not available for replacement.

January 1984:
- Field installed Rolscreen Introduced. Original CC Rolscreen available as a replacement part until 1996.

December 1985:
- Breather design changed from round metal eyelets to round plastic breather with small fingers on end.

January 1987:
- Field installed Rolscreen redesigned. Parts are not available for this design Rolscreen. Replace with 1988 design FIR.

1991:
- Hardware color changed from Bronze (Pella Gold) to Champagne.
- Lock handle changed to removable handle design.

April 1993:
- Original design IG sash is no longer available. Recommend vent sash be replaced with either pre-95 SmartSash or Architect Series sash.

December 1993:
- Discontinued.

July 1996:
- Discontinued the original CC Rolscreen. Replace with pre-95 FIR.
- Requires FIR guides, catches and mounting brackets. There is a cavity at the head of the window which should be filled with either fiberglass or foam insulation.

January 2015:

Casement Fixed; All Sash / Panel Service Item:
- Restricted: For Glazing Type = Single, available frame widths now between ≥17" and ≤47".

PMB #03-2015.

March 2019:
- Removed Original Pella Sash Only replacements for Fixed Casement and Awnings.
  - No longer available: Classic Profile or SmartSash Profile. No referenced PMB.



Exterior



Interior



Interior

October 1968:

- Pivot Introduced.
- The Wood Casement Pivot was an additional offering in the Casement line. (Pictured far left).
- Upper hardware locks into head of unit and pivots to unlock. (Pictured center).
- Hinged hardware also pivots to allow easy exterior cleaning from the interior. (Pictured far right).

October 1972:

- Discontinued Pivot.
- Replacement parts are no longer available.

- **Replacement parts are no longer available.**



Exterior



Interior

December 1989:
- Wood Units introduced.

January 1990:
- Clad units introduced.

January 1991:
- Fixed sash attached to frame by screws driven from roomside of frame.

September 1992:
- Fixed sash were held in place by clips fastened to edge of sash. Clips hooked into the frame extrusion.

February 1994:
- Frame stops on fixed units changed to thinner profile. Surface mounted catch on fixed sash with screws through interior stop to hold sash in position. Allows for roomside repairability.

January 1995:
- Changed to Surelock hardware.
- Sash strike (mushroom shape) routed into the edge of the sash on vent and fixed units.
- Frame stops changed to thinner profile on vent units.
- Screen strikes location and screen size changed.
- Operator and hinges changed to SmartSash design on all vent units with glass widths >15-3/4". Original design 12" operator is not available for replacement. Use the SmartSash operator for replacement, which requires replacement of hinges and sill frame stop with the SmartSash parts as well.

April 1995:
- Introduced Field Installed Rolscreen with fiberglass screen cloth. 1995 Rolscreen cannot be used on Pre-1995 units due to thickness of frame stops.

April 1997:
- Fixed sash catch change to face mounted catch.
- Replacement sash for 1994 to current is to be replaced with current design fixed sash.
- Surface mounted catches can be installed to align with the holes and slots in frame stops of pre-97 units.
- Number of catches increases from 2 to 3 when the unit FH > 53.25".

July 1997:
- Redesigned Field Installed Rolscreen. Parts for 1995 design Rolscreen are not available, replace with 1997 design Rolscreen.

October 1997:
- Changed the design of sash brace clip.

November 1997:
- Changed to larger screen strike on vent units.

February 1998:
- Changed from mushroom shape rout in edge of sash to recessed lock strike routed into face of sash. This also changed the length of the lock catch. Reference Page 26 for details on sash replacement.
- Introduced folding crank. Short cranks discontinued. Replace short cranks with folding cranks or with regular length cranks. Retrofits to 1991 - 1997 units.
- The new design is not interchangeable with previous Surelock applications. Vintage information is required for vent sash replacements.

April 1998:
- Changed lock locations on fixed units on unit with visible glass less than 22-1/2". Locks moved more to the center of the jamb or sill. **Note:** When replacing a frame stop, the current stop with the non-centered lock NOT available.

June 1998:
- Changed roto operator from cadmium plated to stainless steel.

January 1999:
- Changed cladding to water shed profiles. All replacement cladding will be water shed style cladding.

January 2000:
- Changed roto operator and Crank to integrated Crank design.
- All hardware exterior of the weatherstrip is 100% stainless steel.
- All vent units become Model 2 while fixed units remain Model 1. The Model 2 design changes involved the vent frame parts. All replacement sashes will ship as current Model 2.

December 2001:
- Introduced Rocky Mountain Hardware.

March - May 2003:
- Changed glazing from butyl to silicone -running change in non-custom products.

July 2003:
- New mullion clip for impact glazing composite applications.

October 2003:
- Introduced new Clad Frame composites as Factory Assembled.

January 2004:
- Introduced new ILT Grille patterns (Cross, New England, Simulated French, Victorian and unequal to align) for rectangular Casements.

April 2004:
- New factory-assembled Spread Mull Composites.

May 2004:
- Introduced Satin Nickel and Oil-Rubbed Bronze hardware.

Continued on next page

August 2004:
- Introduced Vivid View® screens.
- Egress hardware kits now factory-applied.
- Eliminated Stucco Brick Mould and Finger Pull products.

September 2004:
- Performance Type = Impact/HurricaneShield® product moved from Designer Series to Architect Series.

September 2005:
- Architect Series Classic Brand eliminated, ordered as Architect Series (without ILT) moving forward.

February 2006:
- Modified (dual adjustment) AS Casement sash strike available as service part.

March 2006:
- All Model 3 Fixed Double-Hungs that have 5/8" IG and a 3" bottom rail has a 5/8" HIG glass bite. The size limits for this unit is a width of <120" and a height of <120". All replacement orders for units built prior to this change will be built per this change.

January 2007:
- CM Brown colored screen channel available, matches Brown exterior cladding.

February 2007:
- New wood selection offering: Mahogany, Douglas Fir, Alder.

May 2007:
- Changed design of brace clip on both sash and frame.

September 2007:
- Redesigned Performance Type = Impact/HurricaneShield high impact glazed (HIG) Casement (vent, fixed), Large Awning (vent only), Transoms and Fixed Double-Hung). Sash is groove glazed rather than face/stop glazed Center-pivot hinge rather than butt-hinge design. Laminate lite moved to interior (inboard lite) of IG, so outboard lite can be tempered or annealed.

January 2008:
- Introducing four new GBG grille patterns: Traditional, 9-Lite Prairie, Top Row Only, and Cross.
- Tan GBG color changing for wood products with GBG's. The new tan color will match the current exterior tan color used in our cladding.

February 2008:
- Elimination of Single Low-E PVB from Performance Type = Impact/HurricaneShield offering.

March 2008:
- Bays and Bows available factory assembled with flexibility of special sizes.
- Factory assembled bows and bays available as well as pre-finished options.

April 2008:
- Now offering Pre-Finished White interiors.

July 2008:
- Can now order annealed glass in CM sizes up to 35" wide x 73" in height.

August 2008:
- Fixed CM and Fixed AW annealed glazing options expanded to match CM.
- New high impact glazed (HIG) Wide Stile Transom, with groove glazed sash.

September 2008:
- 7/8" IG eliminated for all Casement sizes (standard, special and custom), replace with 1" IG.
- Butt hinges eliminated on Rectangular Custom Casements, will use egress style hinge located at head and sill of frame. Egress Hinges and operators do not always determine if a window meets egress requirements. Curve top Casement still uses butt hinges.

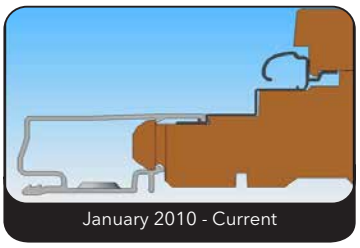
January 2009:
- New High-Altitude glazing option of Argon-Filled HA for between 5,000 feet above sea level and 8,500 feet above sea level. PMB #08-2009.

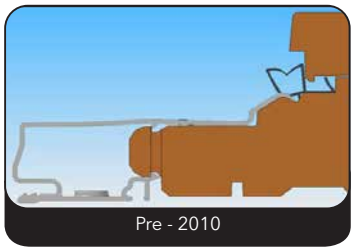
February 2009:
- Additional wall depths to choose from for factory-assembled bay and bow combinations. PMB #28-2009.

April 2009:
- Head and Seat Board Splicing Eliminated on Factory Assembled Wood/Clad Bays and Bows. PMB #43-2009.

June 2009:
- Frame gasket material changed to Black Santoprene. PMB #62-2009.
- Addition of Grilles-between-the-Glass and SunDefense™ Low-E to Architect Series with HurricaneShield Impact Resistant Glass offering. PMB #63-2009.

January 2010:
- Changed to Thermal Frame Design which changed weatherstrip from welded corners to leaf with mitered corners.
- The reduction of cladding to the interior, along with the change to the weatherstrip design allow the product to achieve better NFRC ratings. PMB #10-2010 and PMB #11-2010.


January 2010 - Current


Pre - 2010

March 2010:
- Square Bay and Bow design introduced. The square design fits into a former large fixed picture window opening, a former composite or an existing "square" type bay/bow design.

PMB #15-2010 and PMB #20-2010.

June 2010:
- Added Wood exterior windows with HurricaneShield impact resistant glass to Double-Hung and Casement (Rectangles)offering. Available in Rectangle products. DH, SH, Sim-Hung, CM (Vent and Fixed), and Large Awning. PMB #36-2010.
- Oak head and seat board option added to Wood Division Bays/Bows. Pella Bays/Bows comes with a veneered edge-band.

PMB #38-2010.

August 2011:
- AS AWNING - Top pivot hardware option eliminated. PMB #47-2011.

May 2012:
- Replacement Special Egress, Limited Opening, Egress Architect Series Casement/Awning vintage 1997 eliminated.
- Replacement lever operator for Architect Series Casement/Awning vintage pre May 1995.

July 2012:
- The Architect Series® 850, Designer Series®750, Pella® 450 Series ProLine, and Pella® Impervia® head and seat board material options for 8' and 10' bays and bows are changing from Birch and Oak to Maple and Oak. This applies to both the square and angle designs.

PMB #43-2012.

Continued on next page

November 2013:

- New Casement Pivot Arm Roller Hinge featuring a stainless steel hinge, slide and fasteners along with a roller constructed of self-lubricating stainless steel added as standard to be installed on all new units and can be retro-fitted to existing 2000-2013 vintage units, change of screw location required at sill. PMB #36-2013.

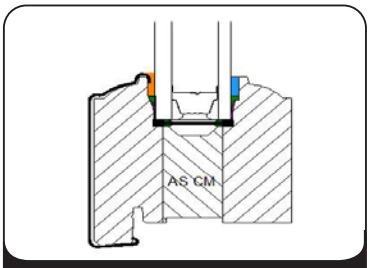




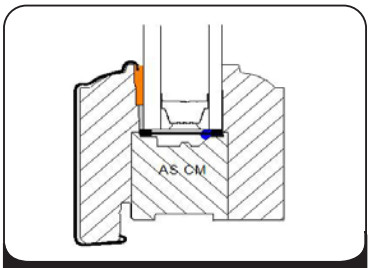
- Top hinge slide shown is 2000-2013.
- Middle hinge slide is transition hinge slide with new hole (2nd hole from left).
- Bottom hinge slide standard slide 2014 - current.

January 2014:

- Increased the "Glass Bite" from 1/2" to 11/16". (Glass Bite = how far the edge of the glass is inserted into the groove of the sash part, deeper glass groove.)
- Replaced Interior sealant (eliminated interior toe bead) used to block stain with black ink.
- With these changes, High Altitude production units and High Altitude replacement sashes no longer have a visible capillary tube, matching the current design of Designer Series® 750 and Pella® 450 Series ProLine High Altitude units.



Pre - 2014 glass groove



2014 - Current - deeper glass grove



Casement with Interior Sealant



Casement with Interior Sealant



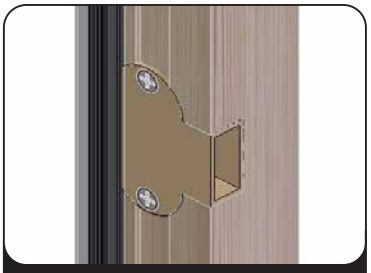
Casement with Black Ink



Casement with Black Ink

Sash and Service Changes:

- Eliminated the mushroom shaped strike for 1995 - 1998 vintage replacement vent sash. Replaced with the Post - 1998 metal lock strike with a plastic insert behind it. Vintage strike is still available as a service part.



1995 - 1998 Sash



1998 - Current Sash

- Replacement sashes for 2000-2013 vintage products use shorter hinge screws and brace clip screws. Re-use of existing screws for replacement applications May result in cracked glass.

	Vintage 2000-2013 Screw Size	New 2014 Screw Size
Hinge Screw	1"	11/16" (supplied)
Brace Clip Screws	1"	3/4" (supplied)
Operator Screws	1"	1" (use existing)

- Replacement sash will have the following Caution label applied.



- Bottom sash rail has a vent hole on the bottom to enhance glazing performance.

Service Parts Changes:

- Vintage added to Cladding Set [Configured Sash Service]. When replacing only the sash cladding, verify the sash vintage to order the correct cladding vintage.
  - Jan 2014 – Current
  - 1991 – Dec. 2013
- Glass Only [Configured Sash Service] is eliminated. Replace current and vintage with Sash Only [Configured Sash Service]. PMB #08-2014.

Continued on next page

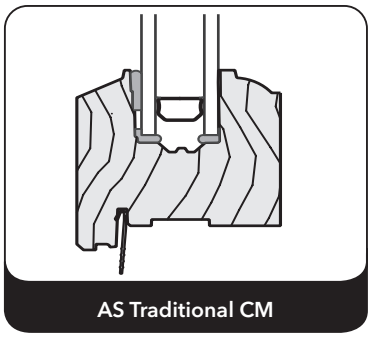
February 2017:

- Architect Series Reserve introduced. Service procedures covered by Architect Series (Traditional) service instructions. PMB #10-2017 and PMB #14-2017.

February 2017:

Traditional Wood Exterior Rectangular Casement and Awning;

- Transition to an exterior sash profile of putty glaze instead of ogee. PMB #5-2017.
- Replacement wood exterior sash with ogee exterior sash profile available for 2 years.



AS Traditional CM

February 2017:

- Architect Series® Single impact laminated glass eliminated for Casement, Awning, Fixed sash in frame. Replacement single impact sashes available for service. Dual laminated glazing is impact solution moving forward.

PMB #16-2017

June 2017:

- Alder wood species eliminated, not available through Custom Solutions. Service parts as AS Traditional or AS Reserve Traditional available to meet warranty agreement.

PMB #33-2017

July 2017:

- Non-Rectangular Casement, Non Rectangular Fixed Sash in Frame - Brand designation changed from Architect Series Traditional to Architect Series Reserve™.

PMB #46-2017.

September 2017:

- Wood exterior impact glazing option eliminated.

PMB #57-2017

March 2020:

- Performance Type = Impact (aka HurricaneShield) eliminated.

December 2022:

- PQM updated to default and lock all commercial segment casement venting windows to either a Window Opening Control Device (WOCD) or a Limited Opening, Limited Travel (LOLT) hardware option.

PMB #58-2022

April 2024:

- Architect Series brand eliminated from wood portfolio, full units no longer available.
- Service parts for Architect Series products continue to be offered.

PMB #04-2024

August 2024:

- All Architect Series Casements and Awnings (all vintage years) will receive a Pella Reserve replacement sash.

PMB # 47-2024



Architect Series with mitered corner



Pella Reserve with butt joined corner



Interior



Interior

August 2010:

- Introduced AS P-Fit Casement which includes Awning and Transom products. PMB #54-2010.

November 2013:

- New Casement Pivot Arm Roller Hinge featuring a stainless steel hinge, slide and fasteners along with a roller constructed of self-lubricating stainless steel added as standard to be installed on all new units and can be retro-fitted to existing 2000 - 2013 vintage units, change of screw location required at sill. PMB #36-2013.







- Top hinge slide shown is 2000 - 2013.
- Middle hinge slide is transition hinge slide with new hole (2nd hole from left).
- Bottom hinge slide standard slide 2014 - current.

January 2014:

Replacement sashes for 2000 - 2013 vintage products use shorter hinge screws and brace clip screws. Re-use of existing screws for replacement applications May result in cracked glass.

	Vintage 2000 - 2013 Screw Size	New 2014 Screw Size
Hinge Screw	1"	11/16" (supplied)
Brace Clip Screws	1"	3/4" (supplied)
Operator Screws	1"	1" (use existing)

- Replacement sash will have the following Caution label applied.



- Bottom sash rail has a vent hole on the bottom to enhance glazing performance.

Service Parts Changes:

- Vintage added to Cladding Set [Configured Sash Service]. When replacing only the sash cladding, verify the sash vintage to order the correct cladding vintage.
  - Jan 2014 – Current.
  - 1991 – Dec. 2013.
- Glass Only [Configured Sash Service] eliminated. Replace current and vintage with Sash Only [Configured Sash Service].
- Replacement sashes for 1995 – 1998 vintage will be routed with the current sash strike design. The current strike is designed to work with the vintage locking system. The vintage strike is still available as a service part in the Pella Catalog. PMB #08-2014.



1995 - 1998
Strike and Rout



Current
Strike and Rout

February 2017:

- Architect Series® Reserve™ introduced. Service procedures covered by Architect Series (Traditional) service instructions.

PMB #10-2017

June 2017:

- Alder wood species eliminated, not available through Custom Solutions. Service parts as AS Traditional or AS Reserve Traditional available to meet warranty agreement.

PMB #33-2017

April 2024:

- Architect Series brand eliminated from wood portfolio, full units no longer available.
- Service parts for Architect Series products continue to be offered.

PMB #04-2024

August 2024:

- All Architect Series Casements and Awnings (all vintage years) will receive a Pella Reserve replacement sash.

PMB # 47-2024



Architect Series with mitered corner



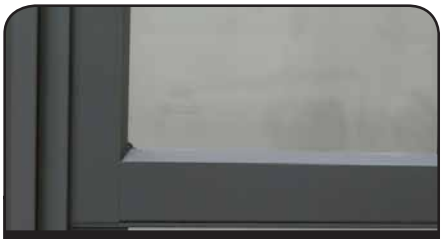
Pella Reserve with butt joined corner



Butt Joinery



Putty Glaze



Stile-through Construction



Antiek Hardware



Wood veneer-wrapped screen



Factory Applied WOCD

February 2017:

- Introduced.
- Butt-joinery with through stile construction.
- Optional putty glaze exterior sash profile on clad exterior units.
- Extruded cladding, butt-joinery.
- Wood veneer-wrapped screen.
- Options: Antiek Style Fold-Away Hardware Black Finish, Wood veneer-wrapped screen, Factory Applied WOCD. PMB #10-2017 and PMB #14-2017.

July 2017:

- Non-Rectangular Casement, Non Rectangular Fixed Sash in Frame - Brand designation changed from Architect Series Traditional to Architect Series® Reserve™. PMB #46 - 2017.

September 2017:

- Wood exterior impact glazing option eliminated. PMB #57-2017.

February 2020:

- Transitioned to Pella® Reserve™. PMB #10-2020.

December 2022:

- PQM updated to default and lock all commercial segment casement venting windows to either a Window Opening Control Device (WOCD) or a Limited Opening, Limited Travel (LOLT) hardware option. PMB #58-2022



Hopper



French Push-Out Casement



Tilt-Turn Casement



In-Swing Casement



French In-Swing Casement

December 2010:

- Introduced French Casement, Push Out Casement, In-Swing Casement, In-Swing French Casement, Tilt-Turn, Hopper. PMB #82-2010.

July 2017:

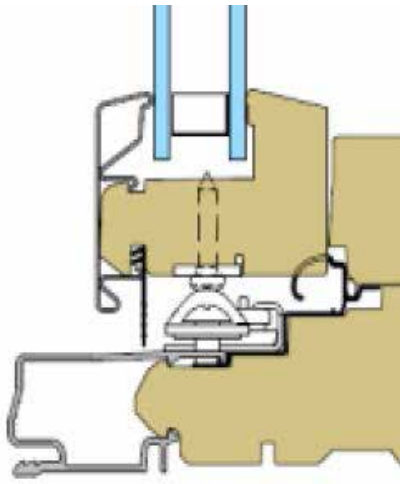
- Brand designation changed from Architect Series Traditional to Architect Series Reserve™. PMB #46-2017.

July 2017:

- Transition to a wood exterior sash profile of putty glaze instead of ogee. Replacement wood exterior sash with ogee exterior sash profile available for two years. PMB #5-2017, #10-2017 and #14-2017.

February 2020:

- Transitioned to Pella® Reserve™ Traditional. PMB #10-2020.





AS Contemporary CM



Saldo Hardware

February 2017:

Product Offering Overview:

- Product Types: Vent and Fixed Casement, and Vent and Fixed Standard Awning Rectangle Only. PMB #7-2017.
- Exterior Material Type: Clad.
- Wood Species: Pine, Douglas Fir, Mahogany.
- Sash / Panel Profile: Bevel.
- Glass: Dual with non-glare IG spacer, similar options to Architect Series Traditional.
- Hardware: NEW Saldo style in standard and modern finishes.
- New Black Screen.
- New 7/8" Square ILT.
- Accessories and Mulling: Same as Architect Series Traditional.
- Service Procedures covered by Architect Series (Traditional) service instructions.

December 2022:

- PQM updated to default and lock all commercial segment casement venting windows to either a Window Opening Control Device (WOCD) or a Limited Opening, Limited Travel (LOLT) hardware option.

PMB #58-2022

April 2024:

- Architect Series brand eliminated from wood portfolio, full units no longer available.
- Service parts for Architect Series products continue to be offered.

PMB #04-2024

August 2024:

- All Architect Series Casements and Awnings (all vintage years) will receive a Pella Reserve replacement sash. PMB # 47-2024



Architect Series with mitered corner

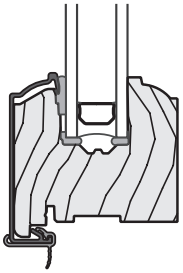


Pella Reserve with butt joined corner

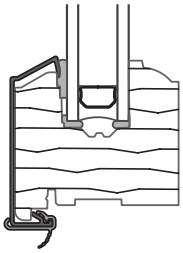
November 2025:

- Insynctive Integrated sensors eliminated.

PMB #63-2025



Sash exterior Ogee profile
Sash interior Ogee profile.



Sash exterior Putty Glaze profile
Sash interior Ogee profile.

Sash exterior profile Ogee and Putty Glaze options, interior profile is Ogee.



Reserve Traditional and Reserve Contemporary both feature through stile sash construction. When viewed from the exterior, the stiles run the full length of the unit and the rails butt against the stiles.

February 2020:

- Transitioned from Architect Series® Reserve™
- Extruded sash cladding in both Traditional and Contemporary.

PMB #10-2020

January 2022:

- Precision-Fit casements, awnings & fixed double hung eliminated.

PMB #81-2021

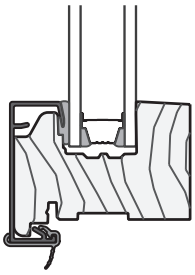
January 2022:

- Reserve Wood Exterior Impact Product eliminated. PMB #81-2021

February 2024

- Black stain interior fixed casement wood windows will receive the black screws. All white paint interior fixed casement wood windows will receive the white screws. All other finishes, including primed units, will continue to receive unfinished screws. Variances will not be offered for any colors/stains, but packages of the black, white, and unfinished screws will be available for order via the Pella Parts Catalog in the quantity of 20 screws.

PMB #07-2024



Pella Reserve Contemporary

Sash exterior profile is Square, interior profile is Square.



Reserve Traditional and Reserve Contemporary both feature through stile sash construction. When viewed from the exterior, the stiles run the full length of the unit and the rails butt against the stiles.

February 2020:

- Transitioned from Architect Series® Reserve™
- Extruded sash cladding in both Traditional and Contemporary.

PMB #10-2020

November 2020:

- Exclusive to the PDSN, Pella Reserve Contemporary Vent Casements, Fixed Casement and Vent Large Awning are now impact certified for the 1-7/8" profile.
  Not valid on Push-Out Casements.

PMB #61-2020

January 2022:

- All Architect Series Contemporary roll-formed products eliminate.

PMB #81-2021

January 2022:

- Reserve Wood Exterior Impact Product eliminated.

PMB #81-2021

December 2022:

- PQM updated to default and lock all commercial segment casement venting windows to either a Window Opening Control Device (WOCD) or a Limited Opening, Limited Travel (LOLT) hardware option.

PMB #58-2022

February 2024

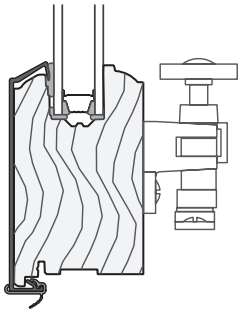
- Black stain interior fixed casement wood windows will receive the black screws. All white paint interior fixed casement wood windows will receive the white screws. All other finishes, including primed units, will continue to receive unfinished screws. Variances will not be offered for any colors/stains, but packages of the black, white, and unfinished screws will be available for order via the Pella Parts Catalog in the quantity of 20 screws.

PMB #07-2024

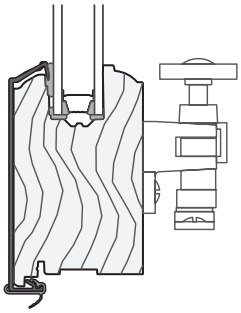
November 2025:

- Insynctive Integrated sensors eliminated.

PMB #63-2025



Pella Reserve
Push-Out Casement
Ogee Exterior



Pella Reserve
Push-Out Casement
Putty Exterior

February 2020:

- Transitioned from Architect Series® Reserve™. PMB #10-2020

January 2022:

- Reserve Wood Exterior Impact Product eliminated. PMB #81-2021

May 2025:

- Specialty Products eliminated, the following will be available for purchase directly from Parrett:
  - Reserve Push Out French Casement
  - Reserve Crank Out French
  - Reserve Inswing Casement
  - Reserve Inswing French Casement
  - Reserve Tilt Turn
  - Reserve Inswing Casement (Hopper)

PMB #27-2025

DESIGNER SERIES® 750 (WITH DGP)

Casement/Awning (Designer SmartSash)

1992 – 2004

Back to TOC



Exterior



Interior

Vintage Timeline Summary:

- SmartSash II

- 1992 - 2005 Single Glaze with DGP.

- SmartSash III

- 1992 - 2005 IG with DGP.

January 1992:

- Designer SmartSash Introduced.
- Fixed sash screwed into position from the interior of the unit. Screws heads were covered by interior jamb extensions.
- Standard operating hardware (stainless steel) became seacoast and windload worthy.
- Seacoast and Windload hardware options were discontinued.

June 1992:

- Designer SmartSash cladding changed from extrusion with clip to roll formed Pre June 1992 design is not available, new design will not fit on original sash.

July 1992:

- Fixed sash were held in place by clips fastened to edge of sash. Clips hooked into the frame extrusion.

August 1992:

- Designer SmartSash Fixed sash attachment changed to stainless spring clip on edge of sash with plastic spacers to hold sash in correct location in frame.

January 1993:

- Designer SmartSash Changed to ProLine design operator and hinges on all vent sizes.
- Original design 12" operator is not available for replacement, replace with 1993 design operator, hinges and sill frame stop.

February 1994:

- **Fixed units:** SmartSash frame stops on fixed units changed to thinner profile.
- **Fixed units:** Surface mounted catch on sash with screws through interior stop to hold sash in position. Allows for roomside repairability.

January 1995:

- Changed to Surelock hardware.
- Designer SmartSash Sash (mushroom shaped) strike routed into the edge of the sash on vent and fixed units.
- Frame stops changed to thinner profile on vent units.
- Screen strikes location and screen size changed.

April 1995:

- Designer SmartSash Introduced Field Installed Rolscreen with fiberglass screen cloth.

August 1995:

- Designer SmartSash continuous DGP strike changed from plastic to aluminum. Plastic strikes are not available, replace with aluminum DGP strikes.

April 1997:

- Designer SmartSash fixed sash catch change from mushroom rout to face mounted catch.
- Replacement sash for 1994 to current are to be replaced with current design fixed sash.
- Surface mounted catches can be installed to align with the holes and slots in frame stops of pre-97 units.
- Number of catches increases from 2 to 3 when the unit FH > 53.25".

July 1997:

- Designer SmartSash redesigned Field Installed Rolscreen.
- Parts for 1995 design Rolscreen are not available, replace with 1997 design Rolscreen.

November 1997:

- Designer SmartSash changed to larger screen strike vent units.

February 1998:

- Designer SmartSash Introduced Folding Crank. Short cranks discontinued. Replace short cranks with folding cranks or with regular length cranks. Folding crank retrofit 1991 – 1997.
- Changed from face mounted catch to recessed lock strike routed into face of vent sash. This changed the length of the lock catch.
- This design is not interchangeable with previous Surelock applications. Vintage information is required for vent sash replacements.

April 1998:

- Changed lock locations on fixed units on unit with visible glass less than 22-1/2". Locks moved more to the center of the jamb or sill. **Note:** When replacing a frame stop, the current stop with the non-centered lock NOT available.

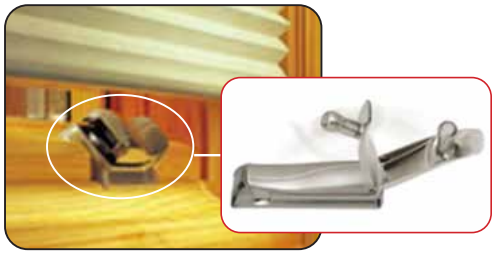
June 1998:

- Changed roto-operator from cadmium plated to stainless steel.

March 1999:

- Changed to 5/8" IG in large fixed units over 18 sq. ft. Previously these units were glazed with 1" IG.
- 71" frame height became standard. 73" frame height considered a special.

Continued on next page









January 2000:
- Changed roto operator and Crank to integrated Crank design. All hardware exterior of the weatherstrip is 100% stainless steel.
- All vent units become Model 2 while fixed units remain Model 1. The Model 2 design changes involved the frame parts. All replacement sashes will ship as current Model 2.

October 2000:
- Change cladding profile and sash wood profile. Current cladding plus a plastic clip is used to replace cladding on previous design sash.

September 2001:
- Introduced Advanced Performance and Performance Type = Impact/HurricaneShield product Casement.

December 2001:
- Introduced Rocky Mountain Hardware.

July 2003:
- Improved Casement hinge hardware design. Off-set bend eliminated and lower hinge shoe is taller.

January 2004:
- New DGP gasket material - softer DGP gasket.

March 2004:
- All CM Heights over 73" - Replacement sash will remain available as Warranty only for 10 years. Glazing thicknesses on both the Prime Lite and the DGP will be streamlined to include 2.5, 3.0 and 4.0 mm thicknesses only.

April 2004:
- Two colored exterior units eliminated
- Transoms less than 17"height eliminated
- HurricaneShield Impact transition to Architect Series.
- Introduced factory-assembled spread mull composites.

May 2004:
- Introduced Satin Nickel and Oil-Rubbed Bronze hardware finishes.

August 2004:
- Introduced Vivid View® screens.
- Egress Hardware/Kits now factory applied.

September 2004:
- Performance Type = Impact/HurricaneShield product moved to Architect Series 850.

December 2004:
- New screen with screen strikes moved from one jamb to head and sill. Screen allows handle to be clipped on to an extruded stile to become a bypass screen for raise and lower shades. Designer Casement frames have hinge side screen strikes moved to the head and sill to accommodate new screen. ALL 1995-11/2004 Designer Series Replacement Screens will be provided as this type of screen. Retro-fit of strike (tub) locations required.

January 2005:
- New extruded style bypass screen.

March 2011:
- Designer w/ DGP (1992-2000 vintages) Casement Replacement Cladding Kit updated to a design profile change which no longer requires the plastic clip. Cladding snaps directly onto the wood of the sash. PMB #23-2011

June 2020:
- Designer with DGP Impact Casement, replacement sash eliminated. PMB #30-2020

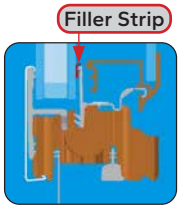
June 2022
- Designer Series with DGP, All Configured Service Parts eliminated. PMB #81-2021 & PMB #11-2022



January - March 2005:
- Introduced new sash design with Hinged Glass Panel. Introduction was phased in over a three month time frame.

February 2006:
- Modified (dual adjustment) DS Casement sash strike available as service part.

June 2006:
- Filler strip introduced as service part for Designer Series units with IG only.



June 2006: Filler strip, Designer Series units with IG only.

August 2006:
- 71" and 73" height Designer Series Casements are available with annealed glazing.

January 2007:
- Brown colored screen channel available, matches Brown exterior cladding.

September 2007:
- Introduced White interior factory finish.

March 2008:
- Snap-in-Between-the-glass grilles available with a primed interior.

February 2009:
- Designer Series Casement side pivot hardware is now available factory installed for special sizes between 25" and 29" widths to meet egress requirements. Formerly Designer Series offered side pivot hardware only on widths 25" and 29", any special sizes were offered through a variance and had to be installed in the field.

  Note: Due to heavy sash weights on Designer Series product there are a couple limitations where side pivot hardware is offered.
- Side Pivot Hardware options include:
  - Frame Widths 25" up to 29" with Frame Heights of 41" up to 71" or Frame Width 29" with Frame Heights 35" through 41" and Glass Weight ≤ 56 lbs. PMB #23-2009.

Vintage Timeline Summary:

- SmartSash II
- 2005 - 2013 Single Glaze with HGP.
  Note: Single Glaze with HGP eliminated in Dec. 2013.

- SmartSash III
- 2005 - Current IG with HGP.

February 2009:
- Additional wall depths to choose from for factory-assembled bay and bow combinations. PMB #28-2009.

April 2009:
- Head and Seat Board Splicing Eliminated on Factory Assembled Wood/Clad Bays and Bows. PMB #43-2009.

June 2009:
- Frame Gasket Material changed from Gray PVC to Black Santoprene. PMB #62-2009.

March 2010:
- Square Bay and Bow design introduced. The square design fits into a former large fixed picture window opening, a former composite or an existing "square" type bay/bow design. PMB #15-2010 and PMB #20-2010.

June 2010:
- Oak head and seat board option added to Wood Division Bays/Bows. Pella Bays/Bows come with a veneered edge-band. PMB #38-2010.

July 2012:
- The Architect Series® 850, **Designer Series® 750**, Pella® 450 Series (ProLine), and Pella® Impervia® head and seat board material options for 8' and 10' bays and bows are changing from Birch and Oak to Maple and Oak. This applies to both the square and angle designs. PMB #43-2012.

March 2013:
- Designer Series® 750 Casement, Awning and Fixed DH no longer offered in Performance Upgrade option. PMB #12-2013.

November 2013:
- New Casement Pivot Arm Roller Hinge featuring a stainless steel hinge, slide and fasteners along with a roller constructed of self-lubricating stainless steel added as standard to be installed on all new units and can be retro-fitted to existing 2000 - 2013 vintage units, change of screw location required at sill. PMB #36-2013.

December 2013:
- Designer Series 750 Single Glazing with Hinged Glass Panel eliminated. Single glazing no longer available after December 14th, 2013 in new units, replacement sash service items, or replacement glass. All replacement items sent as insulated glass, vintage single glass no longer provided. For replacement sash, service items and glass choose option of "Insulated" or "Insulated to Replace Single" as glazing type. When selecting "Insulated to Replace Single" option will be SolarE IG for replacement applications where SolarE single glazing was used. PMB #1-2014.



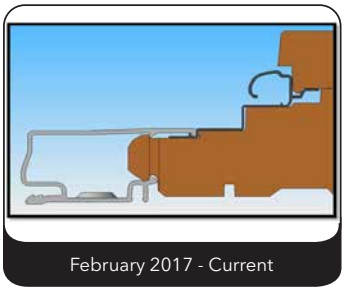


- Top hinge slide shown is 2000 - 2013.
- Middle hinge slide is transition hinge slide with new hole (2nd hole from left).
- Bottom hinge slide standard slide 2014 - current.

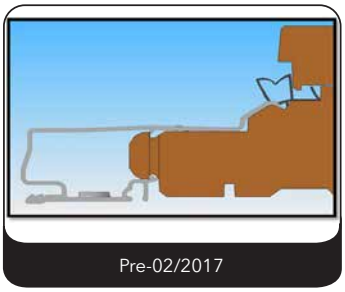
Continued on next page

February 2017:

- Changed to Thermal Frame design which changed weatherstrip from welded corners to leaf with mitered corners. No Bulletin.



February 2017 - Current



Pre-02/2017

April 2019:

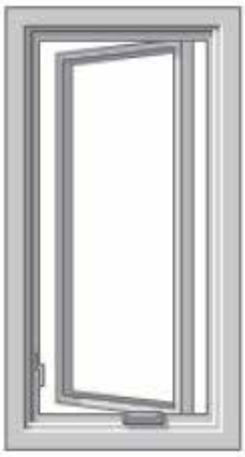
- Designer Series transitioned to Pella® Lifestyle Series Triple-Pane. Replacement Designer Series service parts available. PMB #13-2019

June 2020:

- Designer DGP Smart Sash 2 (Single pane with DGP) replacement sash eliminated. Designer Series with DGP Smart Sash 3 (Dual IG with DGP) is a compatible replacement for Designer Series with DGP Smart Sash 2 replacement sash. PMB #30-2020

June 2022

- Designer Series with DGP, All Configured Service Parts eliminated. PMB #81-2021 & PMB #11-2022





Operator on Sill



April 2019:

- Transitioned from Designer Series to Pella® Lifestyle Series Triple-Pane.

December 2022:

- PQM updated to default and lock all commercial segment casement venting windows to either a Window Opening Control Device (WOCD) or a Limited Opening, Limited Travel (LOLT) hardware option. PMB #58-2022

February 2024

- Black stain interior fixed casement wood windows will receive the black screws. All white paint interior fixed casement wood windows will receive the white screws. All other finishes, including primed units, will continue to receive unfinished screws. Variances will not be offered for any colors/stains, but packages of the black, white, and unfinished screws will be available for order via the Pella Parts Catalog in the quantity of 20 screws. PMB #07-2024

November 2025:

- Insynctive Integrated sensors eliminated.

PMB #63-2025


Vent Exterior
Pre 4/2000


Vent Interior
Pre 4/2000


Fixed Exterior


Fixed Interior

January 1991:
- Introduced.

January 1993:
- Changed from a plastic muntin / grille clip to metal spring clip and muntin / grille nail on sash.

August 1998:
- Changed roto operator from cadmium plated to stainless steel.

March 1999:
- White screens Introduced.

April 2000:
- Introduced the integrated crank and roto operator.
- Changed to Sure Lock system.
- Frame is now the same frame as the Designer Series and Architect Series vent units. Sash cladding is not interchangeable with previous design units.
- Replacement sash for pre 4 / 2000 windows will be the 4 / 2000 profile. Original grille will be too small for replacement sash. If original unit had a grille, order a 4 / 2000 – current grille for the replacement sash. Removable Grille vintage must match sash vintage to fit properly. If a vintage replacement Sash Only is ordered, order Apr. 2000 – Current vintage Removable Grille. Order Jan. 1991 – Mar. 2000 grille vintage, if sash is original to unit.
- Added 3-11/16" jamb depth.

January 2001:
- Introduced Grilles-Between-the-Glass (GBG).

April 2003:
- Introduced Tan / White GBG for Tan products.

May 2003:
- Pre-finished White option available on all ProLine Casement products.

June 2003:
- Elimination of White Grilles-Between-the-Glass with Tan clad units.

July 2003:
- Introduced ProLine "True" awning units with factory-installed opening limiter and watershed cladding in the awning position. Also changed the head rainstrip on all ProLine Casement and Awning to the leaf and bulb combination.
- A new awning will replace the previous method of converting standard Casements by providing a product specifically designed for this purpose.

April 2004:
- Now offering un-finished and pre-finished mulled window units.
- Factory-Assembled Spread mull composites.

May 2004:
- Introduced Satin Nickel and Oil-Rubbed Bronze hardware finishes.

December 2004:
- Sherwin-Williams now offering trim paint to match ProLine pre-finished white interior offering.

March 2005:
- Introduced Vivid View® Screen. Frames available in champagne or White.

July 2005:
- Special jamb extensions - factory pre-finished when applied to pre-finished units.

November 2005:
- DP Rating Changes: maximum DP rating changed from 70 to 50

December 2005:
- 23" wide Casements and transoms as well as 23" high awnings Introduced.

April 2006:
- Champagne and White egress hardware factory applied on select sizes.
- 71" height Casements have an annealed (non-tempered) glass option.

May 2006:
- Added 9-Lite Prairie and 2 x 2 equally divided lite grille pattern to GBG offering. Also added Brown/White two-tone grille option.

Continued on next page

June 2006:
- Added 17" wide Casements and transoms as well as 17" high awnings – 15 new sizes.

October 2006:
- Offering 3 feature colors: Hartford Green, Putty, and Poplar White.

January 2007:
- Brown colored screen channel available, matches Brown exterior cladding.

February 2007:
- Fixed unit design changed with a new gasket design creating a robust water seal and allows the sash to be removed easily.
- ProLine fixed units has visible screws fastened from the inside of the unit which are easy to remove. Pre-finished units will have white screw heads to match the finish.

March 2007:
- Simulated Divided Light (SDL) option added.

April 2007:
- The option on all windows and window combinations to receive units without the installation fin is available.

May 2007:
- Expanded glazing options to include obscure and high altitude in all of its products and available with all grille options.
- Expanded glazing options to include obscure and high altitude.
- Expanded color offering to include black and brick red.

October 2007:
- Introduced primed interior finish available on all units.

January 2008:
- Tan GBG color changing for wood products with GBG's.
- Introduced new Grilles-Between-the-Glass patterns including Top Row Only, Cross and Custom (equally divided lites) available in April.

February 2008:
- Expanded SDL offering to include Prairie, Top Row Only, Cross and Custom (equally divided) patterns.

April 2008:
- All non-tempered units now meet or exceed the Energy Star requirements.

September 2008:
- Head rainstrip bulb redesigned to softer grade of material, creating easier compression of rainstrip when operating sash. Will work on previous vintage.

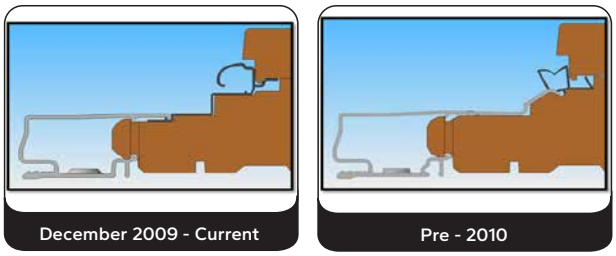
January 2009:
- Changed to silicone sealant from butyl between the sash cladding and the glass. PMB #16-2009

February 2009:
- Additional wall depths to choose from for factory-assembled bay and bow combinations. PMB #28-2009

April 2009:
- Head and Seat Board Splicing Eliminated on Factory Assembled Wood/Clad Bays and Bows. PMB #43-2009

June 2009:
- Frame gasket material changed to Black Santoprene. PMB #62-2009
- ProLine Special size windows with 1/4" increments available within existing size chart parameters. PMB #64-2009

December 2009:
- Changed to Thermal Frame Design which also changed from welded strip to mitered leaf weatherstrip. PMB #113-2009 & PMB #11-2010



March 2010:
- Square Bay and Bow design introduced. The square design fits into a former large fixed picture window opening, a former composite or an existing "square" type bay/bow design. PMB #15-2010 & PMB #20-2010

June 2010:
- Oak head and seat board option added to Wood Division Bays/Bows. Pella Bays/Bows come with a veneered edge-band. PMB #38-2010

March 2011:
- Pella ProLine Casement sash bottom rail cladding redesigned, new cladding has a tab where the bottom rail meets the stile cladding. Additionally the sealant at the ends of the bottom rail changed from butyl to silicone.
- All replacement bottom rail cladding for vintage 2000 - Current will be the new cladding design. PMB #19-2011

July 2012:
- The Architect Series®, Designer Series®, **Pella® ProLine®**, and Pella® Impervia® head and seat board material options for 8' and 10' bays and bows are changing from Birch and Oak to Maple and Oak. This applies to both the square and angle designs. PMB #43-2012

November 2013:
- New Casement Pivot Arm Roller Hinge featuring a stainless steel hinge, slide and fasteners along with a roller constructed of self-lubricating stainless steel added as standard to be installed on all new units and can be retro-fitted to existing 2000 - 2013 vintage units, change of screw location required at sill. PMB #36-2013







- Top hinge slide shown is 2000 - 2013.
- Middle hinge slide is transition hinge slide with new hole (2nd hole from left).
- Bottom hinge slide standard slide 2014 - current.

November 2013:
- ProLine Awning units > 21" now use hinge system which is common to Architect Series, Designer Series and Impervia. ProLine pivot arm location has been adjusted to improve operational forces.

December 2013:
- ProLine Clear Glazing Eliminated in new units, available as a vintage option only. PMB #01-2014

November 2016:
- Running change - ProLine brand name changed to Pella® 450 Series.

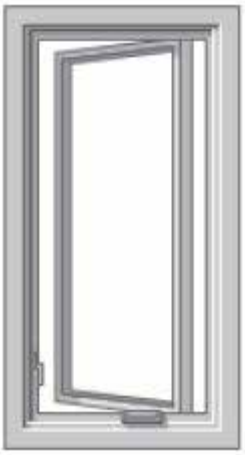
Continued on next page

April 2019:

- Pella® 450 Series transitioned to Pella® Lifestyle Series Dual-Pane. Replacement 450 Series service parts available. PMB #13-2019

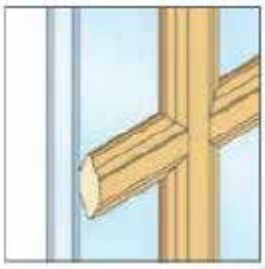
April 2022:

- All ProLine configured service, Pre April 2000 Vintage
- Casement/Awning/Fixed/Transom Only. PMB #11-2022





Operator on Jamb





April 2019:

- Transitioned from Pella® 450 Series to Pella® Lifestyle Series Dual-Pane.

March 2021:

- Fixed Casement and Fixed Awning Units <35" wide or tall transitioned to a sash in frame design. Service parts added to match new design.

PMB #01 & 24-2021



Pre - 03/2021



03/2021 - Current

April 2021:

- Fixed Casement and Fixed Awning Units >35" wide or tall transitioned to a sash in frame design. Service parts added to match new design.

PMB #01 & 24-2021

April 2021:

- Fixed Double Hung transitioned to the new sash in frame design.

PMB #01 & 24-2021

April 2021:

- Hinged and Sliding Patio Door Transoms transitioned to Casement style design. PMB #01 & 24-2021

June 2021:

- Vent Awning transitions to Large Awning design for all sizes. Operator location changes to the sill and there are two lock levers.

PMB #49-2021



December 2022:

- PQM updated to default and lock all commercial segment casement venting windows to either a Window Opening Control Device (WOCD) or a Limited Opening, Limited Travel (LOLT) hardware option.

PMB #58-2022

February 2024

- Black stain interior fixed casement wood windows will receive the black screws. All white paint interior fixed casement wood windows will receive the white screws. All other finishes, including primed units, will continue to receive unfinished screws. Variances will not be offered for any colors/stains, but packages of the black, white, and unfinished screws will be available for order via the Pella Parts Catalog in the quantity of 20 screws.

PMB #07-2024

December 2022:

- Lifestyle Pro launched; a new Lifestyle Program, focused on providing an easy to order experience for the customers and builders of the Trade segment.
- Vent Casement & Fixed Casement
- Dual and Triple Pane options available.
- Exterior Colors: Black, White, or Brown
- Interior Finishes: Black Stain, Prefinished White Paint, or Unfinished.
- Hardware Finishes color matched to the interior finish unless the interior finish is Unfinished. For Unfinished units Black, White, or Champagne hardware available.

PMB #06-2023

December 2025:

- Lifestyle Pro Program eliminated.

PMB #03-226



Exterior



Interior

April 1964:
- Added to Product Line.

April 1965:
- Wood Fixed Pivot Introduced.

December 1969:
- Changed from clock spring balance at the head of unit to spring and pulley system located behind the jamb liners.

January 1971:
- Wood Fixed Pivot discontinued.

December 1972:
- Wood Fixed Introduced.

February 1977:
- Wood Fixed design changed to non-movable sash.

January 1978:
- Introduced Triple Insulating Glass in fixed windows. Overall glass thickness was 15/32" for windows with <10 sq. ft. of glass, 1-3/16" for windows with ≥10 sq. ft. of glass.

April 1981:
- Release button added to lock.

December 1983:
- Discontinued.

November 2000:
- Fixed Sash discontinued Vintage 1964 - 1975.

February 2004:
- All replacement sash and sash cladding parts discontinued. No other sash works as replacement for CD and WD.

January 2015:
- Eliminated: Vintage = 1964 (WD); Service Type = Jambliner.
- Single-Hung Frame Service Items - eliminated all vintages; Service Type = Balancing and Jambliner. PMB #03-2015.



Exterior

Balance system was spring and pulley system which was located behind the jamb liners 1969 – 1983.



Sash Lift Pella Gold (Roman Bronze) 1964 – 1983



Interior

March 1969:
- Clad Wood (CD) Introduced.

December 1971:
- Clad Wood (DH) Fixed Introduced.

December 1975:
- Fixed unit - design changed to non removable sash.

April 1981:
- Release button added to lock.

December 1983:
- Discontinued.

November 2000:
- Fixed Sash discontinued Vintage 1964 - 1975.

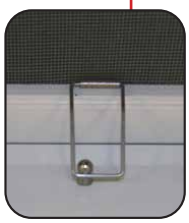
February 2004:
- All replacement sash and sash cladding parts discontinued. No other sash will work as replacement for CD and WD.
- Clad Pivot discontinued replacement sash.

January 2015:

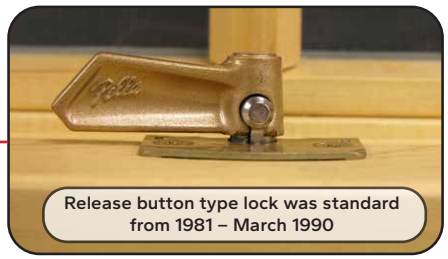
Single Hung Frame Service Items:
- Eliminated: All vintages; Service Type = Balancing and Jambliner. PMB #03-2015.



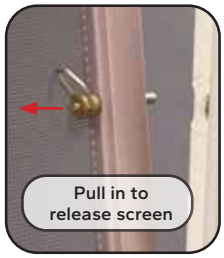


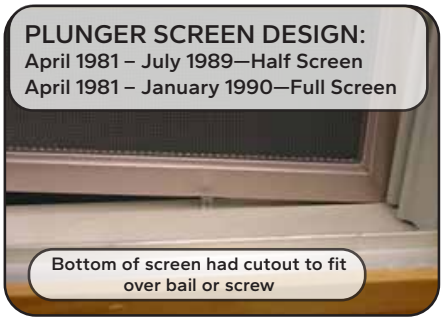












April 1981:
- Clad Traditional Introduced.
- Balance system had one spring behind each jamb liner for the lower sash and one spring across the head of the unit for the top sash. Travel of top sash was limited to 4" or less.

May 1983:
- Added Contemporary sizes.

January 1984:
- Wood Traditional (WT) Introduced.

May 1984:
- Units with visible glass width of 35-1/4" changed from single lock to two locks.

January 1985:
- Introduced 8/4 IG sash.
- Changed design of Breather. Breathers moved from bottom rail to sash stiles.

February 1987:
- Bottom rail weatherstrip changed from vinyl cover rectangular foam to a foam leaf-style weatherstrip.

July 1989:
- Changed from 8/4 IG sash to 6/4 IG sash profile.
- Changed half screen from plungers on stiles to clip and wire bail system on bottom rail with a "L" clip attached to bottom rail of upper sash.

January 1990:
- Changed full screens from plungers on stiles to clip and wire bail system on bottom rail.

March 1990:
- Lock design changed. Lock button discontinued.

January 1991:
- Standard hardware finish changed to champagne.
- Optional White and brass hardware added to offering.

December 1992:
- Wood Traditional (WT) discontinued.

January 1992:
- Clad Traditional frame cladding changed from roll formed to extrusion.

January 1993:
- Clad Traditional name changed to Designer SmartSash.
- Balance system changed to a purchased balance assembly. Balance for both top and bottom sash are behind the jamb liner. Full travel of top sash on most units.
- Replacement balances May be as much as 1/3 shorter than the original balances.
- Screen attachment method changed to cam style catch.

November 1993:
- Clad Traditional 6/4 IG sash discontinued.

November 1994:
- Clad and Wood Single-Hung introduced.

November 1997:
- Clad and Wood Single-Hung discontinued.

February 2004:
- All 8/4 and 6/4 TD/WT sash with IG discontinued for replacement.
- Pre-1995 Architect Series sash used as replacement for sashes with IG OR can be replaced with pre-1995 TD/WT sash with DGP.
- If replacing 8/4 sash, also replace the jambliners.

January 2015:

Single Hung Frame Service Items:
- Eliminated: All vintages; Service Type = Balancing and Jambliner. PMB #03-2015.

June 2020:
- Original Pella Traditional Double-Hung: End of Production 1993, replacement sash eliminated. PMB #30-2020.

April 2022:
- All configured service parts (pre 2000 ending vintages) Original Pella, Architect Series, Designer with DGP, Support Products, ProLine. PMB #81-2021

ARCHITECT SERIES® 850 (TRADITIONAL)

Double Hung – Clad and Wood

1990 – 2004

Back to TOC



Exterior



Interior

All Replacement Parts for Architect Series Large Double-Hung (vintage 1995 – 1999) eliminated in May 2012.



Release button type lock was standard from 1981 – March 1990



Double-Hung Lock and Strike Package 1995 – 12/2004



Bottom Tilt

December 1989:

- Wood DH added to Product Line.

March 1990:

- Lock design changed. Lock button was eliminated.

January 1991:

- Clad DH Introduced.

January 1993:

- Changed balance system to a pre-assembled balance, provides full sash travel, both sash (no spring and plastic liner in head, no screws in head stop). All balancing behind jamb liners.
  Note: Replacement balances May be as much as 1/3 shorter than the original balances in the window. The replacement (different size) are the current Pella recommended balances for the window.
- Full travel top sash on most sizes.
- Screens use cam style clip in screen stiles rather than wire clip at sill full screen uses 4 clips and has "J" hook at top, 1/2 screen uses 4 clips.

January 1995:

- Lock uses 3 screws, previous design used 2 screws. Shape of lock changed.
- Stile and checkrail weatherstrip changed to vinyl bulb.

January 1999:

- Eliminated the sash stile weatherstrip.
- Designer Classic (no applied ILT grille) discontinued and Architect Series Classic introduced.

March 1999:

- Frame and glass width dimensions increased by 1/4" to create standard size frame increments.
- Wood Double-Hung sill changes Frame-to-glass sash replacements require vintage info.

January 2000:

- Bottom rail weatherstrip and rainstrip changed to one piece weatherstrip.
- Added terminal groove plug to bottom of jamb liner.
- Design of wind load brace clip changed – design to be used as replacement for previous design.

January 2001:

- Silicone glazing introduced.

March 2001:

- Full screen length increased by 3/8" on wood units only.

January 2002:

- Lock strike redesigned - previous design not available for replacement - small section of wood needs to removed to allow the new strike to fit on previous 1995 – 2001 units.

February 2002:

- Balance terminal changed to design which allows balance cord to be detached and reattached to sash without a tool.

December 2002:

- Clad Units have optional performance upgrade, bottom tilt sash design introduced to achieve DP50.
- Changed from brass plated sash lift to solid brass sash lift, no visual difference.

April 2003:

- Introduced Rocky Mountain Sash Lock and Sash Lift.

July 2003:

- Sash Lift was made optional—predrilling bottom rail is optional.

October 2003:

- Introduced Clad Frame composites as Factory Assembled.

December 2003:

- 1/4" frame height increments available on special sized Double-Hungs.

May 2004:

- Introduced new hardware finishes: Satin Nickel and Oil-Rubbed Bronze.

June 2004:

- Introduced new ILT Muntin Patterns: New England, Victorian and Unequal to align; Diamond, Sunburst, Gothic, Scallop and Starburst.

August 2004:

- Introduced Vivid View® screens.

May 2012:

- All Large Double-Hung replacement parts eliminated. 1995 - Jan. 1998 vintage.

PMB #39-2012

January 2015:

Double Hung (Standard and Impact) Rectangle Vent; Sash / Panel Service Items :

- Eliminated: Vintage = Jan 1990 – Dec. 1994, Venting Height = Contemporary (applies to Clad and Wood, upper and lower sashes).
- Restricted: Vintage Jan 1990 – Dec. 1994, Upper and Lower Glass Height to be between 9" and 44"> for Equal, Cottage and Custom Split Heights.

PMB #3-2015

Continued on next page

June 2020:

- Model 1 Architect Series DH, 1990 - 1994 and 1993 - 1994 replacement sash eliminated.

PMB #30-2020

April 2022:

- All configured service parts (pre 2000 ending vintages) Original Pella, Architect Series, Designer with DGP, Support Products, ProLine.

PMB #81-2021

ARCHITECT SERIES® 850 (TRADITIONAL)

Double Hung – Clad and Wood

2005 – 02/2011

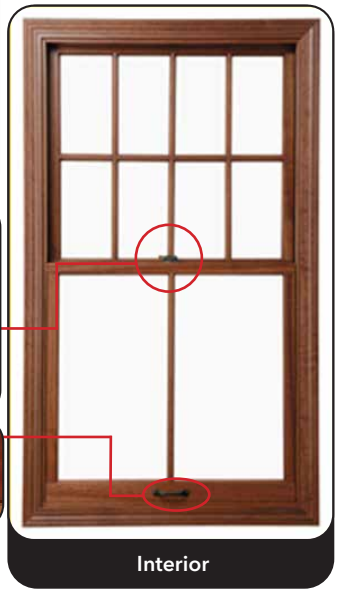
Back to TOC











Luxury Edition features:

- Clad or Wood Exterior
- Exterior Jamb Cover matches the exterior color.
- Bottom Tilt with Steady Tilt-allowed the sash to tilt and hold like an oven door. (Steady-tilt became optional Feb.. 2006).

Style Edition features:

- Clad Exterior
- Vinyl jamb liner Only
- Bottom Tilt (No Steady Tilt)

November 2004:

- Rectangle Double Hung products now silicone glazed.

January 2005:

Introduced New Architect Series Double-Hung:

- Luxury Edition (LX) and Style Edition (SE) (Model 3).
- Bottom rail height now 3".
- With introduction of new AS DH, Architect Series DH Classic Brand eliminated, ordered as Architect Series (without ILT) moving forward.

June 2005:

- New High Impact Double-Hung
- Designer Series recessed lock when a replacement lock is ordered on vintage models (pre-2005).

September 2005:

- Wash lock (tilt latch) changed from tapered to square design.

February 2006:

- Steady-Tilt update — now out-of-unit option only.
- When ordering Architect Series Double-Hung and Precision Fit balances as a Service Part require the Insulating Glass (IG) **'spacer code'** be identified on the unit and input prior to ordering.

May 2006:

- Spreader Bar on screens—applied to all Double-Hungs wider than 37" or taller than 65" or both.

February 2007:

- 96" Max Height Now available in LX and SE models of DH, SH and Sim-Hung.
- **New wood selection offering:** Mahogany, Douglas Fir, Alder.

March 2007:

- Screen clips changed from the wraparound style to the current Casement and awning screen clip design.
- Mohair on the bottom portion of the screen.
- The clip on the top of the screen redesigned.
- New screens cannot be used on Pre-March 2007 DH units and does not include A.S. Monumental or Precision Fit hungs.
- Full screens available to a max. Size of 48 x 96 to fully complement the DH size range.

January 2008:

- Tan GBG color changing for wood products with GBG's. The new tan color matches the current exterior tan color used in our cladding.
- Introducing four new GBG grille patterns: Traditional, 9-Lite Prairie, Top Row Only, and Cross.

February 2008:

- Elimination of Single Low-E PVB from Performance Type = Impact/HurricaneShield offering.

March 2008:

- Factory assembled bows and bays available.

April 2008:

- Offering pre-finished White interiors.



January 2009:

- New Performance Type = Impact/ HurricaneShield® Double-Hung / Single-Hung design. PVB IG is only laminated option with laminate lite moved to interior lite allowing customers to have tempered or annealed outboard lite. LX and SE versions, Single-Hung units shipped as DH with 2 screws to fix top sash in place.

PMB #42-2009.

February 2009:

- Additional wall depths to choose from for factory-assembled bay and bow combinations. PMB #28-2009.

April 2009:

- Head and Seat Board Splicing Eliminated on Factory Assembled Wood/Clad Bays and Bows. PMB #43-2009.

April 2009:

- Changed spoon-style lock design by adding cam-action locking to protect spoon finish. PMB #47-2009.

June 2009:

- Addition of Grilles-between-the-Glass and SunDefense™ Low-E to Architect Series with HurricaneShield Impact Resistant Glass offering.

September 2009:

- Sill jamb extension on wood division hung product repositioned 5/8" lower on the sill of unit.
- Replacement Single-Hung, Double-Hung and Precision Fit clad and wood exterior Frame comes with dummy sash to be removed and replaced with sash from original unit. Frames May be ordered to replace fames with shipping damage, an entire unit no longer needs to be ordered. PMB #95-2009.



Continued on next page

March 2010:

- Square Bay and Bow design introduced. The square design fits into a former large fixed picture window opening, a former composite or an existing "square" type bay/bow design.

PMB #15-2010 and PMB #20-2010

June 2010:

- Added Wood exterior windows with HurricaneShield impact resistant glass to Double-Hung offering. Available in Rectangle products. DH, SH and Sim-Hung. PMB #36-2010.
- Oak head and seat board option added to Wood Division Bays/Bows. Pella Bays/Bows come with a veneered edge-band.

PMB #38-2010

March 1995:

- Introduced.

March 1996:

- Added Brown cladding to the offering.
- Introduced fixed frame companion units to Precision Fit offering.

January 2000:

- Changed frame from Pultrusion to Aluminum Extrusion. Bottom rail rainstrip and weatherstrip changed to a one piece weatherstrip rather than two individual pieces of weatherstrip.

January 2002:

- Lock strike redesigned - previous design not available for replacement - small section of wood needs to removed to allow the new strike to fit on previous 1995 - 2001 units.

February 2002:

- Balance terminal changed to design which allows balance cord to be detached and reattached to sash without a tool.

December 2002:

- Changed from brass plated sash lift to solid brass sash lift.

July 2003:

- Sash Lift was made optional—predrilling bottom rail is optional.

December 2003:

- Added four color options (Brick Red, Black, Hemlock, Morning Sky Gray).

August 2004:

- Introduced Vivid View screens. Half screens.

March 2005:

- Replacement frames for vintage Architect Series and Classic Model-2 double hung windows are no longer available.
- Introduced the LX and SE design.
- With introduction of new AS DH, Architect Series DH Classic Brand eliminated, ordered as Architect Series (without ILT) moving forward.

May 2005:

- Now available in widths down to 18-3/4".

October 2005:

- Custom colors available.

February 2006:

- Steady-Tilt update — out-of-unit option only.

January 2008:

- Tan GBG color changing for wood products with GBG's.
- Introducing four new GBG grille patterns: Traditional, 9-Lite Prairie, Top Row Only, and Cross.

February 2008:

- Elimination of Single Low-E PVB from Performance Type = Impact/ HurricaneShield offering.

April 2008:

- Now offering pre-finished White interiors.

June 2008:

- Standard size chart expansion of 4-3/8" Flat Casing option.

October 2008:

- Expanded available 'make width' from 45" to 48" and available 'make height' from 78" to 84". Cottage units to make height of 71". Also Gray, Green and Bronze tinted glass options added.

September 2009:

- Replacement Single-Hung, Double-Hung and Precision Fit clad and wood exterior
- Frame comes with dummy sash to be removed and replaced with sash from original unit. Frames May be ordered to replace fames with shipping damage, an entire unit no longer needs to be ordered.

PMB #95-2009.

August 2010:

- Architect Series Replacement (Precision Fit) FIXED changed from Support Product fixed frame to an Architect Series Precision Fit Fixed Casement. Fixed Frame still an option through variance process.

February 2011:

- Improved aesthetics (with flush checkrail and finished glazing groove).
- Modified wash locks and increased finger tab space for easier tilt.
- 11/16" IG and 5/32" deeper glazing groove energy improvements.
- Sill improvements; stiffer sill support, screen reveal. PMB #70-2010 and PMB #05-2011.
- **See next page for images.**

January 2012:

- Weatherstrip located on bottom of lower sash moved further to the interior to allow for addition of foam plug to frame sill along the jambs.

PMB #10-2012.

July 2012:

- Architect Series Balance shoe design change so can now be used for both single- and Double-Hung. Easier to disconnect and reconnect the balance cord (snaps on rather than loops on). PMB #10-2012.
- **See next page for images.**

October 2015:

- All Precision Fit fixed frame products eliminated. No longer available even through variance process. PMB #46-2015.

June 2017:

- Alder wood species eliminated, not available through Custom Solutions. Service parts as AS Traditional or AS Reserve Traditional available to meet warranty agreement.

PMB #33-2017

March 2020:

- Performance Type = Impact (aka HurricaneShield) eliminated.

April 2022:

- All configured service parts (pre 2000 ending vintages) Original Pella, Architect Series, Designer with DGP, Support Products, ProLine.

PMB #81-2021

April 2024:

- Architect Series brand eliminated from wood portfolio, full units no longer available.
- Service parts for Architect Series products continue to be offered.

PMB #04-2024

August 2024:

- Architect Series Single-Hung and Double-Hung (2011-2024 vintage years) will receive a Reserve Replacement Double Hung Sash. The form, fit, and function of replacement sash will remain the same as Architect Series. An aesthetic difference may be noticed as the exterior cladding utilizes butt joinery. Pella Reserve replacement sash are the closest equivalent current product but may not exactly match the original sash. This will be considered a suitable replacement. PMB #47-2024

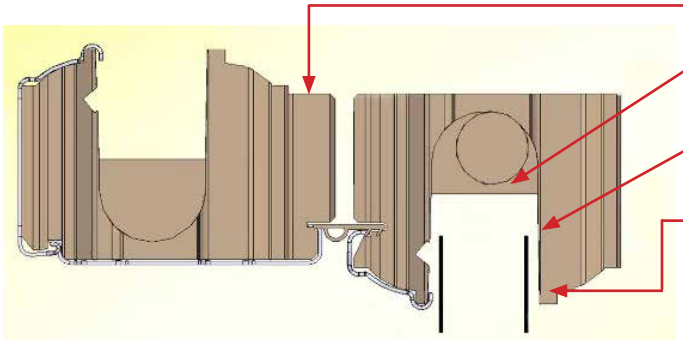


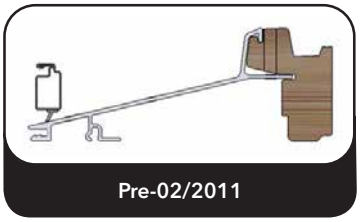
Architect Series with mitered corner

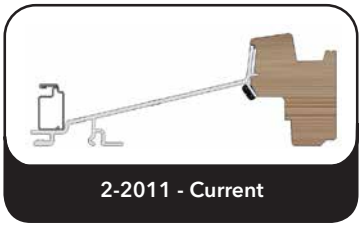


Pella Reserve with butt joined corner


Interior




Pre-02/2011

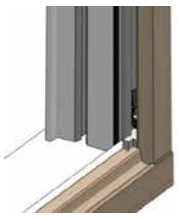

2-2011 - Current

February 2011:
- Improved aesthetics (with flush checkrail and finished glazing groove).
- Modified wash locks and increased finger tab space for easier tilt.
- 11/16" IG and 5/32" deeper glazing groove energy improvements.
- Sill improvements; stiffer sill support, screen reveal.
- Weatherstrip and Balance changes.
- Jamb modifications create thermal breaks. PMB #70-2010 and PMB #05-2011.

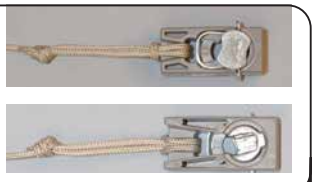
January 2012:
- (Model 4) Weatherstrip located on bottom of lower sash moved further to the interior to allow for addition of foam plug to frame sill along the jambs. PMB #10-2012.

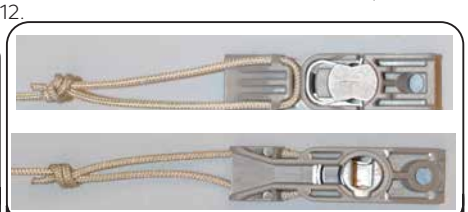

Pre - 2012

2012 - Current


2012 - Current Foam Plug at sill

July 2012:
- Architect Series 850 Balance shoe design change so can be used for both Single- and Double-Hung. Easier to disconnect and reconnect the balance cord (snaps on rather than loops on). PMB #10-2012.


Front and back view of pre - 07/2012 Shoe


Front and back view of 07/2012 - Current Shoe

October 2013:
- Architect Series Monumental-Hung - The tilt feature eliminated. Now balance terminals located on the top and bottom of each sash to disable the tilt feature. PMB #35-2013.

March 2014:
- Architect Series 850 impact simulated hung eliminated.
- Replacement simulated hung hardware is available in PQM catalog.
- For other replacement service items the Architect Series impact single hung service parts available and are retrofit-able. Architect Series simulated hung units still available in non-impact. PMB #17-2014.

May 2015:
- Architect Series Monumental and Impact Double-, Single-Hung redesign. Up to CW50 Performance rating, increased size range, improved thermal performance, optional triple-pane IG. PMB #12-2015 and PMB #31-2015.

June 2015:
- Wood Exterior Impact Single- and Double-Hung eliminated. PMB # 17-2015.


May 2015

Continued on next page


Monumental Hung Exterior


Monumental Hung Interior

September 2016:

- Replacement terminal pin packages and terminal pins within replacement sash for Architect Series 850 double-hung products, vintage January 2005 – January 2011, will now utilize the current vintage terminal pin design, which performs better than its predecessor.
- The new design features a post securing the pin to the sash. This requires a new installation process where a hole must be drilled into the sash prior to installation. A drill template is provided in the instructions. PMB #45-2016.

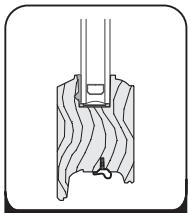

02/2011 - Current


03/2005 - 02/2011
Vintage

March 2017:

Wood Exterior Rectangular Double-, Single-, Simulated-Hung;

- Transition to an exterior sash profile of putty glaze instead of ogee. (Replacement wood exterior sash with ogee exterior sash profile available for 2 years.) PMB #5-2017.
- Larger top rail allows for equal site lines from the exterior for more historical window accuracy.


Hung Sash

June 2017:

- Alder wood species eliminated, not available through Custom Solutions. Service parts as AS Traditional or AS Reserve Traditional available to meet warranty agreement. PMB #33-2017.

July 2017:

- Non-Rectangular Casement, Non Rectangular Fixed Sash in Frame - Brand designation changed from Architect Series Traditional to Architect Series® Reserve™. PMB #46-2017.

July 2017:

- Wood Exterior Monumental Hung;
- Transition to an exterior sash profile of putty glaze instead of ogee.
- Replacement wood exterior sash with ogee exterior sash profile available for 2 years. PMB #5-2017.

April 2024:

- Architect Series brand eliminated from wood portfolio, full units no longer available.
- Service parts for Architect Series products continue to be offered.

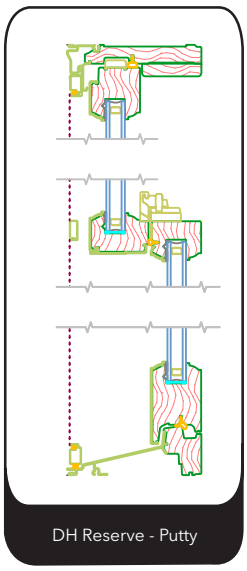
PMB #04-2024

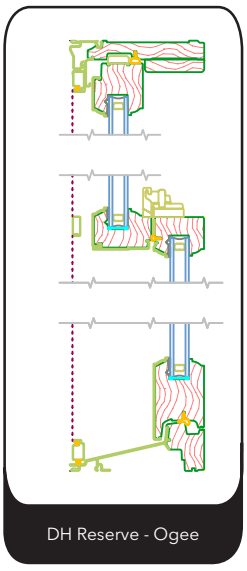
August 2024:

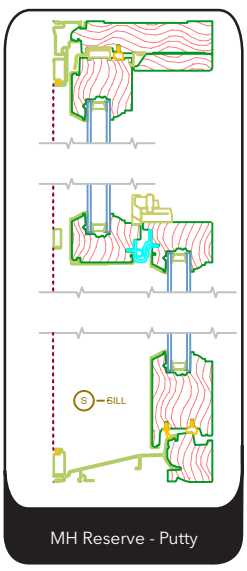
- Architect Series Single-Hung and Double-Hung (2011-2024 vintage years) will receive a Reserve Replacement Double Hung Sash.
- The form, fit, and function of replacement sash will remain the same as Architect Series. An aesthetic difference may be noticed as the exterior cladding utilizes butt joinery. Pella Reserve replacement sash are the closest equivalent current product but may not exactly match the original sash. PMB # 47-2024


Architect Series with mitered corner

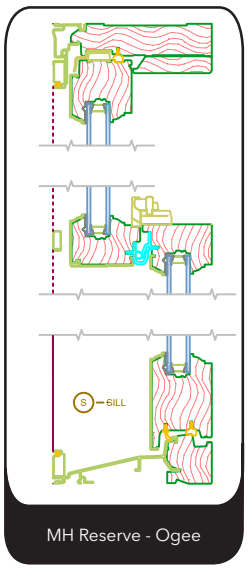

Pella Reserve with butt joined corner


DH Reserve - Putty

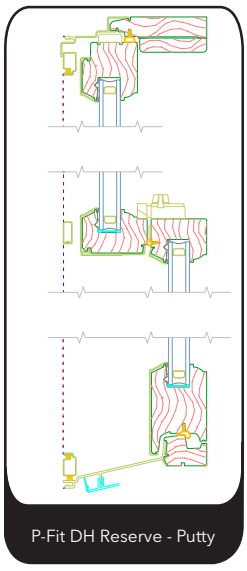

DH Reserve - Ogee

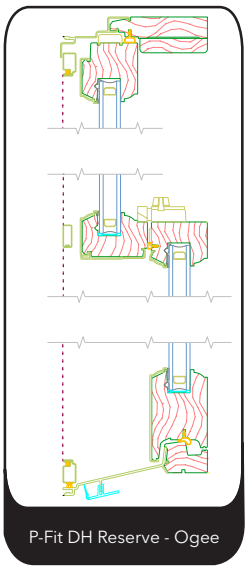


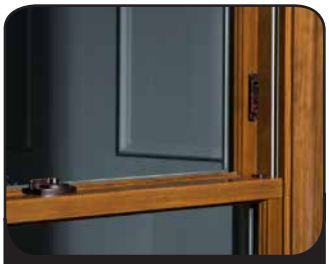
MH Reserve - Putty



MH Reserve - Ogee


P-Fit DH Reserve - Putty


P-Fit DH Reserve - Ogee


Factory Applied WOCD


Through Stile Construction


Flush Sash Lugs

February 2017:

- Introduced, butt-joinery with through stile construction.
- Optional putty glaze exterior sash profile on clad exterior units.
- Extruded cladding, butt-joinery.
- Options: Black Finish, Factory applied exterior sash lugs, Upgraded extruded screen, Factory Applied WOCD.

PMB #12-2017.

July 2017:

- Non-Rectangular Single-Hung, Non Rectangular Fixed Sash in Frame Monumental Hung - Brand designation changed from Architect Series Traditional to Architect Series Reserve™.

PMB #46-2017.

August 2018:

- Reserve Hung integrated Rolscreen Retractable Screen introduced. The Rolscreen moves with the sash of rectangle DH or SH window. Available in upper sash and lower sash or in the lower sash only.
- Upper Sash head (top) rail has an additional rout to accommodate the Integrated Rolscreen. This sash used as replacement sash for 02/2017 - 07/2018 vintage upper sash. Will require ordering the 08/2018 - Current Upper Sash Wash Lock when ordering replacement for 02/2017 - 07/2018 DH Reserve Upper sash.
- This feature is completely integrated into the window, so it is not retrofittable and must be ordered with the unit.

PMB #54-2018.

February 2020:

- Transitioned to Pella® Reserve™.

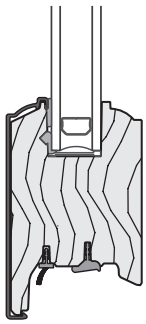
PMB #10-2020.



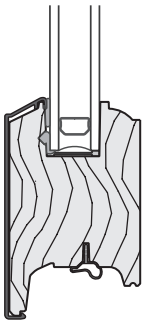
08/2018 - Current Upper Sash Wash Lock



02/2017 - 07/2018 Upper Sash Wash Lock



Pella Reserve
Double-Hung
Ogee Exterior



Pella Reserve
Double-Hung
Putty Exterior

February 2020:

- Transitioned from Architect Series® Reserve™.

PMB #10-2020

November 2025:

- Insynctive Integrated sensors eliminated.

PMB #63-2025

DESIGNER SERIES® 750 (WITH DGP)

Double-Hung / Precision Fit

1993 – 2005

Back to TOC



Interior - Lower sash pivoted in



Interior



Interior



Interior

January 1993:

- Changed balancing system to purchased balance provides full sash travel, both sash (no spring and plastic liner in head, no screws in head stop). All balancing behind the jamb liner.
  Note: Replacement balances May be as much as 1 / 3 shorter than the original balances in the window. The replace (different size) are the current Pella recommended balances for the window.
- Full travel top sash on most sizes.
- Screens now use cam style clip in screen stiles rather than wire clip at sill, full screen uses 4 clips and has "J" hook at top, 1/2 screen uses 4 clips.

December 1993

- Interior glass stop changed to non removable stop.
- Changed name to Designer SmartSash. (Previously was Traditional Double-Hung, TD.)

January 1995:

- Design change (DGP) to 10" clip spacing on all vent DH units.
- Locks now have 3 screws, previous design had 2 screws.
- Changed from round breathers to SmartSash Casement shape breather.
- Checkrail and stile weatherstrip changed to a vinyl bulb.

January 1996:

- Changed design of Breather.
- Changed to gray balance cords.

January 1998:

- Introduced Designer w / DGP Precision-Fit.
- Introduced Clad Commercial/Monumental Single-/Double-Hung.

January 1999:

- Eliminated the sash stile weatherstrip and improved frames with a screw-together construction at the head.
- Designer Classic brand name deleted.

March 1999:

- New size introduced. Frame and glass width dimensions increased by 1/4". New frame heights added.

January 2000:

- Continuous DGP strike Introduced.
- Bottom rail weatherstrip and rainstrip changed to one piece weatherstrip.
- Added terminal groove plug to the bottom of the jamb liner.
- Design of windload brace clip changed - this design to be used as replacement for previous design.

February 2000:

- Silicone glazing Introduced.

January 2002:

- Lock strike redesigned - previous design not available for replacement - small section of wood needs to removed to allow the 01/2002 strike to fit on previous 1995 – 2001 units.
- DGP units and IG units require different strikes.

February 2002:

- Balance terminal changed to design which allows balance cord to be detached and reattached to sash without a tool.

December 2002:

- Changed from brass plated sash lift to solid brass sash lift.

April 2003:

- Introduced Rocky Mountain Sash Lock and Sash Lift.

May 2003:

- Elimination of commercial, monumental and residential Single-Hung and Double-Hung.

July 2003:

- Sash lift made optional — pre-drilling rail is optional.

April 2004:

- Eliminated transoms less than 17" height.

May 2004:

- Introduced Satin Nickel and Oil-Rubbed Bronze hardware finishes.

August 2004:

- Introduced Vivid View® screens.

January 2015:

Designer Series with DGP - Double Hung Vent; Sash / Panel Service Item:

- Eliminated: Frame Widths >45" and Frame Heights >78".

PMB #03-2015.

June 2020:

- Designer with DGP 1" Smart Sash: End of Production 2005, replacement sash eliminated. PMB #30-2020

June 2022

- Designer Series with DGP, All Configured Service Parts eliminated.

PMB #81-2021 & PMB #11-2022

January - March 2005:

- Introduced new sash design with Hinged Glass Panel Designer Two (D2).
- Introduction was phased in over a three month time frame.
- Bottom tilt sash.
- New balance system.

April - May 2005:

- Running change to smooth surface sill, no step in sill. Added bristle strip to bottom of DH screen.

June 2005:

- The new style Designer Series Double-Hung lock is provided when a replacement lock is ordered.

October 2005:

- Introducing grille alignment on fixed Double-Hung units.

March 2006:

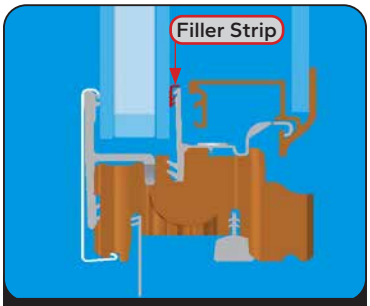
- Offering extends to 84" in height.

May 2006:

- Spreader Bar on screens—applied to all Double-Hungs wider than 37" or taller than 65" or both.

June 2006:

- Filler strip introduced as service part for Designer Series units with IG only.



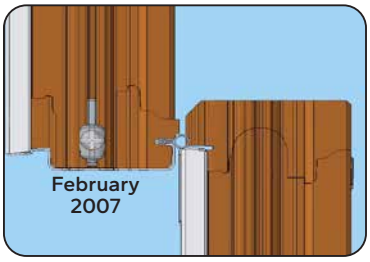
June 2006: Filler Strip DS, IG units ONLY

September 2006:

- Shipping clip added to Double-Hungs with in-unit half screens.

February 2007:

- Changed chamfer on the lower sash checkrail to help tilting of lower sash.



March 2007:

- Lock and strike improved; sharper cam and spring improves locking ability, strike level with lock as visual indicator sashes are properly aligned for locking.

March 2008:

- Snap-in-between-the-glass grilles available with a primed interior.
- Bays and Bows available factory assembled with flexibility of special sizes - primed and pre-finished White interior.

February 2009:

- Additional wall depths to choose from for factory-assembled bay and bow combinations. PMB #28-2009

April 2009:

- Head and Seat Board Splicing Eliminated on Factory Assembled Wood/Clad Bays and Bows. PMB #43-2009

September 2009:

- Sill jamb extension on wood division hung product repositioned 5/8" lower on the sill of unit.

March 2010:

- Square Bay and Bow design introduced. The square design fits into a former large fixed picture window opening, a former composite or an existing "square" type bay/bow design. PMB #15-2010 and PMB #20-2010

June 2010:

- Oak head and seat board option added to Wood Division Bays/ Bows. Pella Bays/Bows come with a veneered edge-band.

PMB #38-2010.

July 2012:

- The Architect Series®, **Designer Series®**, Pella® ProLine®, and Pella® Impervia® head and seat board material options for 8' and 10' bays and bows changed from Birch and Oak to Maple and Oak. This applies to both the square and angle designs.

PMB #43-2012

December 2013:

- Designer Series Single Glazing with Hinged Glass Panel eliminated. All replacement items sent as insulated glass, vintage single glass are not provided. For replacement sash service items and glass there choose "Insulated" or "Insulated to Replace Single" as glazing type. When selecting "Insulated to Replace Single" option will be SolarE IG for replacement applications where SolarE single glazing was used.
- When ordering a replacement Double Hung sash or replacement glass, new balances automatically sent to compensate for the weight difference between the single glass and the insulated glass. **Please ensure if you replace a Designer Series Single glazed Double Hung sash or glass with Designer Series Double Hung Insulated sash or glass, replace the existing balances with the new balances provided. PMB #01-2014**

January 2015:

- Eliminated 1997 - Oct. 1999 Commercial and Monumental Jambliners.

January 2018:

Architect Series® and Pella® Brand offering expansion:

- Eliminated: Frame Widths >45" and Frame Heights >78".

PMB #03-2015

October 2015:

- Precision Fit Fixed Frame products eliminated from offering.

December 2018:

- Designer Series Double-Hung discontinued. PMB #68-2018

June 2022

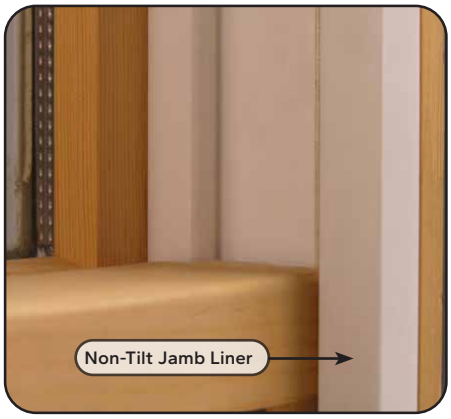
- Designer Series with DGP, All Configured Service Parts eliminated.

PMB #81-2021 & PMB #11-2022



Exterior


Interior



January 1991:
- Introduced as the PCD.
- Featured a White jamb liner and non pivoting sash.

January 1993:
- Changed from plastic muntin clip to metal spring clip and muntin nail on sash.
- Changed design of fixed unit. Began using ProLine Casement Fixed design unit for Double-Hung fixed.
- Original fixed and transom units used a vent sill and White vinyl jamb liners.

February 1994:
- Added 25" frame width units and deleted the 21" frame width units from the product offering.

February 1996:
- Eliminated the White head liner. Changed to bulb weatherstrip at the head of the unit.

March 1997:
- Discontinued Model 1 - Non Tilt.

January 2015:
- 1991 - 1993 Fixed DH Jambliner eliminated.

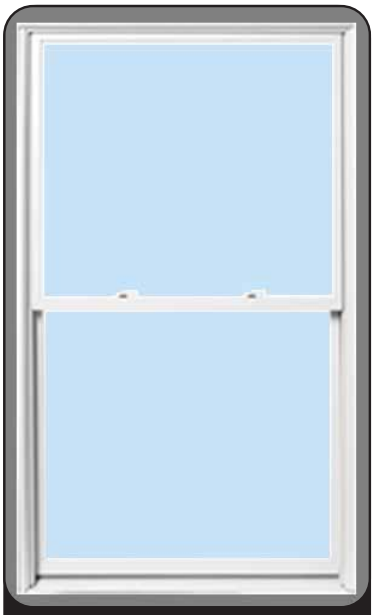
June 2020:
- ProLine Double-Hung Model 1 (PCD), replacement sash eliminated. PMB #30-2020

PELLA® 450 SERIES (PROLINE TRADITIONAL)

(PTD) Double-Hung (Model-2)

1997 – 04/07/2019

Back to TOC



Exterior





Interior

March 1997:

- Introduced Model 2 PTD - Tilt sash feature.

January 1999:

- Eliminated the sash stile Weatherstrip.

April 2000:

- Standard frame height of 71" replaces the 73" frame height.
- Added 3-11/16" jamb depth.

November 2000:

- Double-Hung sash mortise and tenon joint changed to a "Blind Tenon". Replacement sash manufactured after 11/06/00 will also include the blind tenon.

January 2001:

- Introduced Grilles-Between-The-Glass, (GBG).

June 2001:

- Introduced White interior pre-finish.

November 2001:

- ProLine DH lock changed.

June 2002:

- GBG muntin pattern changed in 3765 and 3771 PTD's and matching units and accessories.

December 2002:

- Changed from brass plated sash lift to solid brass sash lift.

April 2003:

- Introduced Tan / White GBG for Tan products.

August 2003:

- Introduced a top sash-only GBG Double-Hung product.

April 2004:

- Introduced Simulated Divided Light (SDL).

May 2004:

- Introduced Satin Nickel and Oil-Rubbed Bronze hardware finishes.

March 2005:

- Introduced Vivid View® Screen. Frames available in White, Tan or Brown to match the exterior cladding color.
- Add 3377 and 3777 vent PTD to sizes.

April 2005:

- Removed jamb jack and T-nut from PTD jambs.

January 2006:

- Introduced an enhanced lock and strike.
- Added a groove in the top rail of the top rail of the upper sash to assist in lowering the top sash.

September 2006:

- Full Screen - change from two clips per side to one clip per side. All replacement screens will have 1 clip per side.

October 2007:

- Introduced primed interior finish available on all units.

January 2008:

- Tan GBG color changing for wood products with GBG's.
- Introduced new GBG patterns including Top Row Only, Cross and Custom (equally divided lites) available in April.

February 2008:

- Expanded SDL offering to include Prairie, Top Row Only, Cross and Custom (equally divided) patterns.

April 2008:

- All non-tempered units meet or exceed the Energy Star requirements.

February 2009:

- Additional wall depths to choose from for factory-assembled bay and bow combinations. PMB #28-2009

April 2009:

- Head and Seat Board Splicing Eliminated on Factory Assembled Wood/Clad Bays and Bows. PMB #43-2009

June 2009:

- ProLine Special size windows with 1/4" increments available within existing size chart parameters. PMB #64-2009

September 2009:

- Sash bottom rail weatherstrip changed to gray santoprene bulb. PMB #90-2009
- Sill jamb extension on wood division hung product repositioned 5/8" lower on the sill of unit. PMB #91-2009

December 2009:

- IG thickness changed from 5 / 8" to 11 / 16". PMB #112-2009

March 2010:

- Square Bay and Bow design introduced. The square design fits into a former large fixed picture window opening, a former composite or an existing "square" type bay/bow design. PMB #15-2010 and PMB #20-2010

June 2010:

- Oak head and seat board option added to Wood Division Bays/Bows. Pella Bays/Bows come with a veneered edge-band. PMB #38-2010

January 2011:

- Factory prefinish stains added to offering.

July 2012:

- The Architect Series® 850, Designer Series® 750, **Pella® 450 Series (ProLine)**, and Pella® Impervia® head and seat board material options for 8' and 10' bays and bows changed from Birch and Oak to Maple and Oak. This applies to both the square and angle designs. PMB #43-2012

December 2013:

- ProLine Clear Glazing Eliminated in new units, available as a vintage option only. PMB #01-2014

Continued on next page

November 2016:

- Running change - ProLine brand name changed to Pella® 450 Series.

April 2019:

- Pella® 450 Series transitioned to Pella® Lifestyle Series Dual-Pane. Replacement 450 Series service parts available.

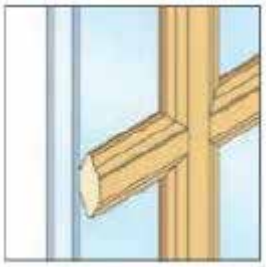
PMB #13-2019

April 2022:

- All configured service parts (pre 2000 ending vintages) Original Pella, Architect Series, Designer with DGP, Support Products, ProLine.

PMB #81-2021







April 2019:

- Transitioned from Pella® 450 Series to Pella® Lifestyle Series Dual-Pane.

April 2020:

- Introduced black color compression jamb liner option for venting double-hung.
- Configured Service Items – Frame Assembly and Jambliner replacements have black as an available color option.
- Catalog Service Items – Additional catalog items available for Black Jamb Jack Covers and Terminal Plugs.

PMB #21-2020

January 2024

- 48" is the new maximum DH frame width & 84" is the new DH maximum frame height.

PMB #06-2024

October 2025:

- Running change, moved from S-Clip packaging to belly banding tube method which eliminated need for hole in jamb liner and therefore eliminated need for hole plug. No longer will there be a hole in the jamb liner.
- Jamb liner hole plugs still available as a service item.

PMB #61-2025

February 2026:

- The elimination of the hole and the belly banding tube method in the jambliner previously announced was delayed but is now effective as a rolling change, beginning with double hung units built on or after February 17, 2026. As a result, all single units shipped after February 20, 2026, and all mulled units shipped after February 23, 2026, incorporates this update.
- Please note: Jambliner plugs will still be available as a service item.

PMB #12-2026

December 2022:

- Lifestyle Pro launched; a new Lifestyle Program, focused on providing an easy to order experience for the customers and builders of the Trade segment.
- Vent Double-Hung
- Dual Pane option only available in Double Hung.
- Exterior Colors: Black, White, or Brown
- Interior Finishes: Black Stain, Prefinished White Paint, or Unfinished.
- Hardware Finishes color matched to the interior finish unless the interior finish is Unfinished. For Unfinished units Black, White, or Champagne hardware available.

PMB #06-2023

October 2025:

- Running change, moved from S-Clip packaging to belly banding tube method which eliminated need for hole in jamb liner and therefore eliminated need for hole plug. No longer will there be a hole in the jamb liner.
- Jamb liner hole plugs still available as a service item.

PMB #61-2025

December 2025:

- Lifestyle Pro Program eliminated.

PMB #03-2026

May 2021:

- Brand changed from Support Products to Pella® Reserve™ and Pella® Lifestyle Series. Pella Reserve Direct Sets receive the dark gray painted IG spacer. All GBG's will receive unpainted spacer, regardless of brand.

PMB #42-2021

August 2021:

- Stop profile changed from 12-degree to 3-degree, extrusion hollow profile of interior glaze rectangle and angle top changed to match curve top, RMB eliminated, shorter square ILTS eliminated from full units.

PMB #57-2021

November 2021:

- Exterior glaze direct set redesigned with the following changes: Exterior profile, reveal, and glass size changed to match interior glaze, glass stop changed to 3 degree from 12 degree.

PMB #57-2021 & PMB#73-2021

February 2024:

- The exterior glazed design of the rectangular direct set for Pella® Lifestyle and Pella® Reserve product lines is no longer suspended and is available for rectangular direct set units when the glass area is < 48 sq. ft. and when the frame height is <72" and frame width is <72."
- Exterior glazing is not available if Insulated type = Triple.

PMB # 09-2024

May 2021:

- Brand changed from Support Products to Pella® Reserve™ and Pella® Lifestyle Series. All Lifestyle Direct Sets receive the unpainted IG Spacer. All GBG's will receive unpainted spacer, regardless of brand.

PMB #42-2021

August 2021:

- Stop profile changed from 12-degree to 3-degree, extrusion hollow profile of interior glaze rectangle and angle top changed to match curve top, RMB eliminated, shorter square ILTS eliminated from full units.

PMB #57-2021

November 2021:

- Exterior glaze direct set redesigned with the following changes: Exterior profile, reveal, and glass size changed to match interior glaze, glass stop changed to 3 degree from 12 degree.

PMB #57-2021 & PMB#73-2021

February 2024:

- The exterior glazed design of the rectangular direct set for Pella® Lifestyle and Pella® Reserve product lines is no longer suspended and is available for rectangular direct set units when the glass area is < 48 sq. ft. and when the frame height is <72" and frame width is <72."
- Exterior glazing is not available if Insulated type = Triple.

PMB # 09-2024

February 2024:

- Added a limited offering of direct set sizes and attributes to the Lifestyle Pro Offering. The attributes of the direct set will align with the attributes that are already included in the program.
- The following sizes will be available:
  -- Widths: 29, 35, 36, 47, 71
  -- Heights: 17, 23, 59, 71, 83, 95

PMB #10-2024

May 2021:

- Brand changed from Support Products to Pella® Reserve™ and Pella® Lifestyle Series. Pella Reserve Direct Sets receive the dark gray painted IG spacer. All GBG's will receive unpainted spacer, regardless of brand.

PMB #42-2021

August 2021:

- Stop profile changed from 12-degree to 3-degree, extrusion hollow profile of interior glaze rectangle and angle top changed to match curve top, RMB eliminated, shorter square ILTS eliminated from full units.

PMB #57-2021

May 2021:

- Brand changed from Support Products to Pella® Reserve™ and Pella® Lifestyle Series. All Lifestyle Direct Sets receive the unpainted IG Spacer. All GBG's will receive unpainted spacer, regardless of brand.

PMB #42-2021

August 2021:

- Stop profile changed from 12-degree to 3-degree, extrusion hollow profile of interior glaze rectangle and angle top changed to match curve top, RMB eliminated, shorter square ILTS eliminated from full units.

PMB #57-2021

ORIGINAL PELLA®

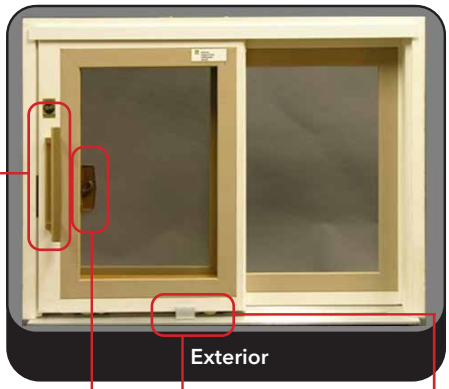
Wood Sliding (WS) Glass Door

1959 – 1996

Back to TOC


Handles from 1967 – 1990

Interior and Exterior


Exterior


Interior


Screen Handle 1960 – 1990

Interior

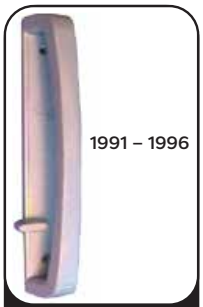

Screen Handle 1967 - 1986

Screen

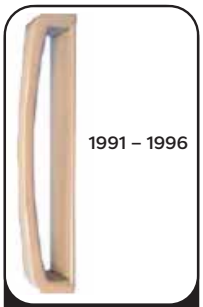

12/1978 - 1996 Footbolt and strike


Pre-1974 Footbolt


1974 -12/1978 Footbolt


1991 – 1996

Interior


1991 – 1996

Exterior


Keylock 1991 – 1996

Exterior

January 1959:

- Introduced. Standard visible glass width 32", 44" and 56".
- Standard visible glass heights, 75-3/4" and 88-7/8".

October 1960:

- Frame sill changed from Oak to Aluminum Extrusion.
- Oak interior sill was option for doors used in interior applications.

January 1967:

- Handle design changed. Also changed from brass to aluminum.

January 1973:

- Design changed. New standard visible glass widths were 33" and 45".
- Standard visible glass heights were 75" and 89".
- Standard IG thickness changed to 3/4".
- Weatherstrips changed from stainless steel to vinyl all replacement weatherstrips will be vinyl.

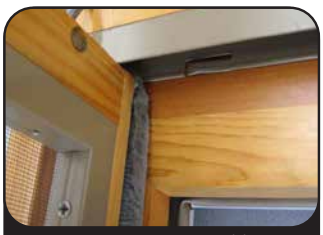
November 1974:

- Changed optional Footbolt to design made from aluminum extrusions. Had a single screw in threshold and two screws into the interlocker. Round strikes were recessed into the door panel.

December 1975:

- Changed the screen hold open method from a magnetic catch at the back of the screen to a formed tab in the screen head channel.


Pre-12/1975 Screen Hold


12/1975 Screen Hold, (screen shown pivoted)

January 1977:

- Added the screen protector to the sliding door screen.

October 1977:

- Triple Insulating Glass Introduced. Overall glass thickness was 1" for doors width ≤36" and 1-1/16" for glass width >36".

December 1978:

- Changed optional Footbolt style. Had a one piece strike plate routed into the vent panel.

January 1979:

- Standard visible glass widths changed to 24-1/4", 30-3/4" and 42-3/4". Standard visible glass heights changed to 72-3/4" and 88".

April 1981:

- Aluminum "T" section glazing frame was Introduced, used on all replacement panels.

February 1984:

- Screen frame change from steel to aluminum.
- Screen spline changed from rectangular shape to round.

October 1987:

- Change lock jamb weatherstrip from leaf only to combination leaf and bulb weatherstrip. Original leaf weatherstrip is not available, replace with the combination leaf and bulb weatherstrip.

January 1991:

- Handle design changed to die cast aluminum. Interior hardware color changed to Champagne as standard, White and brass optional. Champagne was the exterior handle color. Exterior keylock was available in brass only.

September 1991:

- Introduced InsulShield IG.

January 1994:

- Changed name to Designer Classic Wood Sliding Door.

December 1996:

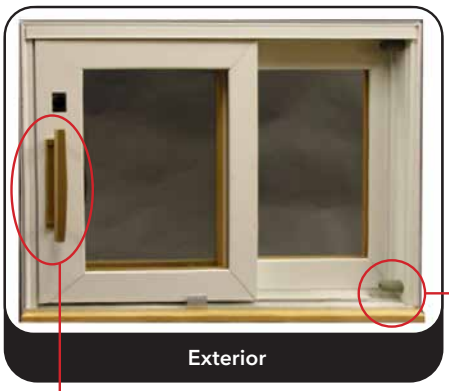
- Discontinued.

December 1997:

- Brass keylock handles are no longer available. Introduced painted exterior handle keylock handles as replacements for the brass.

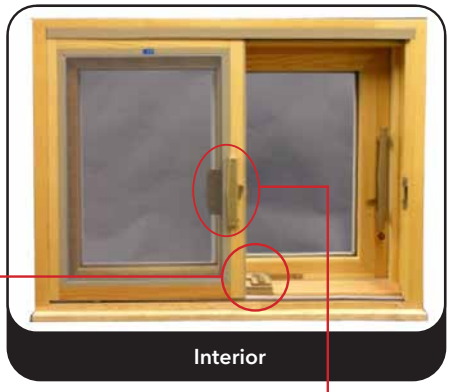
December 2018:

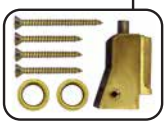
- All configurable service parts, including replacement panels, discontinued. PMB #74-2018.





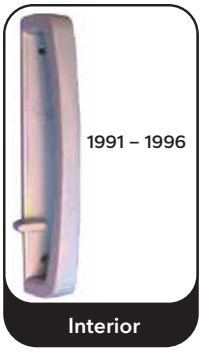


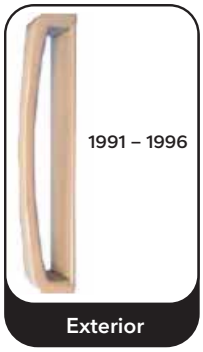



Pre-1974 Footbolt


1974 Footbolt













January 1970:
- Introduced. Standard visible glass widths 33" and 45", standard.
- Visible glass heights 75" and 89".

November 1974:
- Changed optional Footbolt to design made from aluminum extrusions. Had a single screw in threshold and two screws into the interlocker. Round strikes were recessed into the door panel.

January 1975:
- Added 71-1/4" frame width door. Visible glass width 30-3/4", visible glass height 72-3/4".

December 1975:
- Changed the screen hold open method from a magnetic catch at the back of the screen to a formed tab in the screen head channel.

January 1977:
- Added the screen protector to the sliding door screen.

October 1977:
- Triple Insulating Glass Introduced. Overall glass thickness was 1" for doors width ≤36" and 1-1/16" for glass width >36".

December 1978:
- Changed optional Footbolt style. Had a one piece strike plate routed into the vent panel.

January 1979:
- Standard visible glass widths changed to 24-1/4", 30-3/4" and 42-3/4". Standard visible glass heights changed to 72-3/4" and 88".

April 1981:
- Aluminum "T" section glazing frame was Introduced.

February 1984:
- Screen frame change from steel to aluminum.
- Screen spline changed from rectangular shape to round.

October 1987:
- Change lock jamb weatherstrip from leaf only to combination leaf and bulb weatherstrip. Original leaf weatherstrip is not available, replace with the combination leaf and bulb weatherstrip.

January 1991:
- Handle design changed to die cast aluminum. Interior hardware color changed to Champagne as standard, White and brass optional. Champagne was the exterior handle color. Exterior keylock was available in brass only.

September 1991:
- Introduced InsulShield IG.

December 1993:
- Discontinued.

December 1997:
- Brass keylock handles are no longer available. Introduced painted exterior handle keylock handles as replacements for the brass.

December 2018:
- All Original Pella sliding patio door configured service items eliminated. This elimination includes replacement panels. Various catalog packages also removed during this time. Contemporary and French Original Pella sliding patio door configured service items, including replacement panels, will not be available. Pella does not offer any other replacement panel that will retrofit into an Original Pella frame. Variance requests will not be approved for replacement panels. Some Original Pella sliding patio door service items, such as replacement screens, utilize a current design. PMB #74-2018.



Interior

Note: See Original Pella Clad Sliding Door page for hardware information.

January 1979:

- Introduced. Standard visible glass widths were 19-3/4" and 25-3/4". Standard visible glass height was 63-1/4".

February 1984:

- Screen frame change from steel to aluminum.
- Screen spline changed from rectangular shape to round.

October 1987:

- Change lock jamb weatherstrip from leaf only to combination leaf and bulb weatherstrip. Original leaf weatherstrip is not available, replace with the combination leaf and bulb weatherstrip.

February 1990:

- Added 95-1/4" frame width door. Visible glass width 37-3/4".

January 1991:

- Handle design changed to die cast aluminum. Interior hardware color changed to Champagne as standard, White and brass optional. Champagne was the exterior handle color. Exterior keylock was available in brass only.

December 1993:

- Discontinued.

December 1997:

- Brass keylock handles are no longer available. Introduced painted exterior handle keylock handles as replacements for the brass.

January 2002:

- Replacement door panels and frame parts discontinued.

December 2018:

- All Original Pella sliding patio door configured service items eliminated. This elimination includes replacement panels. Various catalog packages also removed during this time. Contemporary and French Original Pella sliding patio door configured service items, including replacement panels, will not be available. Pella does not offer any other replacement panel that will retrofit into an Original Pella frame. Variance requests will not be approved for replacement panels. Some Original Pella sliding patio door service items, such as replacement screens, utilize a current design. PMB #74-2018.

ARCHITECT SERIES® 850 (TRADITIONAL)

Clad French Sliding Glass Door

2002 – 04/2024

Back to TOC



January 2002:

- Introduced as standard product.
- Previous wood and clad model 1 design built by Custom Division discontinued - replacement panels not offered as replacement part.

July 2002:

- Veneer changed, approximately twice as think. Bottom rail is now spliced.

December 2002:

- Rectangular custom muntins for Architect Series Sliding Doors and 74"- 80" custom height for the Architect Series and Architect Classic Sliding Door.

April 2003:

- New screen tensioner for AS Sliding door flat screens for adjusting speed of screen closure.





May 2003:

- Changed screw location in footbolt.

June 2003:

- Changed the bumper on "OXXO" to the extended bumper (same as Designer bumper).



December 2003:

- Performance Type = Impact/HurricaneShield Architect Series Sliding Door Introduced.

February 2004:

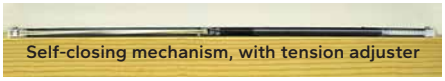
- Introduced Satin Nickel and Oil-Rubbed Bronze finishes for interior sliding door handles.

June 2004:

- ILT muntins are available in any of the valid custom.
- Unequal rectangular patterns.
- Performance Type = Impact/ HurricaneShield® Impact-Resistant Insulated Glazing and Enhancements.

December 2004:

- Flat Screen design changed.
- Rollers attached to top of screen, removable mohair, all wood interior, adjustable strike, new self closing mechanism, two piece track.



- Pre-12 / 2004 require screen retrofit kit.

December 2005:

- Discontinued offering the extrusion piece in retro-fit kit for pre-2005 screens placed on the lock stile of the flat screen and provide a replacement strike.
- Material changed on screen door stay, which holds door in open position.

March 2006:

- New bottom riding easily adjustable Rolscreen.

April 2006:

- Offering exterior color self-closing flat screen matched with all exterior colors.
- Unfinished wood exterior screen no longer available.

August 2006:

- Available with 'top row only' ILT grilles with an adjustable horizontal separator bar.

December 2006:

- Improved, sleeker latch cover now located on the lock housing on sliding patio door vent panels. Retrofittable back to 1992 vintage.

January 2007:

Transitioned the hinged and sliding patio door transom design to allow for three options:

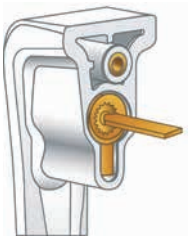
1) Clad Frame.
2) Casement.
3) Casement with wide stiles.

February 2007:

- **New wood selection offering:** Mahogany, Douglas Fir, Alder.
- **Running change - Design Change:** three part handle modification.
  1) Exterior handle design changed
  2) Additional screw for interior handle cover will be in hardware packages.
  3) The "Pella" logo on keylock plug revamped. Replace plugs as service parts will be blank, (no logo).



Previous Sliding Door Handle



Current Sliding Door Handle

January 2008:

- Introduced four new GBG grille patterns: Traditional, 9-Lite Prairie, Top Row Only, and Cross.
- Design change - housing of the vent panel, at both the top and bottom of the panel's edge.

February 2008:

- Elimination of Single Low-E PVB from Performance Type = Impact/HurricaneShield Offering.

March 2008:

- Integral Light Technology (ILT) patio doors with Performance Type = Impact/ HurricaneShield impact resistant glazing will have a non-glare foam spacer between the panes of glass.

April 2008:

- Now offering pre-finished White interiors.

June 2008:

- Added 79-1/2" feature size door height to offering along with Special sizes between 79-1/2" to 80-1/8" on 1/8" increments.

Continued on next page

October 2008:

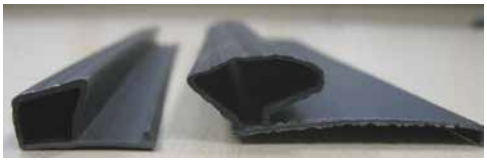
- Latch cover snap feature redesigned to reduce lock cover denting when comes in contact with strike if rollers and/or lock strikes not properly adjusted.

June 2009:

- Sliding Door Rolscreen handle designed changed to a larger latch and handle.
- Larger weatherstrip on lead stile. PMB #66-2009.

January 2010:

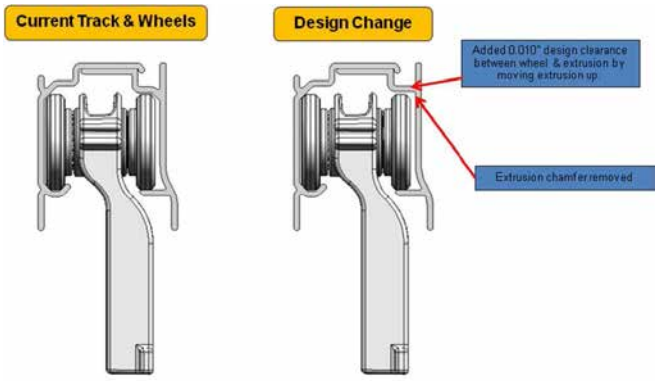
- An additional weatherstrip seal added to the vent panel stile interlocker. This is in addition to the primary weatherstrip. The addition of this weatherstrip provides a tighter seal between the fixed and vent panel. The seal is placed directly above the structural clip and stops one inch (1") from the top of the panel.
- For performance, the weatherstrip does not need to extend the entire length of the door panel. This is not visible to the customer as the ends of the seal are behind the upper and bottom rails of the fixed panel. Introduced as a running change. PMB #08-2010.



Previous Part **Current Part**

January 2010:

- A design change made on Flat Screens for sliding doors to allow for more operational clearance between the track and the wheels. The extrusion leg was moved up a 0.010" and the chamfer was removed to create more clearance between the wheel and extrusion. This new design allows for smoother operation. PMB #05-2010.



October 2010:

- The sliding patio door insert screw for the cover changed to a #6 x 3/8" flathead screw from a #4 x 5/16" flathead screw. Unlike the old screw, the new screw is standard in most hardware stores in case it is lost or damaged. The new screw also requires the use of a #2 screwdriver instead of a #1 screwdriver. This improves the quality by reducing screw strip out in the field since a #2 screwdriver bit is used more often in the field by service technicians and homeowners. For instances in which the old #4 x 5/16" flathead screw is lost or damaged a service item has been added to the PQM Pella Catalog.

PMB #73-2010.

May 2011:

- Flat screen track changed from two piece to one piece design.
- Self-closing balance adjusted to a lower spring tension.
- Mohair pile weatherstrip density reduced. PMB #30-2011.

April 2012:

- Factory installed Rolscreen available on Architect Series® sliding patio doors. PMB #25-2012.

March 2014:

- Architect Series sliding patio doors vintage (April 2002 – Dec. 2004) veneer wrapped screen track no longer available for replacement.

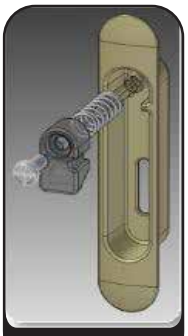
PMB #16-2014.

June 2014:

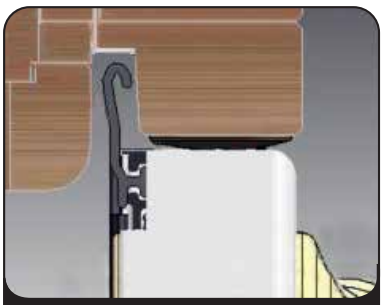
Screen changes:

- Vintage change for flat screen OX/XO and OXO – added lock stile leaf to the screen, groove added to the door frame jamb filler to accept the screen lock stile leaf.
- Flat screen locking knob hook repositioned to align with new strike location, vintage required for replacement handle set; vintage replacement screens will get the new locking knob.
- Rolscreen hook now handed and repositioned to align with the new strike location.
- Lock strike design changed to factory assembled strike, spring, and clip.
- Screen/cord holder (also called "Hold open clip") design and material change. PMB #28-2014.

Continued on next page



Screen Strike



Lock Stile Leaf



Screen/Cord Holder

May 2016:

- Black Footbolt introduced, Champagne and brown footbolts available as replacement part only.
- Standard Panel roller uses a roller bearing which utilize a ABEC-5 sealed ball bearing.

June 2016:

- The **Architect Series (Traditional Collection)** sliding patio door has new features, including new grille widths and profiles (2" ogee and 5/8" putty glaze) Available in 1, 2, 3, or 4 panel configurations and a transom offering with standard rail widths. Standard or Impact performance options are available on select configurations.

June 2017:

- Putty-glaze exterior panel profile and a range of grille widths, profiles, and patterns. Available in 1, 2, 3, or 4 panel configurations and a transom offering with standard or standard to match door rail widths. Standard or Impact performance options are available on select configurations.
- 2-Point Condensed Lock.
- New longer bumper at sill.
- Premium Hardware style and finishes. Thermally broken frame design as on Designer Series and 450 Series. Additional threshold option of black composite or oak.
- Standard black footbolt. Available in wood species of Pine, Douglas Fir or Mahogany.
- Service procedures covered by Architect Series (Traditional) service instructions.

PMB #34-2017.

June 2017:

- Alder wood species eliminated, not available through Custom Solutions. Service parts as AS Traditional or AS Reserve Traditional available to meet warranty agreement.

PMB #33-2017.

June 2017:

- Architect Series® Single impact laminated glass eliminated for Sliding Patio Door. Replacement single impact panels available for service. PMB #16-2017.

January 2018:

- Expanded sliding patio door frame size options
- Knock down frame assembly; all units with the frame with OR frame height qualifier will ship knocked down.
- Available in One, two, three and four panel units within following size parameters:
  - Frame Width Qualifiers:
    - **One panel:** frame width greater than 48.75" = KD frame | maximum frame width = 60.75".
    - **Two panel:** frame width greater than 95.25" = KD frame | maximum frame width = 119.25".
    - **Three panel:** frame width greater than 144" = KD frame | maximum frame width = 180".
    - **Four Panel:** frame width greater than 188.125" = KD frame | maximum frame width =236.125".

  - Frame Height Qualifiers:
    - Frame height greater than 95.5 = KD frame | maximum frame height = 119.5"
- NON-self-closing flat screens available option.

PMB #05-2018.

June 2019:

- Black (Solar Reflective) sill replaces existing brown finish sill as standard sill option for wood patio doors and Entry Doors. PMB #25-2019

August 2023:

- The Lock Strike and cover will no longer be factory installed on the joiner panel for 4-panel Sliding Patio Doors for all wood brands. These will now be located in a separate package on the Splice kit that comes with the unit.

PMB #35-2023

April 2024:

- Architect Series brand eliminated from wood portfolio, full units no longer available.
- Service parts for Architect Series products continue to be offered.

PMB #04-2024

June 2017:

- Alder wood species eliminated, not available through Custom Solutions. Service parts as AS Traditional or AS Reserve Traditional available to meet warranty agreement. PMB #33-2017.

June 2017:

- Putty-glaze exterior panel profile and a range of grille widths, profiles, and patterns. Available in 1, 2, 3, or 4 panel configurations and a transom offering with standard or standard to match door rail widths. Standard or Impact performance options are available on select configurations.
- 2-Point Condensed Lock.
- New longer bumper at sill.
- Thermally broken frame design as on Designer Series and 450 Series.
- Additional threshold option of black composite or oak.
- Standard black footbolt. Available in wood species of Pine, Douglas Fir or Mahogany.
- Premium Hardware style and finishes.
- Service procedures covered by Architect Series (Traditional) service instructions. PMB #34-2017.



2-Point Condensed Lock



Longer Bumper

January 2018:

- Expanded sliding patio door frame size options
- Knock down frame assembly; all units with the frame with OR frame height qualifier will ship knocked down.
- Available in One, two, three and four panel units within following size parameters:
  - Frame Width Qualifiers:
  - **One panel:** frame width greater than 48.75" = KD frame | maximum frame width = 60.75".
  - **Two panel:** frame width greater than 95.25" = KD frame | maximum frame width = 119.25".
  - **Three panel:** frame width greater than 144" = KD frame | maximum frame width = 180".
  - **Four Panel:** frame width greater than 188.125" = KD frame | maximum frame width =236.125".

  - Frame Height Qualifiers:
  - Frame height greater than 95.5 = KD frame | maximum frame height = 119.5".
- NON-self-closing flat screens available option.

PMB #05-2018

June 2019:

- Black (Solar Reflective) sill replaces existing brown finish sill as standard sill option for wood patio doors and Entry Doors. PMB #25-2019

February 2020:

- Transitioned to Pella® Reserve™. PMB #10-2020

June 2017:

- Introduced, 3-1/16" equal perimeter stile and rail construction, door features a 7/8" square grille profile, and a square panel profile on both interior and exterior.
- Putty-glaze exterior panel profile and a range of grille widths, profiles, and patterns. Available in 1, 2, 3, or 4 panel configurations and a transom offering with standard or standard to match door rail widths. Standard or Impact performance options are available on select configurations.
- 2-Point Condensed Lock.
- New longer bumper at sill.
- Premium Hardware style and finishes.
- Thermally broken frame design as on Designer Series and 450 Series.
- Additional threshold option of black composite or oak.
- Standard black footbolt. Available in wood species of Pine, Douglas Fir or Mahogany.
- Service procedures covered by Architect Series (Traditional) service instructions.

PMB #34-2017

January 2018:

- Expanded sliding patio door frame size options
- Knock down frame assembly; all units with the frame with OR frame height qualifier will ship knocked down.
- Available in One, two, three and four panel units within following size parameters:
  - Frame Width Qualifiers:
    - **One panel:** frame width greater than 48.75" = KD frame | maximum frame width = 60.75"
    - **Two panel:** frame width greater than 95.25" = KD frame | maximum frame width = 119.25"
    - **Three panel:** frame width greater than 144" = KD frame | maximum frame width = 180"
    - **Four Panel:** frame width greater than 188.125" = KD frame | maximum frame width =236.125"

  - Frame Height Qualifiers:
    - Frame height greater than 95.5 = KD frame | maximum frame height = 119.5"
    - NON-self-closing flat screens available option.

PMB #05-2018

June 2019:

- Black (Solar Reflective) sill replaces existing brown finish sill as standard sill option for wood patio doors and Entry Doors. PMB #25-2019

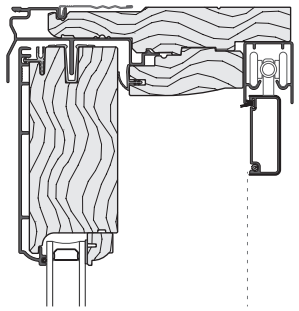
August 2023:

- The Lock Strike and cover will no longer be factory installed on the joiner panel for 4-panel Sliding Patio Doors for all wood brands. These will now be located in a separate package on the Splice kit that comes with the unit. PMB #35-2023

April 2024:

- Architect Series brand eliminated from wood portfolio, full units no longer available.
- Service parts for Architect Series products continue to be offered.

PMB #04-2024



Panel exterior profile Ogee and Putty Glaze options, interior profile is Ogee.

February 2020:

- Transitioned from Architect Series® Reserve™
- Extruded cladding in both Traditional and Contemporary.

PMB #10-2020

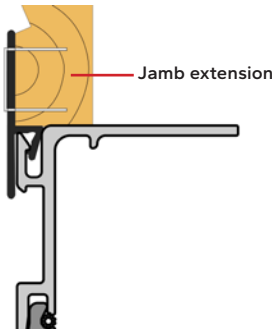
August 2023:

- The Lock Strike and cover will no longer be factory installed on the joiner panel for 4-panel Sliding Patio Doors for all wood brands. These will now be located in a separate package on the Splice kit that comes with the unit. PMB #35-2023

June 2025:

- If a new frame is needed for this design and new door must be ordered. PMB #33-2025







March 2025:

New Sliding Patio Door Design

- Vent panel and screen orientation change – vent panel on interior and screen on exterior
- Aluminum, thermally broken frame
- Optional interior wood trim and jamb covers
- Continuous head and sill
- Knocked down frame redesign, optional on 2-panel; required on 3- & 4-Panel
- Exterior extruded cladding
- Jamb extensions attached with clips into an interior accessory groove
- Low sill standard
- Vent lock replaces footbolt
- Narrow stile and rails
- Optional performance upgrade available on select sizes.
- Screen cloth options of InView or TuffScreen® Cloth

PMB # #03-2025, #12-2025, #16-2025 #18-2025, #19-2025

August 2025:

- Any combination which includes a Pella Reserve sliding patio door must have a total height of 105" or less to be eligible for factory mulling.
- Doors with a frame height greater than 95.5" will be locked to the knocked-down assembly type.

PMB #56-2025

November 2025:

- Insynctive Integrated sensors eliminated. PMB #63-2025

April 2026:

- Pella Reserve Series 3 and 4 panel doors, the joiner wood trim piece is already part of the standard design; the only change for Reserve is this trim piece will now be longer, allowing it to fully cover the previously visible functional gap.
- For Service on Reserve 3 and 4 panel doors, the replacement joiner trim piece will move to the longer length, matching the new production standard.

PMB #28-2026



Joiner Trim

April 2026:

Introduced-

- End caps (black only at this time) for the screen track to create a more finished look
- A thicker bottom bristle on the screen to enhance coverage and durability
- All screens ordered, built, or shipped on or after 4/17/2026 will automatically include the updated screen track with end caps and the thicker bottom bristle.

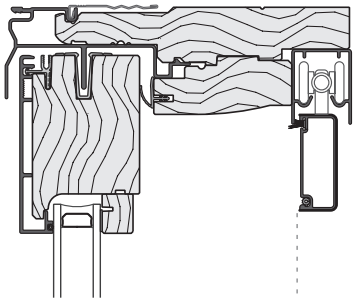
PMB #29-2026



Screen Cap



Previous Bristle on Left / New Bristle on Right



Panel exterior profile is Square, interior profile is Square.

February 2020:

- Transitioned from Architect Series® Reserve™
- Extruded cladding in both Traditional and Contemporary.

PMB #10-2020

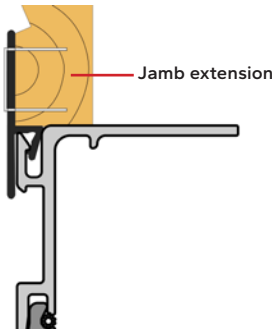
August 2023:

- The Lock Strike and cover will no longer be factory installed on the joiner panel for 4-panel Sliding Patio Doors for all wood brands. These will now be located in a separate package on the Splice kit that comes with the unit. PMB #35-2023

June 2025:

- If a new frame is needed for this design and new door must be ordered. PMB #33-2025







March 2025:

New Sliding Patio Door Design

- Vent panel and screen orientation change – vent panel on interior and screen on exterior
- Aluminum, thermally broken frame
- Optional interior wood trim and jamb covers
- Continuous head and sill
- Knocked down frame redesign, optional on 2-panel; required on 3- & 4-Panel
- Exterior extruded cladding
- Jamb extensions attached with clips into an interior accessory groove
- Low sill standard
- Vent lock replaces footbolt
- Narrow stile and rails
- Optional performance upgrade available on select sizes.
- Screen cloth options of InView or TuffScreen® Cloth

PMB # #03-2025, #12-2025, #16-2025 #18-2025, #19-2025

August 2025:

- Any combination which includes a Pella Reserve sliding patio door must have a total height of 105" or less to be eligible for factory mulling.
- Doors with a frame height greater than 95.5" will be locked to the knocked-down assembly type.

PMB #56-2025

November 2025:

- Insynctive Integrated sensors eliminated. PMB #63-2025

April 2026:

- Pella Reserve Series 3 and 4 panel doors, the joiner wood trim piece is already part of the standard design; the only change for Reserve is this trim piece will now be longer, allowing it to fully cover the previously visible functional gap.
- For Service on Reserve 3 and 4 panel doors, the replacement joiner trim piece will move to the longer length, matching the new production standard.

PMB #28-2026



Joiner Trim

April 2026:

Introduced-

- End caps (black only at this time) for the screen track to create a more finished look
- A thicker bottom bristle on the screen to enhance coverage and durability
- All screens ordered, built, or shipped on or after 4/17/2026 will automatically include the updated screen track with end caps and the thicker bottom bristle.

PMB #29-2026



Screen Cap



Previous Bristle on Left / New Bristle on Right

January 1992:
- Introduced.

June 1993:
- Changed weatherstrip to triple leaf design. Split bulb weatherstrip not available for replacement. Upgrade to triple leaf or full bulb weatherstrip.

May 1994:
- Screen handle designed to coordinate the color of the panel, frame and champagne hardware parts. Base is champagne composite with pine insert.
- Sliding door handle thumb turn lengthened.

March 1995:
- Changed weatherstrip design. Introduced Frost Improvement procedure for pre-1995 doors.

August 1996:
- Changed design of "OXXO" stile filler. Original design parts not available, replace the current design.

May 1997:
- Changed handle design from die cast aluminum to a composite material.
- Thumbturn and keylock were incorporated into the handle. If vent panel replacement is required for previous vintage doors, handle replacement is also required.
- The fixed interlocker needs to replaced with current vintage interlocker.

November 1998:
- Changed lock housing, lock housing cover and lock stile weatherstrip. Previous design housing and cover not available. Replacement available in kit form.

December 1998:
- Introduced brass interior handle for current design.

March 1999:
- Removed Vent Interlocker Weatherstrip.

July 2001:
- Veneer changed, approximately twice as thick. Bottom rail is now spliced.

April 2002:
- Add glazing bead corner cover.

August 2002:
- Performance Type = Impact/ HurricaneShield sliding door Introduced.

November 2002:
- Introduced Rocky Mountain Hardware.

April 2003:
- New screen tensioner for DS Sliding door flat screens for adjusting speed of screen closure.





May 2003:
- Changed screw location in Footbolt.

June 2003:
- Changed from the standard bumper to the extended bumper, so door interlocker does not interfere with the shade operator. This reduced the clear opening by approximately 1/2" when the extended end of the bumper is toward the fixed jamb, and by approximately 2-1/2" when the extended end is positioned toward the vent panel.
- Changed the panel retainer to allow the door panel to be removed without removing the retainer. Moved the visible panel retainer directly behind the vent panel when it is in the closed position.
- Changed the weatherstrip to the welded corner weatherstrip design.
- Moved Footbolt 1-1/4" away from the interlocker.

February 2004:
- New frame size 5/8" wider than current standard size.
- Introduced Satin Nickel and Oil-Rubbed Bronze for interior sliding door handles.

April 2004:
- "OXO" door changed to "O" door mulled to "XO" door.

September 2004:
- Performance Type = Impact/ HurricaneShield product moved to Architect Series.

December 2004:
- Flat Screen design changed. Rollers attached to top of screen, removable mohair, all wood interior, adjustable strike, new self closing mechanism, two piece track New screen replaces previous design. Pre-12/2004 screens require a screen retrofit kit.

June 2022
- Designer Series with DGP, All Configured Service Parts eliminated. PMB #81-2021 & PMB #11-2022


Exterior


Interior


Interior

January – March 2005:

- Introduced the Hinged Glass Panel (Designer Two D2). Introduction phased in over a three month time frame.
- Introduced new design. Includes redesigned frame and door panel, eliminated glazing beads.

December 2005:

- Discontinued offering the extrusion piece in retro-fit kit for pre-2005 screens placed on the lock stile of the flat screen and provide a replacement strike.
- Material changed on screen door stay, which holds door in open position.

March 2006:

- New bottom riding, easily adjustable with screen tensioner at sill Rolscreen.

April 2006:

- Now offering exterior color self-closing flat screen matched with all exterior colors.
- Unfinished wood exterior screen no longer available.

June 2006:

- Filler strip introduced as service part for Designer Series units with IG only.

December 2006:

- Improved, sleeker latch cover on sliding patio door vent panels, retrofittable back to 1992 vintage.

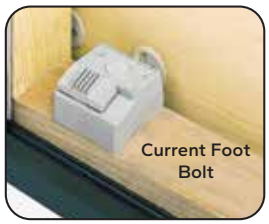
February 2007:

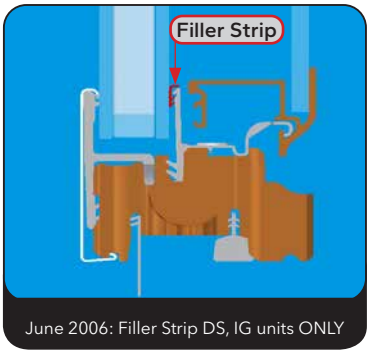
- **Running change - Design Change:** three part handle modification.
  1) Exterior handle design changed.
  2) Additional screw for interior handle cover will be in hardware packages.
  3) The "Pella" logo on keylock plug revamped. Replace plugs as service parts will be blank, (no logo).


Previous Sliding Door Handle


Current Sliding Door Handle


Current Screen Hardware (Nickel)





June 2006: Filler Strip DS, IG units ONLY

April 2007:

- Both the vent and fixed panel weatherstrip have been extended to improve the seal at the interlocker.

March 2008:

- Snap-in-between-the-glass grilles available with a primed interior.

September 2008:

- Vent panel and fixed panel interlocker weatherstrip changed to enhance performance. Vent panel WS has rigid leg stapled in place. Fixed panel WS complements vent panel WS and seals end of frame gaskets better at top and bottom of interlocker. Recommend replacement of both at same time. Retrofittable 2005 - Current.

October 2008:

- Latch cover snap feature redesigned to reduce lock cover denting when comes in contact with strike if rollers and/or lock strikes not properly adjusted.

June 2009:

- Sliding Door Rolscreen handle design changed to a larger latch and handle.
- Larger weatherstrip on lead stile.

PMB #66-2009.

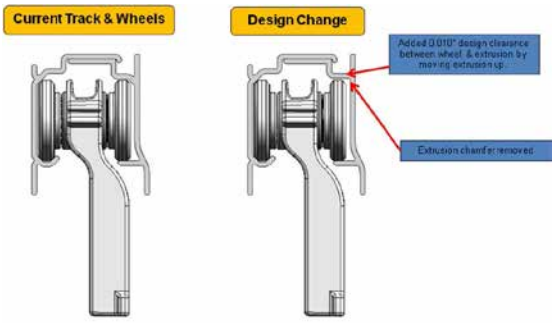
December 2009:

- Changed French Door panel bottom rail cladding clip from spring type under the cladding to metal clip on bottom of rail.

Continued on next page

January 2010:

- A design change made on Flat Screens for sliding doors to allow for more operational clearance between the track and the wheels. The extrusion leg was moved up a 0.010" and the chamfer was removed to create more clearance between the wheel and extrusion. This new design allows for smoother operation. PMB #05-2010



April 2010:

- A new panel cladding clip has been developed as a field repair to address any unexpected incidents that May result in the disengagement of the bottom rail cladding on Architect Series and Designer Series In-Swing patio doors. The new panel cladding clip provides superior retention of the bottom rail cladding with no aesthetic change to the product.
- A field repair cladding clip is also available for Architect and Designer Out-Swings and Designer Sliding patio doors.
- The Panel Cladding Clip package includes clips to service Architect and Designer In-Swings/Out-Swings and Designer Sliding doors.

PMB #23-2010



New Cladding Clip

October 2010:

- The sliding patio door insert screw for the cover is changing to a #6 x 3/8" flathead screw from a #4 x 5/16" flathead screw. Unlike the old screw, the new screw is standard in most hardware stores in case it is lost or damaged. The new screw also requires the use of a #2 screwdriver instead of a #1 screwdriver. This improves the quality by reducing screw strip out in the field since a #2 screwdriver bit is used more often in the field by service technicians and homeowners. For instances in which the old #4 x 5/16" flathead screw is lost or damaged a service item added to the PQM Pella Catalog. PMB #73-2010

May 2011:

- Self-closing balance adjusted to a lower spring tension.
- Flat screen track changed from two piece to one piece design.
- Mohair pile density reduced.

PMB #30-2011

April 2012:

- Factory installed Rolscreen available on Designer Series® sliding patio doors. PMB #25-2012

December 2013:

- Designer Series Single Glazing with Hinged Glass Panel eliminated. Single glazing no longer available after December 14th, 2013 in new units, replacement panel service items, or replacement glass. All replacement items will be sent as insulated glass, vintage single glass not provided. For replacement panel service items and glass choose "Insulated" or "Insulated to Replace Single" glazing type. When selecting "Insulated to Replace Single" option will be SolarE IG for replacement applications where SolarE single glazing was used. PMB #1-2014

March 2014:

- Designer Series with DGP sliding patio doors vintage (Pre - 2005) veneer wrapped screen track no longer available for replacement. PMB #16-2014

June 2014:

- Vintage change for flat screen OX/XO and OXO – added lock stile leaf to the screen, groove added to the door frame jamb filler to accept the screen lock stile leaf. Flat screen locking knob hook repositioned to align with new strike location, vintage required for replacement handle set; vintage replacement screens get the new locking knob. Rolscreen hook now handed and repositioned to align with the new strike location. Lock strike design changed to factory assembled strike, spring, and clip. Screen/cord holder (also called "Hold open clip") design and material change. PMB #28-2014



Lock Stile Leaf



Screen Strike



Screen/Cord Holder

May 2016:

- 84" Width for Designer Series offered as standard size.
- Elimination of the 81" as a standard height for Designer Series.

PMB #18-2016.

June 2016:

- Introduced thermally broken door frames, in a similar approach to the thermally broken frame used on our wood casement products.
- Black composite threshold option introduced.
- Black Footbolt introduced, Champagne and brown footbolts available as replacement part only.
- Both venting directions available for the 3 panel OXO offering.
- Standard Panel roller uses a roller bearing which utilize a ABEC-5 sealed ball bearing.

PMB #18-2016

July 2018:

- Switched to 2 point condensed lock hardware. PMB #52-2018

April 2019:

- Designer Series transitioned to Pella® Lifestyle Series Triple-Pane. Replacement Designer Series service parts available. PMB #13-2019

June 2022

- Designer Series with DGP, All Configured Service Parts eliminated. PMB #81-2021 & PMB #11-2022







April 2019:

- Transitioned from Designer Series to Pella® Lifestyle Series Triple-Pane.

June 2019:

- Black (Solar Reflective) sill replaces existing brown finish sill as standard sill option for wood patio doors and Entry Doors.

PMB #25-2019

August 2023:

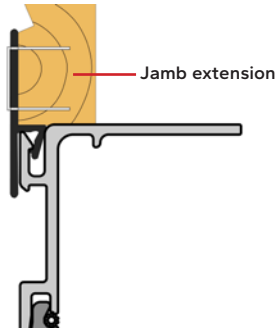
- The Lock Strike and cover will no longer be factory installed on the joiner panel for 4-panel Sliding Patio Doors for all wood brands. These will now be located in a separate package on the Splice kit that comes with the unit.

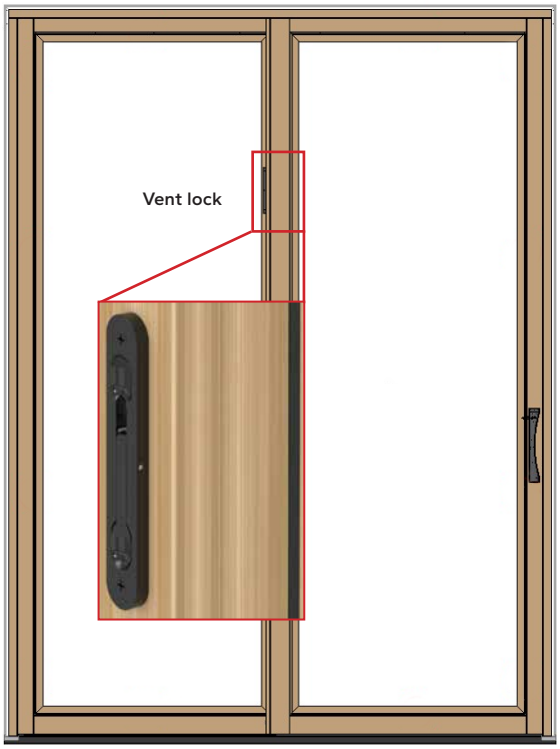
PMB #35-2023

June 2025:

- If a new frame is needed for this design and new door must be ordered.

PMB #33-2025





March 2025:

New Sliding Patio Door Design

- Vent panel and screen orientation change. Vent panel on interior and screen on exterior
- Aluminum, thermally broken frame
- HGP Not available on units > 96" x 96"
- No visible HGP Latch releases
- Continuous head and sill
- Knocked down frame redesign, optional on 2-panel; required on 3- & 4-Panel
- Exterior extruded cladding (new for Lifestyle!)
- Jamb extensions attached with clips into an interior accessory groove
- Low sill standard
- Vent lock replaces footbolt
- Narrow stile and rails
- Optional performance upgrade available on select sizes.
- Screen cloth options of InView or TuffScreen® Cloth

PMB # #03-2025, #12-2025, #16-2025 #18-2025, #19-2025

August 2025:

- Any combination which includes a Pella Lifestyle Series sliding patio door must have a total height of 105" or less to be eligible for factory mulling.
- Doors with a frame height greater than 95.5" will be locked to the knocked-down assembly type.

PMB #56-2025

November 2025:

- Insynctive Integrated sensors eliminated.

PMB #63-2025

April 2026:

- Pella Reserve Series 3 and 4 panel doors, the joiner wood trim piece is already part of the standard design; the only change for Reserve is this trim piece will now be longer, allowing it to fully cover the previously visible functional gap.
- For Service on Reserve 3 and 4 panel doors, the replacement joiner trim piece will move to the longer length, matching the new production standard.

PMB #28-2026



Joiner Trim

April 2026:

Introduced-

- End caps (black only at this time) for the screen track to create a more finished look
- A thicker bottom bristle on the screen to enhance coverage and durability
- All screens ordered, built, or shipped on or after 4/17/2026 will automatically include the updated screen track with end caps and the thicker bottom bristle.

PMB #29-2026



Screen Cap



Previous Bristle on Left / New Bristle on Right

PELLA® 450 SERIES (PROLINE)

Sliding Glass Door

1991 – 04/07/2019

Back to TOC



Exterior



Interior



Current Product Interior



Interior

1991 – 08/1997



Interior

09/1997 – Current



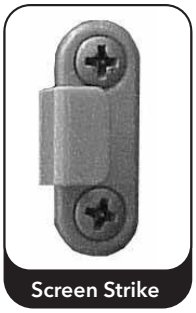
Screen Strike

1991 - 01/1994



Screen Strike

02/1994 - 08/2003



Screen Strike

09/2003 – 11/2005

January 1991:

- Introduced.

January 1993:

- Changed from plastic muntin/grille clip to metal spring clip and muntin/grille nail on sash.

February 1994:

- Sliding door screen door strike changed from a modified screw to a plastic strike.

June 1995:

- Changed weatherstrip design. Introduced Frost Improvement procedure for pre-1995 doors.

September 1997:

- Changed door panel design from exterior glazing bead to interior removable glass stop. Replacement panels will be interior removable glass stop design. Handle bore will be for 1997 design handle.
- Changed handle design from die cast aluminum to a composite material. Thumbturn and keylock were incorporated into the handle.

November 1998:

- Changed lock housing, lock housing cover and lock stile weatherstrip. Previous design housing and cover not available. Replacement available in kit form.

December 1998:

- Introduced brass interior handle for current design door panel.

March 1999:

- Removed vent interlocker weatherstrip.

March 2000:

- Added 8' wide ProLine sliding door to offering.

January 2001:

- Added Grilles-Between-the-Glass (GBG).

May 2001:

- Removed sealant from cladding on door stiles.

July 2002:

- Veneer changed, approximately twice as thick. Bottom rail is now spliced.

April 2003:

- Introduced Tan/White GBG for Tan products.

May 2003:

- Changed screw location in footbolt.

September 2003:

- Screen door latch strike design changed and screen lock channel eliminated.

February 2004:

- Introduced Satin Nickel and Oil-Rubbed Bronze hardware finishes.

March 2005:

- Introduced White pre-finished interior.

April 2005:

- Panel retainer changed to same as DS pre - 03/2005 vintage.

November 2005:

PCS Screen redesign for 2-Panel doors:

1) Narrower Frame, (narrower handle, strike change, redesigned cornerlock).
2) Bug Strip Cord eliminated
3) Bottom guide change.



Screen Strike

12/2005 - Current

August 2006:

- Available with factory applied jamb extensions.

February 2007:

- **Running change - Design Change:** three part handle modification.
  1) Exterior handle design changed.
  2) Additional screw for interior handle cover will be in hardware packages.
  3) The "Pella" logo on keylock plug revamped. Replace plugs as service parts will be blank, (no logo).

February 2007:



Previous Sliding Door Handle



Current Sliding Door Handle

October 2007:

- Introduced primed interior finish available on all units.

January 2008:

- Introduced Grilles-Between-the-Glass patterns including Top Row Only, Cross and Custom (equally divided lites) available in April.

Continued on next page

October 2009:

- ProLine Sliding Doors eliminated the 80-1/8" height and replaced it with the 79-1/2" height. This change not readily visible because it is a 5/8" difference in height. The rough opening will change to be a true 6'8" R.O. PMB #89-2009

January 2010:

Serial number PELLA-MMDDYY C0210045628 NFRC PEL-N-023 and later;

- Interior face of glass stop changed from 5/8" to 3/4".
- Fixed panel interlocker changed from aluminum to composite material.
- Actual glass size increased by 1/4" in both width and height.
- Standard frame height changed from 80-1/8" to 79-1/2".

PMB #106-2009

October 2010:

- The sliding patio door insert screw for the cover is changing to a #6 x 3/8" flathead screw from a #4 x 5/16" flathead screw. Unlike the old screw, the new screw is standard in most hardware stores in case it is lost or damaged. The new screw requires the use of a #2 screwdriver instead of a #1 screwdriver. This improves the quality by reducing screw strip out in the field since a #2 screwdriver bit is used more often in the field by service technicians and homeowners. For instances in which the old #4 x 5/16" flathead screw is lost or damaged a service item added to the PQM Pella Catalog. PMB #73-2010

August 2011:

- Footbolt available factory installed. PMB #46-2011

December 2013:

- ProLine Clear Glazing Eliminated in new units.
  Available as a vintage option only. PMB #01-2014

May 2016:

- Two new configurations introduced - a 3-Panel and a 4-Panel door, with a frame design and size table consistent with the Designer Series Sliding Door. 3-Panel (with both venting directions) and 4- panel door frames thermally broken, in a similar approach to the thermally broken frame used on our wood casement products.
  - New sizes include a new 96" height and the 84" and 127" widths. The 84" and 127" widths allow the door to open to a full 32" clear opening, meeting the ADA minimum clear opening requirement. No special sizes available on 450 Series sliding door.
  - Simulated-Divided-Light and Simulated-Divided-Light with Spacer available.
- Black Footbolt introduced, Champagne and brown footbolts available as replacement part only.
- Standard Panel roller uses a roller bearing which utilize a ABEC-5 sealed ball bearing.

PMB #18-2016

November 2016:

- Running change - ProLine brand name changed to Pella® 450 Series.

April 2022:

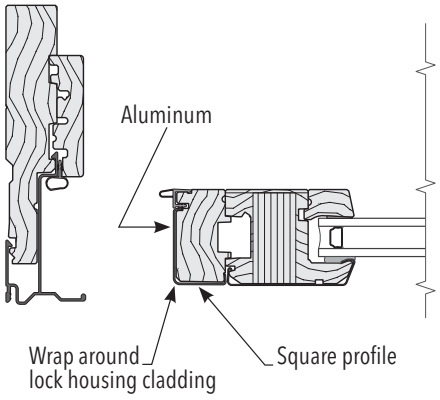
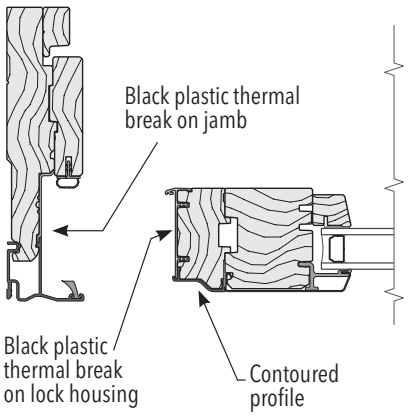
- All configured service parts (pre 2000 ending vintages) Original Pella, Architect Series, Designer with DGP, Support Products, ProLine. PMB #81-2021

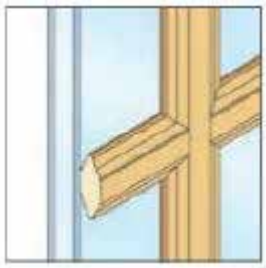
July 2018:

- 450 Series Model 4 - Switched to 2 point condensed lock hardware. PMB #52-2018.

April 2019:

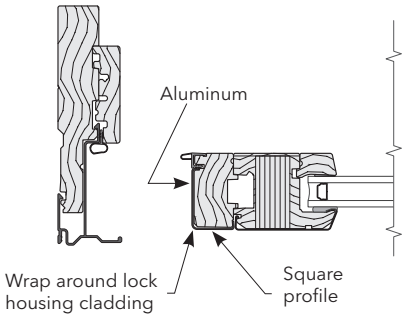
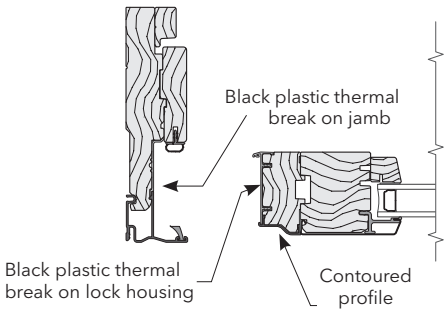
- Pella® 450 Series transitioned to Pella® Lifestyle Series Dual-Pane. Replacement 450 Series service parts available. PMB #13-2019.

SLIDING DOOR	MODEL 3 (CARROLL)	MODEL 4 (PELLA)
VENT PANEL THICKNESS	**1-7/8" Thick**	**2-1/8" Thick**
VINTAGE DATE	1997 - Current	May 2016 - Current
CONFIGURATIONS	2 Panel ONLY IF: - Not 8' Height - No 83.25" Width - No SDL - No SDL/Spacer - No Rolscreen - No Insynctive Sensors - No STC Glass - No Frosted Glass	1 Panel 3 Panel 4 Panel 2 Panel ONLY IF: - 8' Height - 83.25" Frame Width (84" Call Width) - SDL - SDL with Spacer - Rolscreen - Insynctive Sensors - STC Glass - Frosted Glass
PANEL EDGE PROFILE	Square With No Black Plastic	Contoured With Black Plastic
FRAME	Standard Frame 	Thermally Broken 
CROSS SECTION		
LOCK TYPE INCLUDED	1 Point Lock	2 Point Condensed Lock


April 2019:

- Transitioned from Pella® 450 Series to Pella® Lifestyle Series Dual-Pane.

SLIDING DOOR	MODEL 3 (CARROLL)	MODEL 4 (PELLA)
VENT PANEL THICKNESS	1-7/8" Thick	2-1/8" Thick
VINTAGE DATE	04/07/2019 - Current	04/07/2019 - Current
CONFIGURATIONS	2 Panel ONLY IF: - Not 8' Height - No 83.25" Width - No SDL - No SDL/Spacer - No Rolscreen - No Insynctive Sensors - No STC Glass - No Frosted Glass	1 Panel 3 Panel 4 Panel 2 Panel ONLY IF: - 8' Height - 83.25" Frame Width (84" Call Width) - SDL - SDL with Spacer - Rolscreen - Insynctive Sensors - STC Glass - Frosted Glass
PANEL EDGE PROFILE	Square With No Black Plastic	Contoured With Black Plastic
FRAME	Standard Frame 	Thermally Broken 
CROSS SECTION		
LOCK TYPE INCLUDED	1 Point Lock	2 Point Condensed Lock

June 2019:

- Black (Solar Reflective) sill replaces existing brown finish sill as standard sill option for wood patio doors and Entry Doors. PMB #25-2019

August 2023:

- The Lock Strike and cover will no longer be factory installed on the joiner panel for 4-panel Sliding Patio Doors for all wood brands. These will now be located in a separate package on the Splice kit that comes with the unit. PMB #35-2023

November 2023:

- Model 3 Quick Pick in PQM eliminated. February 26, 2024, will be last day to order Model 3 SPD. PMB #46-2023

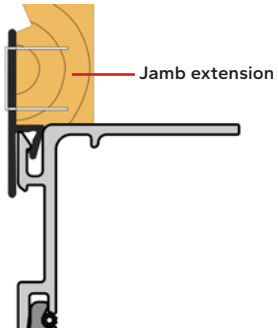
Continued on next page

February 2024:

- Lifestyle Series Model 3 Sliding Patio Door eliminated. PMB #13-2024

June 2025:

- If a new frame is needed for this design and new door must be ordered.
  PMB #33-2025





March 2025:

New Sliding Patio Door Design

- Vent panel and screen orientation change – vent panel on interior and screen on exterior
- Aluminum, thermally broken frame
- Continuous head and sill
- Knocked down frame redesign, optional on 2-panel; required on 3- & 4-Panel
- Exterior extruded cladding (new for Lifestyle!)
- Jamb extensions attached with clips into an interior accessory groove
- Low sill standard
- Vent lock replaces footbolt
- Narrow stile and rails
- Optional performance upgrade available on select sizes.
- Screen cloth options of InView or TuffScreen® Cloth

PMB # #03-2025, #12-2025, #16-2025 #18-2025, #19-2025

August 2025:

- Any combination which includes a Pella Lifestyle sliding patio door must have a total height of 105" or less to be eligible for factory mulling.
- Doors with a frame height greater than 95.5" will be locked to the knocked-down assembly type.

PMB #56-2025

April 2026:

- Pella Reserve Series 3 and 4 panel doors, the joiner wood trim piece is already part of the standard design; the only change for Reserve is this trim piece will now be longer, allowing it to fully cover the previously visible functional gap.
- For Service on Reserve 3 and 4 panel doors, the replacement joiner trim piece will move to the longer length, matching the new production standard.

PMB #28-2026



Joiner Trim

April 2026:

Introduced-

- End caps (black only at this time) for the screen track to create a more finished look
- A thicker bottom bristle on the screen to enhance coverage and durability
- All screens ordered, built, or shipped on or after 4/17/2026 will automatically include the updated screen track with end caps and the thicker bottom bristle.

PMB #29-2026



Screen Cap



Previous Bristle on Left / New Bristle on Right

December 2022:

- Lifestyle Pro launched; a new Lifestyle Program, focused on providing an easy to order experience for the customers and builders of the Trade segment.
- 2-Panel Sliding Patio Door
- Dual and Triple Pane options available.
- Exterior Colors: Black, White, or Brown
- Interior Finishes: Black Stain, Prefinished White Paint, or Unfinished.
- Hardware Finishes color matched to the interior finish unless the interior finish is Unfinished. For Unfinished units Black, White, or Champagne hardware available.

PMB #06-2023

December 2025:

- Lifestyle Pro Program eliminated.

PMB #03-2026



Interior



Exterior

January 1983:

- Introduced, clad or wood exterior.
- Door handle hardware was not available from Pella. Handle hardware for doors pre 01/1991 was purchased locally by customer or contractor.

January 1991:

- Pella single-point and 3-point hardware Introduced as an option.
- Single-point hardware available on door with frame height 80-1/8" or less. 3-point hardware available on doors with frame height greater than 80-1/8". (3-point hardware had all 3 locking points on the jamb or astragal).
- Handle hardware not available from Pella. Purchase from Strybuc Industries.

January 1992:

- Changed hardware to new Multipoint locking hardware. (One strike on jamb, one strike in the sill and one strike at the head).

December 1993:

- Discontinued.

March 2010:

- Replacement panels for Original Pella Wood Exterior In-Swing and Out-Swing discontinued.

PMB #22-2010

April 2022:

- All configured service parts (pre 2000 ending vintages) Original Pella, Architect Series, Designer with DGP, Support Products, ProLine.

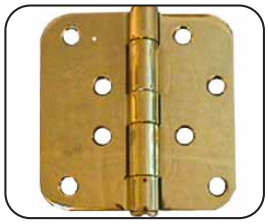
PMB #81-2021



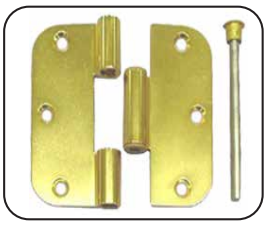
Exterior



Interior



Hinge 1992 - 02/1994



Brass Hinge 05/2001 – 01/2007



Interior

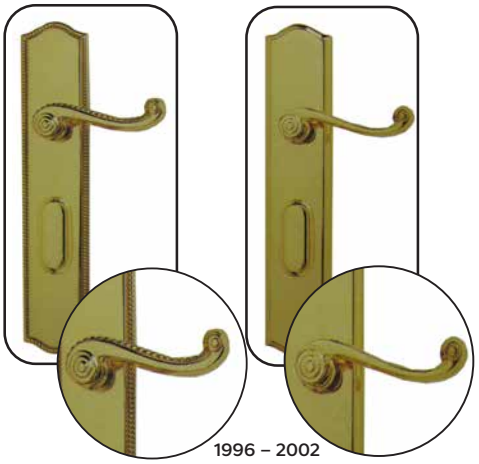


1991 Design Handles

Exterior and Interior



Exterior and Interior



1996 – 2002

Country Side (English Rope)

Asbury (Old Dominion)

December 1989:

- Wood In-Swing Introduced.
- Visible glass widths: 24-5/8" and 18-5/8".
- Visible glass heights: 64-7/16" and 79-13/16".
- No handle hardware available from Pella.

November 1990:

Frame and glass size change:

- Frame widths: 30", 58-3/4", 37-1/2", and 73-3/4"
- Frame heights: 81-1/2" and 95-1/2".
- The astragal thickness reduced 1/2".

January 1991:

- Clad Introduced.
- Added single point hardware for door of frame height 6' 10" or less.
- Original 3-point hardware for doors with frame height greater than 6' 10". (All three locking points on the jamb or astragal).
- Handle hardware not available from Pella. Purchase from Strybuc Industries.

January 1992:

- Changed hardware to Multipoint lock system on all doors. (One locking point on jamb, one on sill and one on the head.)

February 1993:

- Increased frame height by 3/16" no change to glass. New frame heights are 81-1/2" and 95-1/2".

April 1994:

- Changed hinge from 4" x 3-3/4" to 3-1/2" x 3-1/2".

June 1995:

- Changed sill material from anodized aluminum to Brown painted sill.

January 1995:

- Changed jamb strike from 7-13/16" in height to 6-1/2".

January 1996:

Frame and glass width size and wood astragal width changed:

- Standard frame widths are 30", 36", 59-1/4" and 71-1/4".

March 1996:

Glazing system changed:

- Interior glazing stop is removable if units don't have attached ILT.

December 1998:

- Screen door astragal change. New astragal uses plastic flushbolt.
- Head and sill strikes for new screen flushbolt are factory installed on all double swing doors.

March 1999:

- Changed design of hinge shim. New shim can be installed or removed without completely removing the hinge screws.

November 1999:

- Country Side (English Rope) and Asbury (Old Dominion) hardware introduced.

May 2000:

- Changed design of threshold strike. Use new design to replace previous design thresholds.

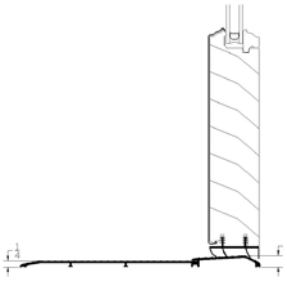
Continued on next page

ARCHITECT SERIES® 850 (TRADITIONAL)

Clad and Wood In-Swing French Hinged Door

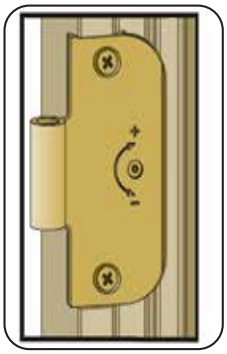
1990 – January 2011

Back to TOC



07/2003 - Current
In-Swing Sill

Adjustable Hinge
Introduced 2007



Jamb Sensor
Introduced
February 2007



January 2001:

- Introduced outer frame cladding clip for non standard wall depths.

March 2001:

- New brass In-Swing hinge made of anodized extruded aluminum leaves with a stainless steel hinge pin.
- New Chrome In-Swing hinge made of anodized extruded aluminum leaves with a stainless steel hinge pin.

April 2001:

- New Pewter In-Swing hinge made of anodized extruded aluminum leaves with a stainless steel hinge pin.

June 2001:

- New Antique Brass In-Swing hinge made of anodized extruded aluminum leaves with a stainless steel hinge pin.

July 2001:

- Introduced 6' 8" frame height doors.

November 2001:

- Brass low profile sills from In-Swing doors eliminated.

December 2001:

- Introduced Rocky Mountain Hardware.

October 2002:

- Discontinued Asbury and Countryside handle option.

March 2003:

- Eliminated clad frame corner notch.

April 2003:

- Eliminated Clad head drip fin.
- Changed the design of the hinged screen door.
- Removed the bottom kick plate and added handle options.
- Wood screen doors eliminated for In-Swing and Out-Swing Hinged doors.
- Clad hinged screens eliminated on wood Hinged doors.
- Custom hinged screens (All special shape) eliminated. Previous design screen is not available for replacement, new screen and mounting frame are required when replacing existing previous design screen.
- New Feature sizes include: 2' width single / 4' width double doors – frame widths of 25-5 /16" and 50", 2'8" width single / 5'6" width double doors – frame widths of 33-1 / 2" and 66-5 / 16", and 7' height single and double doors – frame height of 86".

July 2003:

- New Low-profile sill design. PMB #44-2003.

January 2004:

- Introduced Endura Hardware Collection - Bright Brass and Satin Nickel. Introduced Oil-Rubbed Bronze color for handle and trim hardware. Eliminated standard brass. **Note: Pewter will be known as Satin Nickel.**

February 2004:

- Introduced Active Hardware on Inactive Hinged Patio Door Panels. Note: Available on 2-Panel Architect Series hinged patio doors only.

May 2004:

- Introduced new frame sizes (37-7 / 8" single door) and (75" Double door) to 32" clear opening hinged patio doors.

August 2004:

- Introduced ILT muntin patterns - New England, Cross and Unequal to align; Diamond, Sunburst, Gothic, Scallop and Starburst.

January 2005:

- Introduced screen hardware finishes: Oil Rubbed Bronze, Satin Nickel, Chrome, Antique Brass, Brass, White, Tan and Black available as service parts.

July 2005:

- Grilles-between-the-glass (GBG) available in 5/8" InsulShield glazing.

November 2005:

- Architect Series Classic Brand eliminated, ordered as Architect Series (without ILT) moving forward.

December 2006:

Transitioned the hinged and sliding patio door transom from its current design to allow for three options:

1) Clad frame.
2) Casement.
3) Casement with wide stiles.

January 2007:

- Changed from Active/Inactive or Inactive/Active to Active/Passive or Passive/Active. Active hardware on both panels.
- Hinge changed to Adjustable Hinge.
- Weatherstrips is on edge of door panel rather than on the frame.
- Sill design changed to a tall sill.
- New design implemented for Hinged and Patio Door transoms.

February 2007:

- Jamb Sensor added to the mid-point of the multi-point hardware. Lock cannot be activated until the active panel is closed. This prevents damage to the frame head or trim from closing panel with lock engaged.
- **New wood selection offering:** Mahogany, Douglas Fir, Alder.

April 2007:

- New 120" height and new door transom option available.

August 2007:

- Intermediate rail and flat panel option added.

January 2008:

- Tan GBG color changing for wood products with GBG's.
- Introducing four new GBG grille patterns: Traditional, 9-Lite Prairie, Top Row Only, and Cross.

March 2008:

- Integral Light Technology (ILT) patio doors with Performance Type = Impact/ HurricaneShield impact resistant glazing now has a non-glare foam spacer between the panes of glass.

April 2008:

- Pre-finished white interior option added.

Continued on next page

June 2008:

- Added 79-1/2" feature size door height to offering along with Special sizes between 79-1/2" to 80-1/8" on 1/8" increments.

August 2008:

- Pella changed hinged patio door hardware vendors and revised the profile of the hardware. This change reduces the opportunity for interference with the astragal.
- NOTE: The Clearance Astragal currently available not needed with the new handle design. New units with the re-designed hardware shipped with the standard Astragal. The Clearance Astragal discontinued as of January 1, 2009.

October 2008:

- Strike now an adjustable strike, an insert allows for three different options for closure. Strike height is ~ 6-7/8". Adjustable strike is not retrofittable to previous versions.

April 2010:

- A new panel cladding clip has been developed as a field repair to address any unexpected incidents that May result in the disengagement of the bottom rail cladding on Architect Series and Designer Series In-Swing patio doors. The new panel cladding clip provides superior retention of the bottom rail cladding with no aesthetic change to the product.
- A field repair cladding clip is also available for Architect and Designer Out-Swings and Designer Sliding patio doors.
- The Panel Cladding Clip package includes clips to service Architect and Designer In-Swings/Out-Swings and Designer Sliding doors.

PMB #23-2010



New Cladding Clip

May 2012:

- All configured items for Architect Series Single panel rectangular In-Swing Patio Doors vintage 1991 - 1993 (except Weatherstrip Assembly and Panel Weatherstrip Kit) eliminated. PMB #39-2012

February 2022:

- Pre-finish Astragals eliminated. PMB #11-2022

April 2022:

- All configured service parts (pre 2000 ending vintages) Original Pella, Architect Series, Designer with DGP, Support Products, ProLine. PMB #81-2021

ARCHITECT SERIES® 850 (TRADITIONAL)

Clad and Wood Hinged Door

2007 – January 2011

Back to TOC



Interior

Adjustable Hinge
Introduced 2007



January 2007:

- Changed from Active/Inactive or Inactive/Active to Active/Passive or Passive/Active. Active hardware on both panels.
- Hinge changed to Adjustable Hinge.
- Weatherstrips is on edge of door panel rather than on the frame.
- Sill design changed to a tall sill.
- New design implemented for Hinged and Patio Door transoms.

February 2007:

- Jamb Sensor added to the mid-point of the multi-point hardware. Lock can not be activated until the active panel is closed. This prevents damage to the frame head or trim from closing panel with lock engaged.
- **New wood selection offering:** Mahogany, Douglas Fir, Alder.

April 2007:

- New 120" height and new door transom option available.

January 2008:

- Introducing four GBG grille patterns: Traditional, 9-Lite Prairie, Top Row Only, and Cross.

March 2008:

- Integral Light Technology (ILT) patio doors with Performance Type = Impact/ HurricaneShield impact resistant glazing has a non-glare foam spacer between the panes of glass.

June 2008:

- Added 79-1/2" feature size door height to offering along with Special sizes between 79-1/2" to 80-1/8" on 1/8" increments.

August 2008:

- Changed hinged patio door hardware vendors and revised the profile of the hardware. This change reduces the opportunity for interference with the astragal.
- NOTE: The Clearance Astragal currently available not needed with the new handle design. New units with the re-designed hardware shipped with the standard Astragal. The Clearance Astragal discontinued as of January 1, 2009.

October 2008:

- Strike is an adjustable strike, an insert allows for three different options for closure. Strike height is ~ 6-7/8". Adjustable strike is not retrofittable to previous versions.

December 2009:

- Changed Out-Swing Hinged panel bottom rail cladding clip from spring type under the cladding to metal clip on bottom rail.

April 2010:

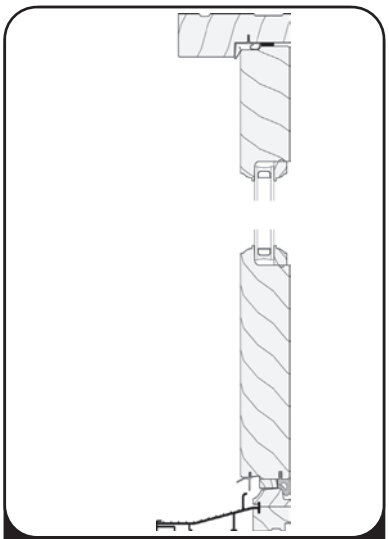
- A new panel cladding clip has been developed as a field repair to address any unexpected incidents that May result in the disengagement of the bottom rail cladding on Architect Series and Designer Series In-Swing patio doors. The new panel cladding clip provides superior retention of the bottom rail cladding with no aesthetic change to the product.
- A field repair cladding clip is also available for Architect and Designer Out-Swings and Designer Sliding patio doors.
- The Panel Cladding Clip package includes clips to service Architect and Designer In-Swings/Out-Swings and Designer Sliding doors.



New Cladding Clip



Introduced February 2011



In-Swing Wood Hinged Door

February 2011:

- Frame re-designed, features PerformaSeal™ Design.
- Weatherstrip moved from panel back to on the frame.
- In-Swing Sill Height reduced by 25%.
- Panel Bottom Weatherstrip is two pieces.
- Panel cladding is extruded.
- Adjustable hinge adjustment screw is a Torx Head (T20) screw.
- Products Impacted - In-Swing French Door and In-Swing sidelights also updated to their respective new design.
- In-Swing Double doors shipped with two sill strike plates. During installation the two screws and top strike plate should be removed. Then installer should remove center strike plate screw and drive three 3" screws (provided) through the sill strike plate into the subsill.

PMB #4-2011.

May 2011:

- Green sticker placed on top of two sill strikes on In-Swing Double Doors to call attention to removing one of the sill strikes. PMB #36-2011

August 2011:

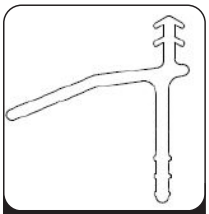
- In-Swing double doors shipped with one sill strike plate. PMB #45-2011

August 2013:

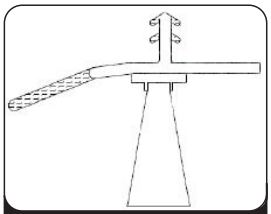
- New Active/Fixed and Fixed/Active (AF/FA) In-Swing configuration with exterior finish-matched sliding screen. Fixed panel is replaceable.
- Sill finish expansion - Brown (Standard), Bronze Finish, Mill Finish, Nickel Finish. PMB #29-2013.
- Hinged screen option for AF/FA eliminated.

May 2014:

- The weatherstrip (rain screen) on the bottom rail of the current vintage Architect® and Designer Series® In-Swing Patio Door changed. New complete unit orders and service parts receive the new weatherstrip.
- The new weatherstrip is rubber with bristles on the bottom. The previous version is no longer available. PMB #32-2014



Pre-5/2014 Weatherstrip



5/2014 - Current Weatherstrip



Screen/Cord Holder

June 2014:

- Screen/cord Holder (also called "Hold open clip") – A change in material and part profile improves the ability for the clip to grip the screen in its open position.
- The clip is not installed in-unit and is included in the screen parts package and available in service part packages.

PMB #28-2014

February 2017:

- Architect Series® Single impact laminated glass eliminated for Hinged Patio Door. Replacement single impact panels available for service. Dual laminated glazing is impact solution moving forward. PMB #16-2017
- Non-Rectangular Hinged Patio Doors - Brand designation changed from Architect Series Traditional to Architect Series Reserve™. PMB #17-2017
- Satin Nickel sill anodized finish changed to align and color compliment the other hardware selections made with a unit. PMB #18-2017

June 2017:

- Alder wood species eliminated, not available through Custom Solutions. Service parts as AS Traditional or AS Reserve Traditional available to meet warranty agreement. PMB #33-2017.

October 2017:

- Traditional Hinged Patio Doors wood exterior option moved to panel profile only offered as putty glaze exterior with an ogee interior.
- Removed the ability to choose the exterior ILT profile as either ogee or putty on a Traditional wood exterior door. The only panel profile option is exterior putty ILT to match the putty glaze exterior.
- Architect Series Traditional Hinged Patio Door replacement panels with an ogee exterior/interior sash/panel profile AND the option to choose either ogee or putty exterior ILT will be offered as a sash/panel configured Service Part by choosing the vintage of Feb.. 2011 – Sept. 2017.

PMB #66-2017

January 2018:

- Hinged patio door panel, Eurogroove eliminated. (No PMB).

June 2018:

- Black composite thresholds available on Architect Series® Reserve™, Traditional, and Contemporary In-swing hinged patio doors. PMB #38-2018.



In-swing Black Composites Threshold

November 2018:

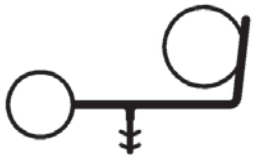
- In-Swing hinged panel and frame weatherstrip change. (No PMB).



Exterior Panel Weatherstrip 11/2018 - Current



Interior Panel Weatherstrip 11/2018 - Current



Frame Weatherstrip 11/2018 - Current

June 2019:

- Black (Solar Reflective) sill replaces existing brown finish sill as standard sill option for wood patio doors and Entry Doors. PMB #25-2019

April 2022:

- All configured service parts (pre 2000 ending vintages) Original Pella, Architect Series, Designer with DGP, Support Products, ProLine. PMB #81-2021

April 2024:

- Architect Series brand eliminated from wood portfolio, full units no longer available.
- Service parts for Architect Series products continue to be offered.

PMB #04-2024



Interior

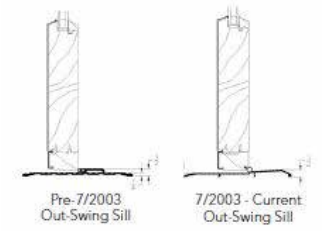


Interior

December 2002:
- Introduced Commercial Out-Swing Door.

June 2003:
- Eliminated Commercial Out-Swing Door.

July 2003:
- New low profile sill design. PMB #44-2003



October 2003:
- Introduced Advanced Performance - Architect Series Out- Swing.

January 2004:
- Introduced handle hardware finishes: Satin Nickel, Oil- Rubbed Bronze, Bright Brass, Antique Brass and Chrome.

May 2004:
- Introduced hardware finished: Satin Nickel, Oil-Rubbed Bronze, Bright Brass, Antique Brass and Chrome on hinges only. Introduced new frame sizes (37-7/8" single door) and (75" double door) to 32" clear opening hinged patio doors.

August 2004:
- Introduced ILT muntin patterns - New England, Cross and Unequal to align; Diamond, Sunburst, Gothic, Scallop and Starburst.

September 2004:
- Performance Type = Impact/HurricaneShield product moved from Designer Series to Architect Series.

November 2005:
- Architect Series Classic Brand eliminated, ordered as Architect Series (without ILT) moving forward.

December 2005:
- High performance Out-Swing Hinge doors with custom attributes.

January 2007:
- Changed from Active/Inactive or Inactive/Active to Active/Passive or Passive/Active. Active hardware on both panels.
- Hinge changed to Adjustable Hinge.
- Weatherstrip is on edge of door panel rather than on the frame.
- Sill design changed to a tall sill.
- New design for Hinged and Patio Door transoms.

February 2007:
- Jamb Sensor added to the mid-point of the multi-point hardware. Lock cannot be activated until the active panel is closed. This prevents damage to the frame head or trim from closing panel with lock engaged.
- **New wood selection offering:** Mahogany, Douglas Fir, Alder.

July 2007:
- Updating our overall DP rating on the Architect Series wood Out-Swing patio door to DP 25. Our structural design pressure rating is 40.

January 2008:
- Tan GBG color changing for wood products with GBG's.
- Introducing four GBG grille patterns: Traditional, 9-Lite Prairie, Top Row Only, and Cross.

February 2008:
- Elimination of Single Low-E PVB from Performance Type = Impact/ HurricaneShield Offering.

March 2008:
- Integral Light Technology (ILT) patio doors with Performance Type = Impact/HurricaneShield impact resistant glazing has a non-glare foam spacer between the panes of glass.

April 2008:
- Now offering pre-finished White interiors.

June 2008:
- Added 79-1/2" feature size door height to offering along with Special sizes between 79-1/2" to 80-1/8" on 1/8" increments.

August 2008:
- Changed hinged patio door hardware vendors and revised the profile of the hardware. This change reduces the opportunity for interference with the astragal.
- NOTE: The Clearance Astragal currently available not needed with the new handle design. New units with the re-designed hardware shipped with the standard Astragal. The Clearance Astragal discontinued as of January 1, 2009.

October 2008:
- Strike is an adjustable strike, an insert allows for three different options for closure. Strike height is ~ 6-7/8". Adjustable strike is not retrofittable to previous versions.

February 2009:
- Architect Series® In-Swing Doors will be built at the specified Wall Depth when ordered. Currently these doors can be built at the Wall Depth or Jamb Extended. This change allows for all doors, regardless of configuration, to be ordered and built consistently. PMB #27-2009

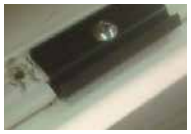
June 2009:
- Addition of Grilles-between-the-Glass and SunDefense™ Low-E to Architect Series with Performance Type = Impact/ HurricaneShield Impact Resistant Glass offering.

December 2009:
- Changed Out-Swing Hinged panel bottom rail cladding clip from spring type under the cladding to metal clip on bottom rail.

April 2010:
- A new panel cladding clip has been developed as a field repair to address any unexpected incidents that May result in the disengagement of the bottom rail cladding on Architect Series and Designer Series In-Swing patio doors. The new panel cladding clip provides superior retention of the bottom rail cladding with no aesthetic change to the product.
- A field repair cladding clip is also available for Architect and Designer Out-Swings and Designer Sliding patio doors.
- The Panel Cladding Clip package includes clips to service Architect and Designer In-Swings/ Out-Swings and Designer Sliding doors. PMB # 23-2010

March 2020:
- Performance Type = Impact (aka HurricaneShield) eliminated.

September 2020:
- Out-Swing Clad Active/ Inactive panels, (Jan. 1997 - Jan. 2007) replacement panels eliminated. PMB #44-2020



New Cladding Clip

February 2011:

- Weatherstrip moved from panel back to on the frame.
- Out-Swing Sill height reduced by 28%.
- Panel Bottom Weatherstrip is two pieces.
- Panel cladding now extruded.
- Adjustable hinge adjustment screw a Torx Head (T20) screw.
- Products Impacted - Out-Swing French Door, Commercial Out-Swing Door. Out-Swing and Commercial sidelights also updated to their respective new design.
- Frame stops stapled on so easier to replace where prior to 02/2011 stops were glued and stapled. PMB #4-2011



Interior

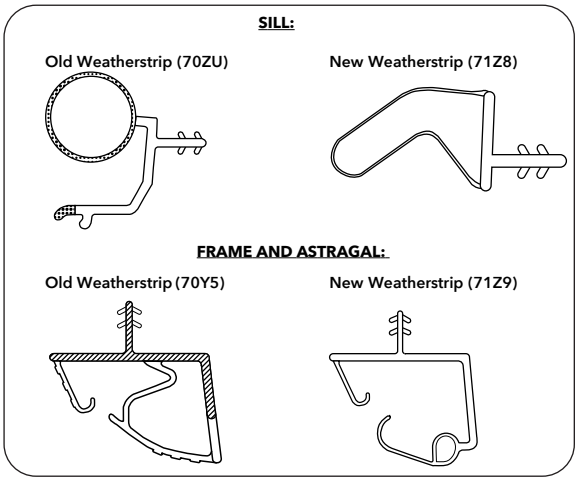
August 2013:

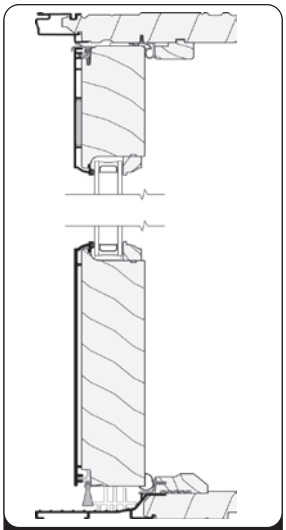
- New Active/Fixed and Fixed/Active (AF/FA) In-Swing configuration with exterior finish-matched sliding screen. Fixed panel is replaceable.
- Sill finish expansion - Brown (Standard), Bronze Finish, Mill Finish, Nickel Finish. PMB #29-2013
- Hinged screen option for AF/FA eliminated.

September 2014:

Architect and Designer Series® Out-swing Patio Doors and Architect and Pella® Out-swing Entry Door Weatherstrip Profile Change

- Two weatherstrip profiles for current vintage out-swing patio doors and out-swing Entry Doors have changed. New complete unit orders and service parts receive the new weatherstrip. The old version is no longer available as the new version is an improvement on the old design. PMB #42-2014





Out-Swing Cross Section

February 2017:

- Non-Rectangular Hinged Patio Doors - Brand designation changed from Architect Series Traditional to Architect Series Reserve™. PMB #17-2017
- Satin Nickel sill anodized finish changed to align and color compliment the other hardware selections made with a unit. PMB #18-2017

June 2017:

- Alder wood species eliminated, not available through Custom Solutions. Service parts as AS Traditional or AS Reserve Traditional available to meet warranty agreement. PMB #33-2017

October 2017:

- Traditional Hinged Patio Doors wood exterior option moved to panel profile only offered as putty glaze exterior with an ogee interior.
- Removed the ability to choose the exterior ILT profile as either ogee or putty on a Traditional wood exterior door. The only sash/panel profile option is exterior putty ILT to match the putty glaze exterior.
- Architect Series Traditional Hinged Patio Door replacement panels with an ogee exterior/interior sash/panel profile AND the option to choose either ogee or putty exterior ILT will be offered as a sash/panel configured Service Part by choosing the vintage of Feb., 2011 – Sept., 2017.
- Traditional Out-Swing Commercial Hinged Patio Doors with wood exterior no longer offered. PMB #66-2017

January 2018:

- Hinged patio door panel, Eurogroove eliminated. (No PMB).

June 2018:

- Black composite thresholds available on Architect Series® Reserve™, Traditional, and Contemporary Out-swing hinged patio doors. PMB #38-2018



Out-swing Black Composites Threshold

June 2019:

- Black (Solar Reflective) sill replaces existing brown finish sill as standard sill option for wood patio doors and Entry Doors. PMB #25-2019

April 2022:

- All configured service parts (pre 2000 ending vintages) Original Pella, Architect Series, Designer with DGP, Support Products, ProLine. PMB #81-2021

August 2023

Active/Active Out-Swing Hinge Door Update:

- The nominal panel width decreased by .156". The smaller panels will allow for more space between the panels for adjustments, the frame size will be staying the same.
- Full units will now come with two 12 packs of shims to go behind the panel hinge leaf for the adjustments.
- The stile bristle strip updated from the gray strip to a taller black bristle strip.
- The stile panel cap replaced with a stile rainscreen cap on the right panel in configuration.

PMB #45-2023

April 2024:

- Architect Series brand eliminated from wood portfolio, full units no longer available.
- Service parts for Architect Series products continue to be offered.

PMB #04-2024

February 2017:

- Introduced, 1-Panel, 2-Panel, Sidelight, Transom.
- Optional putty glaze exterior sash profile on clad exterior units.
- Extruded cladding, butt-joinery.
- Options: Black Finish.
- Service Procedures covered by Architect Series (Traditional) service instructions.

PMB #11-2017.

February 2017:

- Non-Rectangular Hinged Patio Doors - Brand designation changed from Architect Series Traditional to Architect Series Reserve™. PMB #17-2017.
- Satin Nickel sill anodized finish changed to align and color compliment the other hardware selections made with a unit. PMB #18-2017.
- Alder Wood Species eliminated from Non-rectangular Hinged Patio Doors.

PMB #33-2017.

October 2017:

- Reserve Hinged Patio Doors now available with a wood exterior. The panel profile offered is putty glaze exterior with an ogee interior.
- A Reserve Out-Swing Hinged Patio Door with wood exterior and custom stiles and rails to match commercial is included in the new offering.

PMB #66-2017.

January 2018:

- Hinged patio door panel, Eurogroove eliminated. (No PMB).

June 2018:

- Black composite thresholds available on Architect Series® Reserve™, Traditional, and Contemporary In-swing and Out-swing hinged patio doors PMB #38-2018.



In-swing Black Composites Threshold



Out-swing Black Composites Threshold

November 2018:

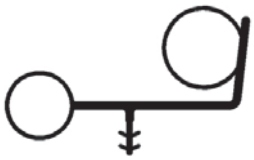
- In-Swing hinged panel and frame weatherstrip change. (No PMB)



Exterior Panel Weatherstrip 11/2018 - Current



Interior Panel Weatherstrip 11/2018 - Current



Frame Weatherstrip 11/2018 - Current

June 2019:

- Black (Solar Reflective) sill replaces existing brown finish sill as standard sill option for wood patio doors and Entry Doors. PMB #25-2019.

February 2020:

- Transitioned to Pella® Reserve™. PMB #10-2020.

March 2020:

- Architect Series Reserve Hinged Patio Door replacement panels with wood exterior and OGEE profile eliminated. This pertains to hinging, fixed, sidelight and transom replacement panels.
- If a replacement panel is needed, a clad replacement panel or a wood exterior with putty profile are compatible.

PMB #9-2020

August 2023

Active/Active Out-Swing Hinge Door Update:

- The nominal panel width decreased by .156". The smaller panels will allow for more space between the panels for adjustments, the frame size will be staying the same.
- Full units will now come with two 12 packs of shims to go behind the panel hinge leaf for the adjustments.
- The stile bristle strip updated from the gray strip to a taller black bristle strip.
- The stile panel cap replaced with a stile rainscreen cap on the right panel in configuration.

PMB #45-2023

February 2017:

- Introduced, Rectangle 1 and 2 Panel. PMB #08-2017.
- Exterior = Clad.
- Wood Species = Pine, Douglas Fir and Mahogany.
- Square interior and exterior panel profile.
- Bottom rail height of 4.562".
- Service Procedures covered by Architect Series (Traditional) service instructions.
- Satin Nickel sill anodized finish changed to align and color compliment the other hardware selections made with a unit.

PMB #18-2017.

January 2018:

- Hinged patio door panel, Eurogroove eliminated. (No PMB).

June 2018:

- Black composite thresholds available on Architect Series® Reserve™, Traditional, and Contemporary In-swing and Out-swing hinged patio doors. PMB #38-2018.


In-swing Black Composites Threshold

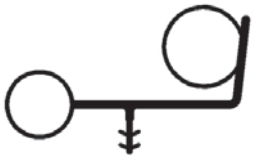

Composites Threshold

November 2018:

- In-Swing hinged panel and frame weatherstrip change. (No PMB).


Exterior Panel Weatherstrip 11/2018 - Current


Interior Panel Weatherstrip 11/2018 - Current


Frame Weatherstrip 11/2018 - Current

June 2019:

- Black (Solar Reflective) sill replaces existing brown finish sill as standard sill option for wood patio doors and Entry Doors. PMB #25-2019

August 2023

Active/Active Out-Swing Hinge Door Update:

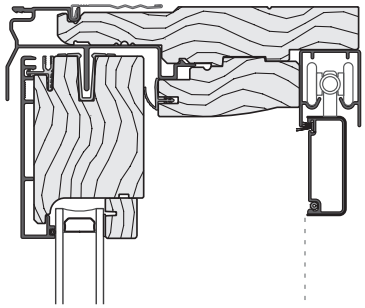
- The nominal panel width decreased by .156". The smaller panels will allow for more space between the panels for adjustments, the frame size will be staying the same.
- Full units will now come with two 12 packs of shims to go behind the panel hinge leaf for the adjustments.
- The stile bristle strip updated from the gray strip to a taller black bristle strip.
- The stile panel cap replaced with a stile rainscreen cap on the right panel in configuration.

PMB #45-2023

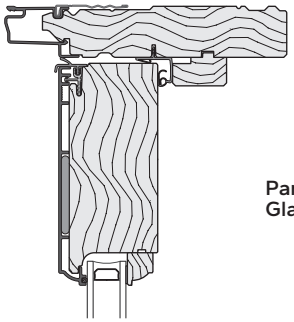
April 2024:

- Architect Series brand eliminated from wood portfolio, full units no longer available.
- Service parts for Architect Series products continue to be offered.

PMB #04-2024



In-Swing Hinged Door



Out-Swing Hinged Door

Panel exterior profile Ogee and Putty Glaze options, interior profile is Ogee.

February 2020:

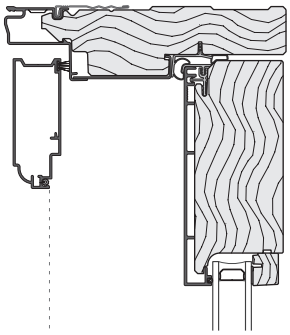
- Transitioned from Architect Series® Reserve™
- Extruded cladding in both Traditional and Contemporary.

PMB #10-2020

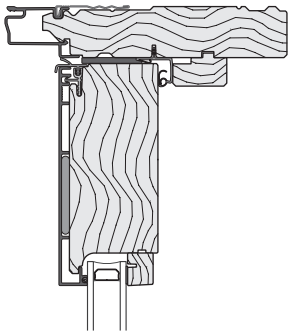
September 2026:

- Bronze sill finish (standard and low profile) eliminated.
- Nickel sill finish (standard only) eliminated.
- Black finish for the low profile sill available. This finish matches the current Black standard sill and provides a replacement option for the eliminated Bronze low profile sill.
- Running Change- We are updating the black threshold for Reserve Series Hinged Patio Doors; from a plastic-wrapped oak construction to a black composite wrap over the same oak core as the current threshold.

PMB #32-2026



In-Swing Hinged Doors



Out-Swing Hinged Doors

Panel exterior profile is Square, interior profile is Square

February 2020:

- Transitioned from Architect Series® Reserve™
- Extruded cladding in both Traditional and Contemporary.

PMB #10-2020

November 2025:

- Insynctive Integrated sensors eliminated. PMB #63-2025

September 2026:

- Bronze sill finish (standard and low profile) eliminated.
- Nickel sill finish (standard only) eliminated.
- Black finish for the low profile sill available. This finish matches the current Black standard sill and provides a replacement option for the eliminated Bronze low profile sill.
- Running Change- We are updating the black threshold for Reserve Series Hinged Patio Doors; from a plastic-wrapped oak construction to a black composite wrap over the same oak core as the current threshold.

PMB #32-2026

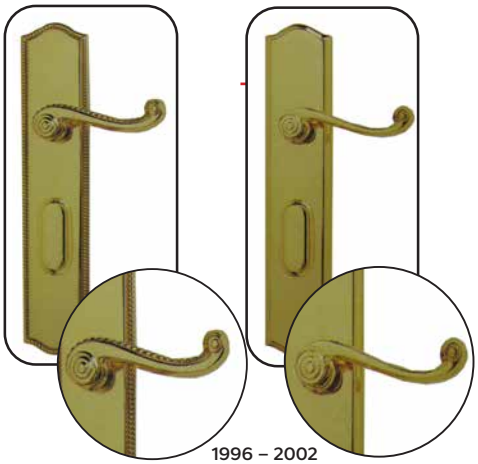
DESIGNER SERIES® 750 (WITH DGP)

In-Swing Hinged Door

1992 – 2004

Back to TOC







January 1992:
- Introduced. Exterior sill was anodized aluminum. Multipoint lock was standard on all heights. Pewter, Chrome and split chrome; brass handles were optional.

February 1994:
- Sliding door screen door strike changed from a modified screw to a plastic strike.

March 1994:
- Changed hinge from 4" x 3-3/4" to 3-1/2" x 3-1/2".

January 1995:
- Changed jamb strike from 7-13/16" in height to 6-1/2".

June 1995:
- Change sill material from anodized aluminum to Brown painted sill.

December 1998:
- Screen door astragal change.

March 1999:
- Changed design of hinge shim. New shim so it installed or removed without completely removing hinge screws.

November 1999:
- Country Side (English rope) and Asbury (old dominion) hardware introduced.

May 2000:
- Changed design of threshold strike. Use new design to replace previous design thresholds.

January 2001:
- Introduced outer frame cladding clip for non standard wall depths.

March 2001:
- Introduced Aluminum Extruded Hinge. New hinge is used to replace Brass hinges.

July 2001:
- Veneer changed, approximately twice as thick. Bottom rail is spliced.

November 2001:
- Brass low profile sills from In-Swing doors eliminated.

December 2001:
- Introduced Rocky Mountain Hardware.

October 2002:
- Discontinued Asbury and Countryside handle option available as replacement part until inventory depleted.

April 2003:
- Changed the design of the hinged screen door. Removed the bottom kick plate and added handle options.
- Custom screens were eliminated.
- Previous design screen is not available for replacement, new screen and mounting frame are required when replacing existing previous design screen.

January 2004:
- Introduced new Endura Hardware Collection - Bright Brass and Satin Nickel.
- Introduced Oil-Rubbed Bronze color for handle and trim hardware. Eliminated standard brass.
- Note: Pewter changed to Satin Nickel.

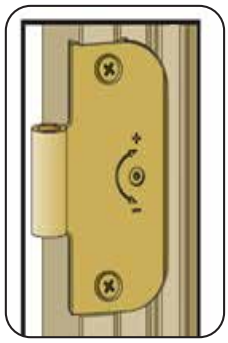
September 2020:
- Designer w/ DGP Single Glazed Panels. (Pre-2005) replacement panels eliminated. PMB #44-2020.

June 2022
- Designer Series with DGP, All Configured Service Parts eliminated. PMB #81-2021 & PMB #11-2022


Exterior


Interior




Adjustable Hinge
Introduced 2006

January 2005:
- Introduced new screen hardware finishes: Oil-Rubbed Bronze, Satin Nickel, Chrome, Antique Brass, Brass, White, Tan and Black available as service parts.

January - March 2005:
- Introduced new design. Includes redesigned frame and door panel. Introduced the Hinged Glass Panel Designer Two (D2). Introduction was phased in over a three month time frame.
- Redesign of frame and door panel - eliminated glazing beads.
- Thicker panel requires a longer tail piece on keylock.
- Higher sill and welded corner weatherstrip on panel instead of frame.

April 2006:
- Modified latch release, one piece design, more clearance between release and HGP.

June 2006:
- Filler strip introduced as service part for Designer Series units with IG only.

July 2006:
- New adjustable hinge on Designer Series Hinged patio doors. Two (2) fixed (non adjusting) square head screws and one (1) center Phillips head screw for adjusting.
- The durometer (softness) has been reduced to help with closing force, and will make door easier to latch.
- Previous weatherstrip eliminated.

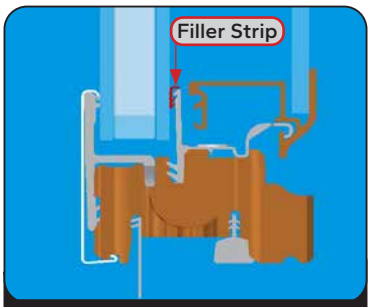
August 2006:
- A new interlocker mohair weatherstrip field option is available.

March 2008:
- Snap-in-between-the-glass grilles available with a primed interior.

June 2008:
- Added 79-1/2" feature size door height to offering along with Special sizes between 79-1/2" to 80-1/8" on 1/8" increments.

August 2008:
- Changed hinged patio door hardware vendors and revised the profile of the hardware. This change reduces the opportunity for interference with the astragal.
- NOTE: The Clearance Astragal currently available not needed with the new handle design. New units with the re-designed hardware shipped with the standard Astragal. The Clearance Astragal discontinued as of January 1, 2009.

October 2008:
- Strike is an adjustable strike, an insert allows for three different options for closure. Strike height is ~ 6-7/8". Adjustable strike is not retrofittable to previous versions.



June 2006: Filler Strip DS, IG units ONLY

February 2009:
- In-Swing doors will be built at the Wall Depth selected when ordered. The only exception is the Designer Series Active/Fixed and Fixed/Active configuration which will be Jamb Extended from 4-9/16". PMB #27-2009

December 2009:
- Changed Out-Swing Hinged panel bottom rail cladding clip from spring type under the cladding to metal clip on bottom rail.

September 2020:
- Designer Series In-Swing Clad Panels, (April 2005 - May 2006) replacement panels eliminated. Architect Series Passive/Active and Active/Passive Panels are a reasonable replacement for the Architect Series Traditional Active/Inactive and Inactive/Active Panels as long as the correct vintage is chosen. PMB #44-2020

June 2022
- Designer Series with DGP, All Configured Service Parts eliminated. PMB #81-2021 & PMB #11-2022

DESIGNER SERIES® 750 (WITH HGP)

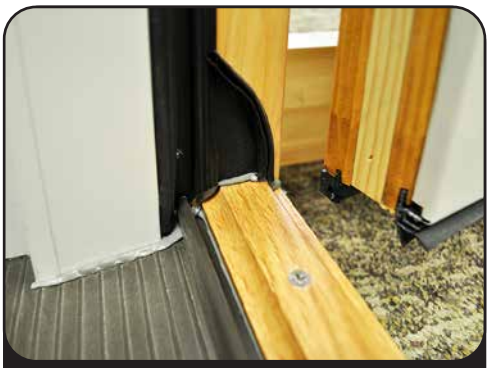
In-Swing Hinged Door

April 2010 – January 2018

Back to TOC



In-Swing Hinged Patio Doors



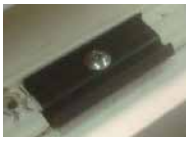
Hinged Door Sill



Hinge

April 2010:

- A new panel cladding clip has been developed as a field repair to address any unexpected incidents that May result in the disengagement of the bottom rail cladding on Architect Series and Designer Series In-Swing patio doors. The new panel cladding clip provides superior retention of the bottom rail cladding with no aesthetic change to the product.
- A field repair cladding clip is also available for Architect and Designer Out-Swings and Designer Sliding patio doors.
- The Panel Cladding Clip package includes clips to service Architect and Designer In-Swings/Out-Swings and Designer Sliding doors. PMB #23-2010.



New Cladding Clip

May 2013:

- Frame Redesign. PMB #22-2013.

Some Key enhancements include:

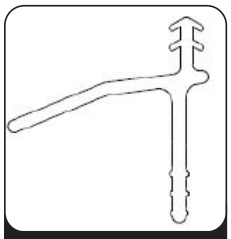
- Patented PerformaSeal™ Design.
- Weatherstrip moved from panel to frame.
- Sill height lowered.
- Adjustable hinges
- Operation/Venting change from Active/Inactive to Active/Passive. Active hardware on both panels.
- Expansion of Sill Finish Options.
- Brown Finish (Standard).
- Bronze Finish, Mill Finish, Nickel Finish.
- Replaceable Sidelight Panel Option for In-swing Doors.
- Replaceable Fixed Panel on Active/Fixed (AF/FA) In-swing Doors.
- Sliding Screen on Active/Fixed (AF/FA) In-swing Doors.
- Hinged screen option for AF/FA eliminated.
- Factory Wall Depth Expansion up to 7-3/16" for In-swing Doors.
- Elimination of Smart Sash II from Complete Units (reference Product Marketing Bulletin 13-2013 for more details).
- Elimination of Low Profile Sill Option on In-Swing Sidelights.

December 2013:

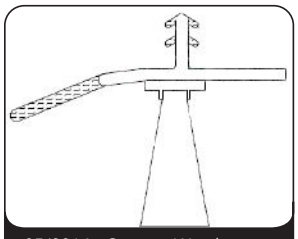
- Designer Series Single Glazing with Hinged Glass Panel eliminated. Single glazing no longer available after December 14th, 2013 in new units, replacement panel service items, or replacement glass. All replacement items will be sent as insulated glass, vintage single glass no longer provided. For replacement panel service items and glass choose option of "Insulated" or "Insulated to Replace Single" glazing type. When selecting "Insulated to Replace Single" option will be SolarE IG for replacement applications where SolarE single glazing was used. PMB #1-2014.

May 2014:

- The weatherstrip (rain screen) on the bottom rail of the current vintage Architect® and Designer Series® In-Swing Patio Door changed. New complete unit orders and service parts will receive the new weatherstrip.
- The new weatherstrip is rubber with bristles on the bottom. The previous version is no longer available. PMB #32-2014.



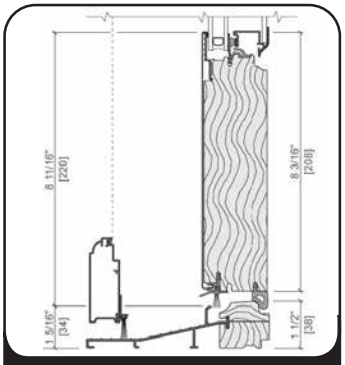
Pre-05/2014 Weatherstrip



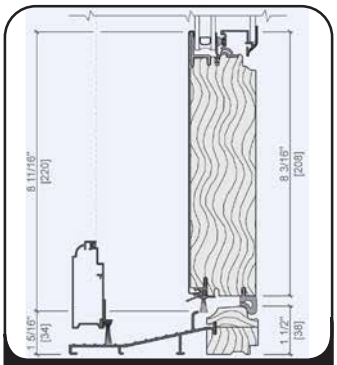
05/2014 - Current Weatherstrip

April 2016:

- Change from a metal glazing flange to glazing flange made of composite material. PMB #16-2016.



2005 - 04/2016



04/2016 - Current

February 2017:

- Satin Nickel sill anodized finish changed to align and color compliment the other hardware selections made with a unit. PMB #18-2017.

January 2018:

- Hinged patio door panel, Eurogroove eliminated. (No PMB).

June 2022

- Designer Series with DGP, All Configured Service Parts eliminated. PMB #81-2021 & PMB #11-2022

November 2018:

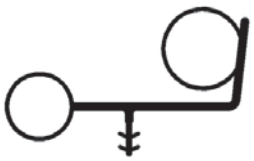
In-Swing hinged panel and frame weatherstrip change. (No PMB).



Exterior Panel Weatherstrip 11/2018 - Current



Interior Panel Weatherstrip 11/2018 - Current



Frame Weatherstrip 11/2018 - Current

April 2019:

- Designer Series transitioned to Pella® Lifestyle Series Triple-Pane. Replacement Designer Series service parts available.
- As part of the Transition to Lifestyle series Active/Passive Hinged Doors replaced by Active/Inactive.
- Low Profile Sill eliminated.
- Nickel and bronze finished sills eliminated.

PMB #68-2019, PMB #13-2019 and provided product training.

June 2022

- Designer Series with DGP, All Configured Service Parts eliminated. PMB #81-2021 & PMB #11-2022

January 1992:
- Introduced.
- Changed hardware to new Multipoint locking hardware. (One strike on jamb, one strike in the sill and one strike at the head).

March 1994:
- Security button eliminated from flush bolt on TFH and HFO doors.

January 1995:
- Changed jamb strike from 7-13/16" in height to 6-1/2".

June 1995:
- Change sill material from anodized aluminum to Brown painted sill.

January 1996:
- Astragal decreased in width by 1/4".

April 1999:
- Painted aluminum hinge introduced to match exterior color of door.

July 2001:
- Introduced new hinge design for Out-Swing. Shaped to fit around the cladding, eliminating need to rout the cladding to accommodate the hinge.
- Veneer changed, approximately twice as thick. Bottom rail is spliced.

September 2001:
- Introduced Advanced Performance and HurricanceShield Products.

November 2001:
- Brass Hinges are no longer available for replacement.

December 2001:
- Introduced Rocky Mountain Hardware.

October 2002:
- Discontinued Asbury and Countryside handle option available as replacement part until inventory depleted.

April 2003:
- Eliminated Custom Wood Screens.

September 2003:
- Due to the launch of the Architect Series commercial out-swing door, the Designer Series commercial out-swing door will be eliminated from the offering.

January 2004:
- Introduced handle hardware finishing colors: Satin Nickel, Oil-Rubbed Bronze, Bright Brass, Antique Brass and Chrome.

May 2004:
- Introduced new out-swing hinge finishes: Satin Nickel, Oil-Rubbed Bronze, Bright Brass, Antique Brass and Chrome on hinges only.

September 2004:
- Performance Type = Impact/ HurricaneShield product moved to Architect Series.

June 2022
- Designer Series with DGP, All Configured Service Parts eliminated. PMB #81-2021 & PMB #11-2022



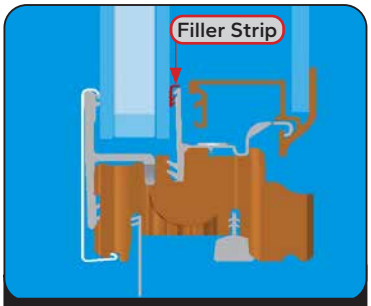
Hinge



Exterior



Interior



June 2006: Filler Strip DS, IG units ONLY

January - March 2005:

- Introduced new design door. Includes redesigned frame and door panel. Introduced the Hinged Glass Panel Designer Two (D2). Introduction phased in over a three month time frame.
- Redesign of frame and door panel - eliminated glazing beads.
- Thicker panel requires a longer tail piece on keylock.
- Welded corner weatherstrip on panel instead of frame.

June 2006:

- Filler strip introduced as service part for Designer Series units with IG only.

August 2006:

- New adjustable hinge on Designer Series Hinged patio doors. Two (2) fixed (non adjusting) square head screws and one (1) center Phillips head screw for adjusting.

June 2007:

- Changes have been made to the Designer Series Out-Swing French door astragal and threshold.

March 2008:

- Snap-in-between-the-glass grilles available with a primed interior.

June 2008:

- Added 79-1/2" feature size door height to offering along with Special sizes between 79-1/2" to 80-1/8" on 1/8" increments.

August 2008:

- Changed hinged patio door hardware vendors and revised the profile of the hardware. This change reduces the opportunity for interference with the astragal.
- NOTE: The Clearance Astragal currently available needed with the new handle design. New units with the re-designed hardware shipped with the standard Astragal. The Clearance Astragal discontinued as of January 1, 2009.

October 2008:

- Adjustable strike, an insert allows for three different options for closure. Strike height is ~ 6-7/8". Adjustable strike is not retrofittable to previous versions.

April 2010:

- A new panel cladding clip has been developed as a field repair to address any unexpected incidents that May result in the disengagement of the bottom rail cladding on Architect Series and Designer Series In-Swing patio doors. The new panel cladding clip provides superior retention of the bottom rail cladding with no aesthetic change to the product.
- A field repair cladding clip is also available for Architect and Designer Out-Swings and Designer Sliding patio doors.
- The Panel Cladding Clip package includes clips to service Architect and Designer In-Swings/Out-Swings and Designer Sliding doors. PMB #23-2010.



New Cladding Clip

Continued on next page

May 2013:

- Frame Redesign. PMB #22-2013.

Some Key enhancements include:

- Patented PerformaSeal™ design.
- Operation/Venting change from Active/Inactive to Active/Passive. Active hardware on both panels.
- Weatherstrip moved from panel to frame.
- Sill height lowered.
- Adjustable hinges
- Expansion of Sill Finish Options.
- Brown Finish (Standard).
- Bronze Finish, Mill Finish, Nickel Finish.
- Elimination of Smart Sash II from Complete Units (reference Product Marketing Bulletin 13-2013 for more details).

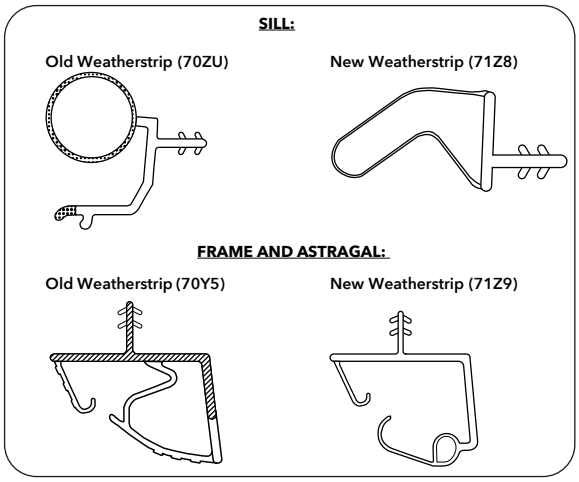
December 2013:

- Designer Series Single Glazing with Hinged Glass Panel eliminated. Single glazing no longer available after December 14th, 2013 in new units, replacement panel service items, or replacement glass. All replacement items sent as insulated glass, vintage single glass no longer provided. For replacement panel service items and glass "Insulated" or "Insulated to Replace Single" glazing type. When selecting "Insulated to Replace Single" option will be SolarE IG for replacement applications where SolarE single glazing was used.

September 2014:

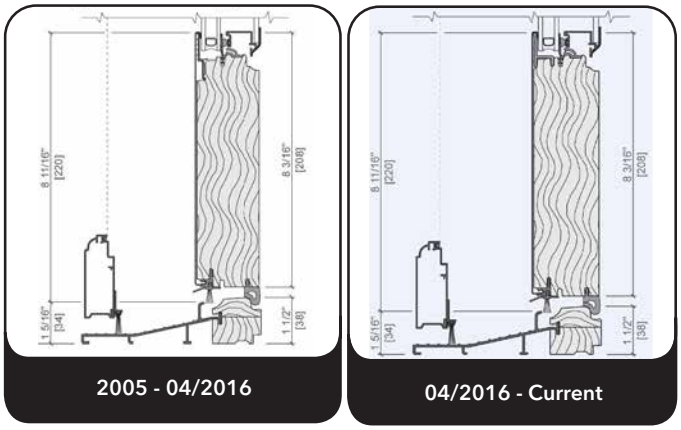
Architect and Designer Series® Out-swing Patio Doors and Architect and Pella® Out-swing Entry Door Weatherstrip Profile Change.

- Two weatherstrip profiles for current vintage out-swing patio doors and out-swing Entry Doors have changed. New complete unit orders and service parts will receive the new weatherstrip. The old version is no longer available as the new version is an improvement on the old design. PMB #42-2014



April 2016:

- Change from a metal glazing flange to glazing flange made of composite material. PMB #16-2016.



February 2017:

- Satin Nickel sill anodized finish changed to align and color compliment the other hardware selections made with a unit.

January 2018:

- Hinged patio door panel, Eurogroove eliminated. (No PMB).

December 2018

- Designer Series Out-Swing Hinged Door discontinued. PMB #68-2018

September 2020

- Designer Series Out-Swing Clad Panels. (Pre-Sept. 2006 - April 2013) replacement panels eliminated. PMB #44-2020

June 2022

- Designer Series with DGP, All Configured Service Parts eliminated. PMB #81-2021 & PMB #11-2022





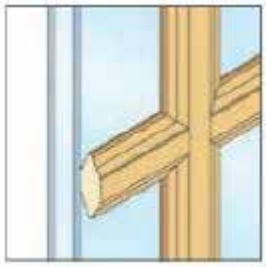
April 2019:

- Transitioned from Designer Series to Pella® Lifestyle Series Triple-Pane.

June 2019:

- Black (Solar Reflective) sill replaces existing brown finish sill as standard sill option for wood patio doors and Entry Doors. PMB #25-2019.







April 2019:

- Transitioned from Pella® 450 Series to Pella® Lifestyle Series Double-Pane.

June 2019:

- Black (Solar Reflective) sill replaces existing brown finish sill as standard sill option for wood patio doors and Entry Doors. PMB #25-2019.

PELLA® 450 SERIES (PROLINE)

In-Swing French Hinged Door

1991 – April 2015

Back to TOC



Interior



Interior

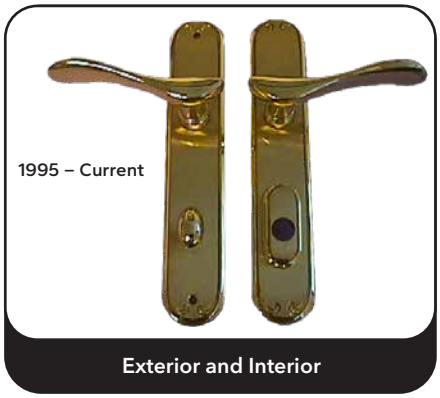


Exterior

Handle hardware shown is pre 1/1995.



Interior



Exterior and Interior

January 1991:

- Introduced Model 1. Fixed panel on AF/FA doors NOT replaceable.

January 1993:

- Changed from plastic muntin/grille clip to metal spring clip and muntin/grille nail on sash.

February 1994:

- For the ProLine Hinged door, the sliding door screen door strike changed from a modified screw to a plastic strike.

January 1995:

- Door handle changed to be same handle as Architect Series and Designer Series.

September 1997:

- Redesigned panel to interior glazed.
- Exterior glazing bead eliminated.
- IG thickness changed from 1" to 3/4".

March 1998:

- Changed design of sliding screen. Deeper finger pocket in handle. Previous design screen is not available. Replace previous design screen with current design.

March 1999:

- Hinge shims changed, new shim can be installed or removed without completely removing the hinge screws.

January 2001:

- Introduced Grilles-Between-the-Glass (GBG).

March 2001:

- Aluminum extruded hinges introduced replacing brass hinges.

May 2001:

- Removed sealant from cladding on door stiles.

April 2003:

- Hinged screen redesign removed bottom kick plate.
- Changed the design of the hinged screen door. Removed the bottom kick plate. Previous design screen is not available for replacement, new screen and mounting frame are required when replacing existing previous design screen.
- Introduced Tan/White GBG for Tan products.

September 2003:

- A change in the screen latch for the ProLine sliding patio door and hinged patio door screen has been made. A new strike was added and the screen lock channel was eliminated.

March 2004:

- Introduced Satin Nickel and Oil-Rubbed Bronze hardware finishes.

March 2005:

- Introduced White pre-finished interior.

Continued on next page

November 2005:

Screen redesign for 2-Panel doors:

1) Narrower Frame, (narrower handle, strike change, redesigned cornerlock).
2) Bug Strip Cord eliminated.
3) Bottom guide change, plungers eliminated.
4) Screen track same as ProLine Clad Sliding Door.

January 2006:

- New standard brass hinge is a steel, zinc dichromate hinge with 5 knuckles.

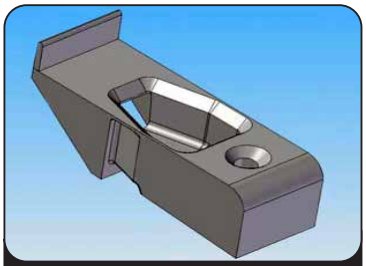


August 2006:

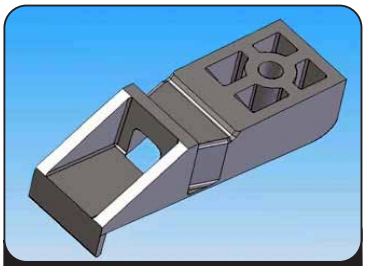
- Available with factory applied jamb extensions.

September 2007:

- Sill weep system enhancements; sill strike allows water to drain and sill insert is notched for drainage. Parts retrofittable on pre-2007 doors in field.



Top view of new strike



Bottom view of new strike

October 2007:

- Introduced primed interior finish available on all units.

January 2008:

- Tan GBG color changing for wood products with GBG's.
- Introduced new Grilles-Between-the-Glass patterns including Top Row Only, Cross and Custom (equally divided lites) available in April.

July 2008:

- New hardware finishes (Chrome and Antique Brass) and in-unit packaging for hinged doors.

August 2008:

- Changed hinged patio door hardware vendors and revised the profile of the hardware. This change reduces the opportunity for interference with the astragal.
- NOTE: The Clearance Astragal currently available needed with the new handle design. New units with the re-designed hardware shipped with the standard Astragal. The Clearance Astragal discontinued as of January 1, 2009.

January 2009:

- Endura handle hardware is standard for Brass and Satin Nickel handle hardware.

December 2013:

- ProLine Clear Glazing Eliminated in new units. Available as a vintage option only. PMB #01-2014

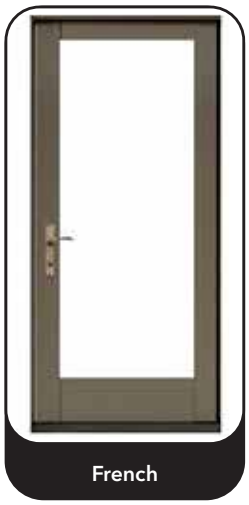
April 2022:

- All configured service parts (pre 2000 ending vintages) Original Pella, Architect Series, Designer with DGP, Support Products, ProLine. PMB #81-2021





Contemporary



French



Flushbolt

May 2015:

- Redesign complete unit.
- Frame common with AS/DS, includes adjustable strike.
- Patented performa-seal frame design.
- Added AI/IA double widths.
- Added 96" Frame height.
- Added 6' 7-1/2" (PFH 80) frame height, removed 6' 8" (PFH 81) frame height.
- Doors over 7'0" frame height will have four (4) hinges per panel.
- Doors 7'0" and under will have three (3) hinges per panel.
- Inactive panel lock system located in astragal activates and disengages flush bolts.
- 5 wall depth options - (4-9/16", 4-11/16", 6-9/16", 6-11/16", 7-5/16").
- Mill finish sill option.
- Hinged screen on single and double units.
- Sliding screen on AF or FA units.
- Standard 13/16" IG Grille Options - SDL, SDL w/spacer, GBG, RMB.
- Standard 4" steel hinge w/ 3-1/2" Adjustable hinge available.
- Contemporary and French panels (Bottom Rail only).
- New color options of Portobello and Morning Sky Gray.

PMB #28-2015.

November 2016:

- Running change - ProLine brand name changed to Pella® 450 Series.

January 2018:

- Hinged patio door panel, Eurogroove eliminated. (No PMB).

November 2018:

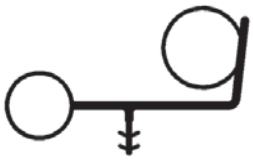
- In-Swing hinged panel and frame weatherstrip change. (No PMB).



Exterior Panel Weatherstrip 11/2018 - Current



Interior Panel Weatherstrip 11/2018 - Current



Frame Weatherstrip 11/2018 - Current

December 2018:

- 450 Series In-Swing Contemporary Hinged Door discontinued. PMB #68-2018.

April 2019:

- Pella® 450 Series transitioned to Pella® Lifestyle Series Dual-Pane. Replacement 450 Series parts available as service parts.
- Standard Hinges eliminated.

PMB #13-2019.

December 2022:

- Lifestyle Pro launched; a new Lifestyle Program, focused on providing an easy to order experience for the customers and builders of the Trade segment.
- Single In-Swing Patio Door
- Dual and Triple Pane options.
- Exterior Colors: Black, White, or Brown
- Interior Finishes: Black Stain, Prefinished White Paint, or Unfinished.
- Hardware Finishes color matched to the interior finish unless the interior finish is Unfinished. For Unfinished units Black, White, or Champagne hardware available.

PMB #06-2023

December 2025:

- Lifestyle Pro Program eliminated. PMB #03-2026



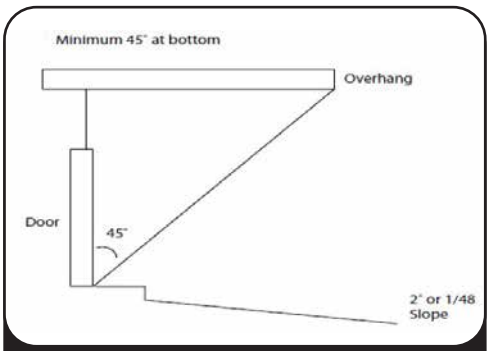
Bifold interior - 2009 - Sept. 2018



Bifold exterior - 2009 - Sept. 2018



Architect Series Multi-Slide exterior - 2009 - Current



Recommended Overhang for Scenescape Doors

2009:

- Introduced as "Multi-panel" doors using Architect Series panel slabs to be used in 3rd party frame systems.
- Panels constructed with rollformed cladding. Panel stile width at 4".

2013:

- Panel construction changed to extruded cladding. Panel stile width at 4.5". PMB #29-2013

April 2016:

- Collection named Pella® Scenescape™ Patio Doors, in bifold, multi-slide and lift-and-slide. PMB #4-2016 and PMB #10-2016
- Architect Series Traditional units now available with full frame systems from factory. Two bottom rail widths of French or Contemporary.
- Bifold includes:
  - Surface-mounted flush bolt locks. Hoppe handle sets on passage door.
  - Hardware finish is Satin Nickel, Oil Rubbed Bronze and Bright Brass.
  - Sill options are standard, low profile and flush.
  - Out-Swing with Standard sill, panels 39" x 96" up to 6 panel are only rated.
- Multi-slide includes:
  - Multi-point lock, flush hardware without keyed access
  - Roller enhancement.
  - Hardware finish is Satin Nickel or Oil Rubbed Bronze
  - Sill options are surface mount, 9/16", 1", 1-1/4" weep sill, 1-1/2" integrated staggered sills integrate into the finished floor.
  - Are not rated for performance
- Lift-and-slide includes:
  - Hardware by FFI.
  - Hardware finish is Satin Nickel, Oil Rubbed Bronze or Bright Brass
  - Sill options are surface mount, 9/16", 1", 1-1/4" weep sill, 1-1/2" integrated staggered sills integrate into the finished floor.
  - Are not rated for performance.



Designer Series Multi-Slide interior - July 2016 - Sept. 2018



Architect Series Bi-Fold October 2018 - Current

July 2016:

- Designer Series panels available in in-swing and out-swing bifold, multi-slide and lift-and-slide patio doors.
- Designer Series are not rated for performance. PMB #35-2016

October 2018:

- Designer Series bifold, multi-slide and lift-and-slide units removed from offering. PMB #44-2018 and PMB #64-2018
- Architect Series Reserve™ and Architect Series Contemporary added to out-Swing and in-swing bifold.
- Architect Series Traditional only offers wider bottom rail design. Contemporary bottom rail eliminated.
- Other bifold enhancements include:
    - Multi-point locking systems now share same active and passive lock assemblies as Pella hinged doors.
    - Pella and Baldwin hinged door handle sets available on configurations with passage door. Passage door uses Pella hinge door active lock assembly. Adjacent swinging passive panel shares handle set style in passive hardware.
    - Surface-mounted flush bolts are replaced with Pella's hinged door passive Dualpoint locking system. Uses new Dualpoint lock handle in white, brown, matte black, satin nickel, polished chrome, bright brass and antique brass finishes.
    - Hinges and Carrier sets changed design to work with Pella multipoint lock systems. Hinge finishes available in white, brown, black, satin nickel, polished chrome, bright brass, and antique brass. Bright brass and antique brass not recommended for exterior use.
    - Added Hardware Handle Height of Typical (36") and Greater than 54", and AS Contemporary also offers Window (10.5").
    - Out-Swing bifold with standard sill are performance rated for panels up to 39" wide up to 10'. Out-Swing panels > 39" not rated.
    - In-swing bifold not rated for performance.
    - All bifold doors have NFRC values.

PMB #64-2018

April 2019:

- Architect Series Traditional Lift and Slide removed from the offering (Bulletin #7-2019).
- Architect Series Reserve™ and Architect Series Contemporary added to the multi-slide offering.
- Architect Series Traditional now only offers the wider bottom rail design. Contemporary bottom rail design eliminated.
- Complete product re-design, with enhancements featuring:
    - Eliminate the complete aluminum frame design and replace with an aluminum clad frame design featuring interior wood jamb, interior wood reveals, exterior clad jamb, exterior color-matched clad frame, and exterior accessory groove.
    - Knock-down frame system features factory-assembled head, sill and jamb sub-assemblies.
    - Simplification from 5 sill types to 3 sill types: 1" Integrated Sill (available as a continuous full-length or staggered length), 1/2" Surface Mounted Sill, 1-1/2" Weep Sill. The 1-1/2" Weep Sill offer certain sizes/configurations with performance ratings and optional Sill ramps.
    - Sill finishes include a solar-reflective Black Finish Sill and Clear Finish Sill (comparable to Morning Sky Gray color) for painted exteriors, and solar-reflective Black Finish Sill or Clear Anodized for anodized exteriors.
    - Pella Designed flush handle has exterior SmartKey® access and features a deeper pocket. Handle is available in White, Brown, Matte Black, Satin Nickel, Oil-Rubbed Bronze, Bright Brass and Polished Chrome finishes. Keylock finishes – Black, Silver and Gold.
    - Optional use of Baldwin sliding door handle sets.
      *Note: use of Baldwin handle sets prevents panels from stacking flush.
    - Hardware Handle Height locations of a Typical door and Greater Than 54" to keep out of reach of smaller children. Architect Series Contemporary also offers a "Window" handle height of 10.843" from the bottom of the panel for use over a counter-top.
    - The stacking door Fixed panel uses the sliding patio door locking mechanism to lock panel into position against the fixed jamb. A wood panel plug provides access to dis-engage the lock for serviceability.
      Optional dual venting configuration available on stacking products allows the traditionally fixed panel to vent one panel width in the opposite direction of the rest of the panels, hardware handle style matches the primary venting panel.
    - Uses same panel rollers as sliding patio doors.
    - Integrated Insynctive Sensors available.
    - All multi-slide doors have NFRC values.

February 2020:

- Scenescape name discontinued, all multi panel doors now come under Architect Series Brand. (Part of the Reserve Contemporary Launch, no specific bulletin.)

June 2020:





- Bi-fold Magnetic catch assembly package added to the Pella Catalog in PQM. The Bi-Fold Magnetic Catch assembly holds the last panel in the stack in the open position. It will also act as a bumper to keep the handle from engaging the exterior cladding on the neighboring panel.
- Must be ordered out of unit, as separate line item.
- CANNOT be factory installed.
- Only available in black. PMB #33-2020

September 2021:

- In-Swing complete unit eliminated. Also Architect Series Contemporary/ Traditional BiFold In-Swing and Out-Swing Complete Unit eliminated for PDSN, still available for Pro Dealers to order. PMB #63-2021 & #69-2021

December 2021:

- Morning Sky Gray sill finish option on Pella Reserve Multislide complete units eliminated. Morning Sky Gray sill finish for Pella Reserve and Architect Series service parts eliminated, black will be the only option for replacement sills. PMB#77-2021

March 2022:

- Bifold design enhancements:
    - Updated frame design.
    - Sill design transitioned to all aluminum with thermal break.
    - Black threshold only. Oak no longer available.
    - One-piece interior head stop finished to match the interior finish of the unit.
    - Option of foldout fin. Extruded fin no longer available.
    - New design allows up to 35' frame width.
    - Engineered splice for units > 20'. Splice located in the middle of the unit.
    - Minimum frame height expanded to go down to 41".

PMB #06-2022

April 2024:

- Architect Series brand eliminated from wood portfolio, full units no longer available.
- Service parts for Architect Series products continue to be offered.

PMB #04-2024



1987 Wood Entry Door



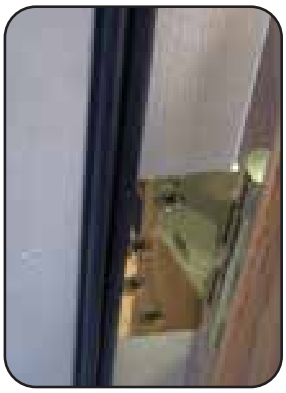
1987 – 1998 Wood Entry Door



1987 Hinge



1987 Weatherstrip



1987 – 1998 Hinge



Hinge Routed Into Slab

December 1975:

- Clad Entry Door frame only introduced.

December 1976:

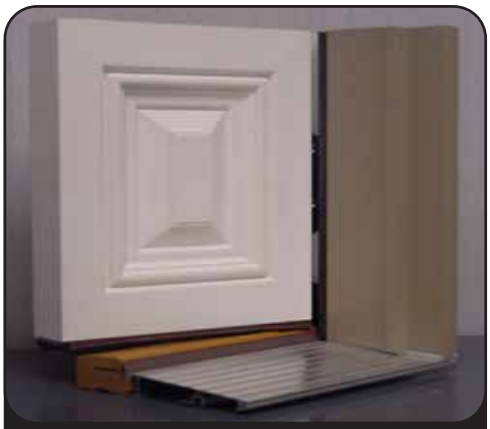
- Clad Entry Door frame discontinued.

January 1987:

- Wood ED was introduced.
- The door had the weatherstrip on the door panel initially, then moved to frame.

November 1998:

- Wood Entry Door discontinued.
- Replacement slabs and weatherstrip no longer available as service parts.



Smooth Grain Fiberglass



Primdoor Panel



Pella Penny in the sill threshold

December 1999:
- Introduced wood and clad frames with a choice of fiberglass or steel panels. Panels were routed for hinge placement.
- Hinge routed into panel when first Introduced.

September 2000:
- Certified 20-minute panels available for flush and 6-Panel steel doors with wood frames.

December 2000:
- Discontinued use of Primdoor Door panels (hinges routed into the panel).

January 2001:
- Begin use of Pease Door panels and redesigned frame and hinges. Hinges will be flushed mounted onto the panels with no hinge rout.

January 2002:
- 20-minute fire door converted to Jamb-on-sill construction. Door only available with standard mill finish sill and composite threshold.

February 2002:
- Weatherstrip of Carbonite (fiberglass) units changed to a flexible closed cell compression foam.
- Gasket between jambs and sill changed to rigid foam.

June 2002:
- Weatherstrip on steel panel units changes to flexible closed-cell compression foam.
- Glazing rims converted to one profile, one plug and color-trough material. (Running change to be completed 09/02.)

July 2002:
- Changed design of oak threshold insert (saddle) - eliminated threshold gasket. Use new threshold insert to replace previous design.

April 2003:
- Introduced Tan/White GBG for Tan Clad Doors.

May 2003:
- Added 4-11/16", 6-11/16" and 7-1/8" wall depths with single piece jamb construction and one piece sills.

June 2003:
- Introduced 8 x 6 Twinlite panel option.
- Introduced Double In-Swing doors.

July 2003:
- 2000 vintage (Primdoor) door panels no longer available for replacement.
- Use Carbonite door panels as replacement for both steel and fiberglass door panels. Requires changing both hinge leaves when replacing steel door panels with Carbonite panels.

September 2003:
- Stainless Steel hinges as a factory installed attribute for all Entry System units.
- All single Entry System units ordered with double bore (for dead bolt) will include a factory installed Deadbolt Reinforcement Plate.
- Introduced 4 new glass families; Rosetta, Artesian, Duchess and Castile.

December 2003:
- Removal of protective face sheets.
- Eliminate Model 1 In-Swing sidelight 3/4, half and full light replacement panels.
- Introduced Smooth-Grain Fiberglass.
- Eliminated clad frame corner notch on Entry Doors.

February 2004:
- Long reach weatherstrip available.
- Face sheets available as In-Unit exterior attribute.

March 2004:
- Pella logo on entry door hinges.
- Fixed grilles glazing available.
- Introducing 6-7/8" Jamb Depth for Pella Entry Door Systems.

April 2004:
- Introduced Hinge Pella logo on entry door hinges. Eliminate Pella "penny" in the threshold of the sill.
- Introduced sill protector adhesive-backed-film protector; pre installed on all 2-8, 3-0, 5-4 and 6-0 bronze/oak sills in all wall depths. Eliminated rigid plastic sill protector. ***Note: new protector is not available on ADA, O/S or Fire rated sills.***

May 2004:
- Introduced 8' Height Double Entry Door.

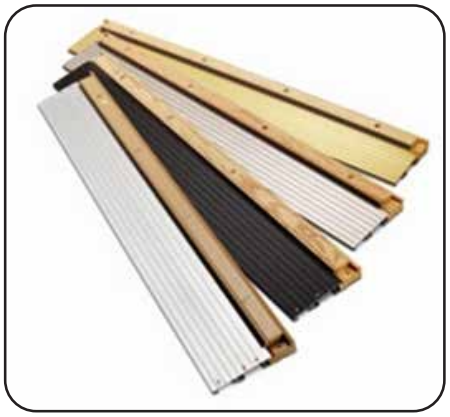
Continued on next page



Mahogany

Aluminum Sill with a composite threshold Sill Options include:

- Anodized Bronze
- Brass or Nickel with an Oak threshold



August 2004:

- Finger-jointed styles used on the hinge side only of 6' 8" height wood-grain and smooth-grain fiberglass Entry Doors.
- Features only one screw on each side of the sidelights.
- Introduced stainable interior jambs.

October 2004:

- Introduced Brass and Nickel sills.

December 2004:

- Installing a short hinge screw instead of leaving an open position for long set screws when building direct set sidelights.
- Introduced Entry Door handle sets.

January 2005:

- Introduced Madeira and Verona glass design.

February 2005:

- Introduced Double Door Transoms - These transoms are offered in a clad frame only and only in Verona glass for this first phase. They will fit over a 5'4" and a 6'0" width double door. The transoms are available in a rectangular, elliptical and 1/2 circle shape.

April 2005:

- Eliminated Duchess decorative glass family.
- Introduced the Oil Rubbed Bronze and Satin Nickel hinges.
- New 8' sizes for Smooth-Grain fiberglass Entry Doors.
- Added Fir-Grain Fiberglass.

May 2005:

- Added Mahogany Grain Fiberglass.

June 2005:

- Introduced 8' sizes for Fir-Grain fiberglass Entry Doors.
- Introduced 2-Panel Mahogany-Grain fiberglass entry door.

July 2005:

- Elimination of Walnut Grain Entry Doors.

August 2005:

- Entry door hinges available in Satin Nickel and Oil Rubbed Bronze finishes.
- Introduced clad frame out-swing.
- Eliminated wood frame out-swing.

October 2005:

- Eliminated Antique Nickel hinge.

December 2005:

- Black, Brick Red, Hemlock and Morning Sky Gray feature clad colors now available.

February 2006:

- Introduced factory pre-finished program.

March 2006:

- Introduced 6' 6" height Entry Doors.
- Styles for Mahogany-Grain fiberglass Entry Doors.
- Limited Lifetime Warranty.

April 2006:

- Offering nickel caming for the Castile and Rosetta entry door decorative glass families.
- New Mahogany Grain shapes available: European 2-Panel Oval, 2-Panel European Solid, Center Arch Light, Center Arch Solid.
- Introducing the AdvantagePlus™ protection system with three features, a virtually maintenance-free clad exterior frame, an aluminum clad brickmould kit and a patented rot-free design.

May 2006:

- Tough-up paint is available in all 10 pre-finish paint colors for pre-finished Entry Doors.
- Significantly expanded Entry Doors out-swing platform to address the needs in the residential, multi-family and light commercial markets.

June 2006:

- Introduced Portofino decorative glass design.
- These shapes available in Mahogany-Grain: 3/4" Light 6' 8",3/4 Sidelight 6' 8", 3-Panel Oval and 3-Panel Solid.

July 2006:

- Low E glass available to order with the following panel shapes Full Oval, 3-Panel Oval, and 3/4 Twin light.

August 2006:

- Eliminated wood frame out-swing.

October 2006:

- Clad out-swing available with a primed interior jamb.
- Fixed panel option available.

December 2006:

- Transom combinations available factory assembled.
- Introduced a fixed panel.
- Introduced 10" sidelights.

January 2007:

- Introduced Brown, Poplar White, Hartford Green and Putty Grilles-Between-the-Glass, (GBG).

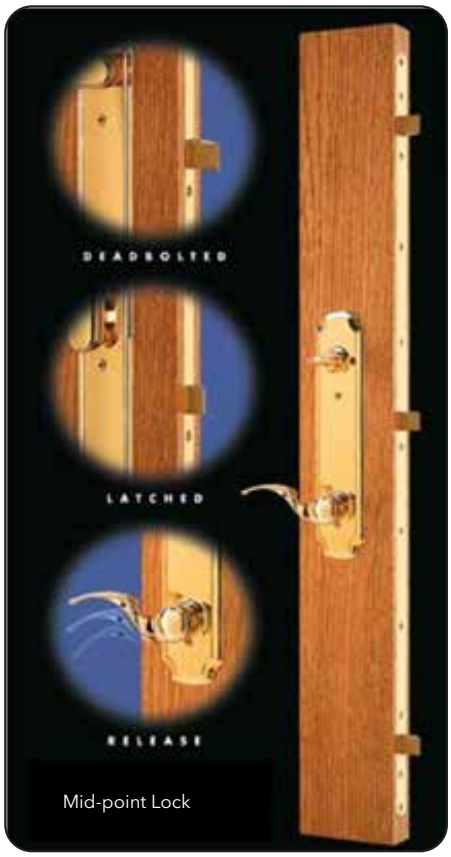
February 2007:

- New caming colors for the Francesca and Castile entry door decorative glass families.
- Eliminated Walnut-grain panel material.
- Introduced a Multi-Point lock option available for all fiberglass Entry Doors. Two handle sets available for the multipoint lock option (Pinnacle and Eclipse).
- Lock body offered in stainless steel finish.

Continued on next page



Fiberglass



Mid-point Lock



Walden Lockset



Millbrook Lockset

March 2007:
- Simulated-Divided-Light (SDL) introduced on Fiberglass panels. (Fixed grille option on Fiberglass panels discontinued 4/07).
- Corner Seal is a Foam wedge in place of mohair pad.
- 3/4 Sidelight shape available in Fir-Grain and Smooth Fiberglass Panel materials.
- Craftsman style panel Introduced.
- Rustic style panel Introduced.

April 2007:
- Fixed Grille glazing will only be available on Entry Doors with Premium Steel and Smooth fiberglass panel materials
- Antique Copper caming color for the Francesca decorative glass family available. This caming color is added to the Brass and Polished Nickel caming colors available in Francesca glass.
- Craftsman style panel Introduced.
- Rustic style panel Introduced.

May 2007:
- The 20 minute fire door available with a low profile (ADA) sill offered with both the Flush and 6-Panel shapes, in the 3' 0" x 6' 8" size, with a 20 minute fire rated or non-fire rated wood frame.

June 2007:
- All interior nail holes on pre-finished Entry Doors are stained or painted White or Poplar White be filled as part of the factory pre-finish program.
- In-Swing sidelight design uses sealant tape and foam gasket at sill behind bottom stop, eliminates wet sealant.

August 2007:
- The Twin 3/4 Light Shape steel entry door eliminated.
- New glazing material on all steel and fiberglass doors offers improved heat performance and stability. Also allows for easier glazing and glazing rim replacement.
- Single clad transom available pre-finished.

September 2007:
- All interior nail holes are being filled on pre-finished units of any paint or stain color.

October 2007:
- Introduced Clavos for Rustic Panel.
- Elimination of the single transom with a 33-1/2" width.
- Eliminated Victoria decorative glass design.

November 2007:
- Rosetta glass option eliminated in 8' Full Light sidelight.
- Eliminated Walnut grain panel service parts.
- New decorative glass/panel combinations.

January 2008:
- Clad transoms available pre-finished over Entry Doors with sidelights or double Entry Doors.

Continued on next page

February 2008:
- Addition of Blinds-Between-the-Glass glazing for fiberglass and steel Entry Doors in 1" clear Tempered IG.
- Two new service parts added for fiberglass and steel Entry Doors; wood putty and key blanks for the Millbrook and Walden handle sets.

March 2008:
- Simulated-Divided-Light available for Entry Door transoms.
- Introducing more panel material and size choices for fiberglass Entry Doors to expand offering and improve consistency.
- Tan GBG color changing on all Fiberglass and Steel Entry Doors.
- Elimination of Full Oval and Springline Panel (and Sidelight) shapes.

April 2008:
- Introduced new products: oak-grain, fir-grain and smooth fiberglass, the Deluxe 3-Panel Oval and Solid, Wrought Iron grilles and new textured glass designs. Copper caming was discontinued.

May 2008:
- Fiberglass and Steel Entry Door sidelights are being built with full wood perimeters. Appearance remains the same.
- Eliminated the following panel shapes: Full Oval, Full Springline, Half Springline, Twin Half Springline, Half Springline Sidelight. Also eliminated in steel panel material: 3/4 Light, 3/4 Sidelight, 3-Panel Oval, 3-Panel Solid.

June 2008:
- Added special heights for fiberglass Entry Doors and changes to lock location on 6' 6" height doors. Lock location adjusted to be 33-1/4" from bottom of door.

July 2008:
- Added Putty and Brown paint colors to pre-finish offering.
- Service parts elimination of Duchess decorative glass for fiberglass and steel Entry Doors. Madeira Glass is recommended replacement.

August 2008:
- New two-color pre-finished process provides for even color line on panel edge.

October 2008:
- Simulated-Divided-Lights (SDL) Grilles now available on Craftsman fiberglass sidelights.
- 6' 6" Height Steel panels eliminated.

December 2008 :
- Mill finish sills on fiberglass and steel double doors (5' 4" and 6' 0") will now have an Oak threshold. PMB #01-2009.

December 2008:
- Steel panels use pre-primed steel for better corrosion Resistance. PMB #06-2009.

January 2009:
- 10" width fiberglass sidelights ow available in special heights between 6' 5" and 6' 8" height on 1/4" increments. PMB #14-2009.

March 2009:
- Millbrook and Walden handle sets changed to Schlage keyway.
- One piece strike plate instead of two.
- 45° rotation on the knobs and leavers.
- Uses Nylok on the set screws of the handle. PMB #29-2009.
- **New Fiberglass panel shapes:** 2-Panel Square Solid, 2-Panel Arch Solid, 4-Panel Classic, 6-Panel solid in new sizes.

April 2009:

The Following Steel Panel Doors eliminated:
- Reinforced 6 Panel 3' 0" x 7' 0"
- Reinforced Flush 3' 0" x 7' 0"
- Reinforced Flush 3' 0" x 8' 0"
- Flush 2' 8" x 7' 0". PMB #40-2009.

May 2009:
- Introduced Savoy and San Jose handles. Not compatible with multi-point locks. PMB #59-2009.


Savoy


San Jose

July 2009:
- New Sheffield Decorative Glass Collection introduced. PMB #68-2009
- Fiberglass Entry Doors available in 34" panels. Expanded 32" panel offering. PMB#69-2009.
- Decorative hinge straps available on Rustic panels. PMB #80-2009.

September 2009:

The following Steel panels eliminated:
- Full Light 2' 8" x 7' 0"
- Twin 8 X 6 Lite 2' 8" x 7' 0"
- Half Light 2' 8" x 7'0"
- Arch Head Half Light 2' 8" x 7' 0"
- Twin Half Light 2' 8" x 7' 0". PMB #84-2009.

September 2009:
- As a supplement to the Eclipse and Pinnacle handle options, Pella is offering a complimentary hardware program direct from the manufacture to the branch. These hardware options are designed specifically to work with the multi-point lock system offered on Fiberglass Doors. There are two collections to choose from with this hardware program; The Rocky Mountain Hardware and Trilennium Hardware literature.
- Additional option for a Grip Style handle will address the need for doors with wrought iron grilles and a multi-point lock on the same unit. A Grip Style Hardware will eliminate this interference issue. PMB #94-2009.

October 2009:
- The Steel and Fiberglass Entry Systems product are adding 17 new Feature cladding colors to the 10 existing Feature color choices. These new color choices will provide consistency with Architect Series, Designer Series, and Support Products. PMB #102-2009.
- Design Match Fiberglass Doors and Sidelights introduced which allows the configuration of a grained fiberglass skin on one side of the panel and smooth grain fiberglass on the opposite side. PMB #108-2009.

February 2010:
- 36" x 96", 2-Panel and 2-Panel Arch steel panel door styles discontinued. PMB #14-2010.
- Fiberglass and Steel Entry Door sill assembly service part eliminated. Order a replacement frame. PMB #13-2010.

June 2010:
- Victoria Decorative glass for replacement eliminated. PMB #28-2010.

July 2010:
- Eliminated the following panel styles: BE8736 Amherst – double gothic top cherry, A76GP doors and A76PS sidelights – two-panel rustic walnut with Flemish IG and forged iron. PMB #47-2010.

August 2010:

Portofino glass eliminated in the following doors:
- All Full Light Doors
- 8' 3/4 Light doors
- 8' 1/2 Light Doors
- 1/2 Light Sidelight
- All 8' Sidelights. PMB #59-2010.

November 2010:

New Spread Mulls Sill Bridge
- Clad Exterior - Sill matched filler for spread mulls.
- Wood Exterior - Brickmould Clip cut to length of spread mull width. PMB #83-2010.

February 2011:
- Introduced Encompass by Pella Entry Doors (Phase 1).
- Steel and Smooth fiberglass panels.
- Single Right or Left hand door Units.
- Primed Pine Frame, with or without wood brickmould..
- Elevated Jamb Design.
- 2' 8" and 3' 0" widths, 6' 8" Height.
- Flush, 6-Panel, Full Light and Half Light panel styles
- Low-E Glazing with optional GBG or Fixed Grilles (No Decorative glass).
- 20 Minute Fire Rated panel option on Steel and Smooth Fiberglass Entry Doors.
- Hinge routs in both panel and frame.
- Adjustable threshold with screw covers. PMB #08-2011.

Continued on next page

May 2011:

- Fluted and hammered glass options for fiberglass full light and 3/4 light Entry Doors and sidelights eliminated. Not available in replacement panels or glass. PMB #27-2011

November 2011:

Complete Product Eliminations

PMB #60-2011 and PMB #65-2011:

- Fir Grain Fiberglass.
- Design Match Fiberglass Options.
- Portofino Decorative Glass.
- High Altitude Glass (Low-E and Clear).
- Clear Glass with Fixed Grilles.

December 2011:

- Rest of Model 2 (Fairfield) Discontinued.

March 2012:

- Model 2 Entry Systems (built 2001 - 2011), replacement panels no longer available. Replaced with current Entry Systems panels. Customer May desire additional panel replace in composite or double door to match replaced panel. All replacement panels ordered after March 11, 2012 have a "Pella Penny" placed on the hinge side of the replacement panel as a Vintage Panel Identifier so future replacement panel parts (i.e. glass) will be ordered correctly. PMB #15-2012 and PMB #19-2012

April 2020:

- Entry Systems 2001 – 2011 configured service parts will no longer be orderable with a pre-finish applied from the plant. Service parts that are impacted include: Door Astragals, Interior Sidelight Stops, Exterior Sidelight Stops.
- Entry Systems 2001 – 2011 door astragals, interior sidelight stops, and exterior sidelight stops will still be serviceable with limited finishing ability. The finishing option for these three configured service parts will include “Unfinished”, “Standard Branch Applied Paint”, “Standard Branch Applied Stain” (when applicable), “Custom Branch Applied Paint” or “Custom Branch Applied Stain” (when applicable).

PMB #19-2020

January 2022:

- 2001-2011 replacement panel and configured service parts eliminated. PMB #81-2021



Encompass Half Light Entry Door



Encompass Entry Door



Encompass Hinge routs in panel and frame

February 2011:

- Introduced Encompass by Pella Entry Doors (Phase 1).
- Steel and Smooth fiberglass panels.
- Single Right or Left hand door Units.
- Primed Pine Frame, with or without wood brickmould.
- Elevated Jamb Design.
- 2' 8" and 3' 0" widths, 6' 8" Height.
- Flush, 6-Panel, Full Light and Half Light panel styles
- Low-E Glazing with optional GBG or Fixed Grilles (No Decorative glass).
- 20 Minute Fire Rated panel option on Steel and Smooth Fiberglass Entry Doors.
- Hinge routs in both panel and frame.
- Adjustable threshold with screw covers.

PMB #03-2011, #08-2011 and PMB #14-2011.

September 2011:

Encompass by Pella Phase 2 Expansion of offering now includes:

- Oak and mahogany grained panels.
- Door/Sidelight combinations.
- Additional Panel styles.
- Five (5) decorative glass designs.
- Factory pre-finished panels - stain and paint.
- Additional hinge and sill color options.

PMB #55-2011.

March 2014:

- All Clad Frame Entry Door panels available with a 20 minute Fire Rated Panel have the option for a 20 Minute Fire Rated Frame. PMB #18-2014.

August 2014:

- **Clavos and Hinge Straps** available on-unit for the Pella Brand Plank 2-Panel Arch Entry Door, in Mahogany and Smooth Grain Fiberglass.
- Both **Round** and **Square** Clavos available, and both 16" and 20" Hinge Straps available.

PMB #38-2014.

August 2011:

- Introduced Pella® and Architect Series® Entry Doors
- Optional Adjustable Hinge.
- PerformaSeal on jamb near threshold.
- Eliminated adjustable threshold.
- Panel bottom weatherstrip is two pieces.
- Polyurethane foam core.
- Optional mahogany frame for stainable exterior.

PMB #31-2011.

Pella® and Architect Series® Entry Doors offering expanded to include:

- Fixed doors and combinations with fixed doors.
- Wrought iron grilles.
- New obscure glass patterns - rain, pebbled, std. obscure.
- Four additional panel styles in Pella brand.
- Two-tone GBG.
- Spring Hinges.
- Commercial reinforcements.

December 2011:

Architect Series® and Pella® brand offering expansion:

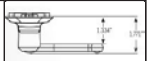
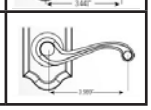
- Double doors.
- Direct set sidelights.
- Low profile sills.
- Bang panels.
- Grip handle sets for multipoint lock systems.

June 2012:

- Carina and Montelena wrought iron finishing enhancements with new three step finishing process which includes surface prep, primer and top coat. PMB #40-2012.

July 2012:

- Painted finishes available on (Architect Series only) Entry Doors in 12 paint colors in addition to the 6 stain colors.
- New Low profiles Nickel and Bronze sill finishes. Pella and Architect Series. PMB #41-2012.

PINNACLE			ECLIPSE		
	Pre-02/2014	02/2014 - 10/2017	Exterior Screw Change		
			Pre-02/201		No Change to Size
			02/2014 - Current		No Change to Size
Interior Lever Size Change					
Pre-02/2014					
02/2014 - 10/2017					
Exterior Lever Size and Screw Change					
Pre-02/2014					
02/2014 - Current					



Pella® and Architect Series Entry Door



Architect Series Entry Door



7' Full Light



Plank 2-Panel Arch

June 2013:

- 7' full light styles added to the Pella® entry door line in Steel, Smooth and Oak grain fiberglass. The 7' full light doors will be available factory prefinished and with the following glass options: Low-E, Obscure, Decorative, GBG, BBG and SDL. PMB #25-2013.

December 2013:

- American white oak and demesne cherry premium wood entry door models discontinued. PMB #42-2013.

February 2014:

- Pinnacle and Eclipse entry door multi-point lock handle sets transitioning to a PVD finish for a smoother, more polished aesthetic and enhanced resistance to scratches. PMB #11-2014.
  Other changes include:

Pinnacle:

- Exterior and Interior Lever Length Increase.
- Increased Distance from Lever to Panel.
- Mounting Screw More Easily Accessible.

Eclipse, (Transition completed 10/2013):

- Mounting Screw More Easily Accessible.

March 2014:

- All Clad Frame Entry Door panels available with a 20 minute Fire Rated Panel have the option for a 20 Minute Fire Rated Frame.
- Wood Entry Door Frames are NOT eligible for the 20 minute fire rating. PMB #18-2014.

April 2014:

- Introduced the Plank 2 Panel Arch in Pella brand, Mahogany Grain to our Entry Door Portfolio. Available as In-Swing or Out-Swing, 1-Panel or 2-Panel.
- **Please Note:** Clavos and Hinge Straps are currently only available Out of Unit. In-Unit options became available August 2014. PMB #22-2014.

October 2014:

- The upper astragal flush bolt rout location has moved on single-point Entry Doors only in preparation for the addition of the Insynctive integrated lock systems to be launched in January 2015.
- For replacement astragals an additional 20" threaded rod is included in the package. If the astragal is a multi-point lock, the 20" threaded rod can be discarded. However, if the astragal is a single-point lock, the 27" threaded rod from the upper flush bolt assembly needs to be unscrewed from the shoot tip and the flush bolt assembly. The shoot tip and flush bolt assembly needs to be reassembled with the 20" threaded rod provided in order to fit in the astragal correctly with the new routing locations to accommodate the Insynctive products.

PMB #47-2014.









January 2015:

Pella Brand Mahogany Craftsman Light Panel:

- Panel design redesigned to include 2 Panel Embossments instead of the current 3 Panel Embossments
- The Dentil Shelf is being redesigned to align with the updated Panel Embossments
  Note: Previous Dentil Shelf design still available as a Service Part.
- The Glazing Rim profile is being updated so it is now replaceable.
- **Note:** Our glazing rim on the previous design was not replaceable.

Pella Brand Mahogany Craftsman Full Light Sidelight:

- Glazing rim profile updated to a replaceable rim.

PMB #10-2015.

April 2015:

- Pella® glazed entry door products now have a standard factory-applied protective film applied to the interior and exterior glass surfaces.
- **Exceptions:** Premium Wood Entry Doors, entry door panels with obscure glass options, and decorative glass.

PMB #30-2015.

September 2015:

- New retro-fit jig available to add Entry Door Deadbolt Sensor to an existing fiberglass Architect Series or Pella Brand Entry Door (2011 to current vintage)! The retro-fit jig enables a Pella Field Service Technician to route the panel and frame and install the sensor. The retro-fit procedure is intended to be performed by a Pella Field Service Technician. PMB #43-2015.



February 2016:

Entry Door Blinds-Between-the-Glass enhancements;

- Move from String and Pulley system = less friction.
- More robust handle connection and linkage.
- Move from 3 to 4 magnets to hold handle to inside mechanism.
- Low-E glass option.
- Vintage option of previous blind not available.

PMB #8-2016.



Pre-2016 Design



2016 - Current ED BBG

Continued on next page

April 2016:

New Product Additions;

- Smooth Architect Series Panel Material
- Contemporary Panel Designs for A.S.
- Wave (Obscure) Glass
- Panel Paint Colors of Eldridge Gray and Linen White
- Vibrancy Paint Collection (6 - Additional Colors, Limited Addition).

Eliminations;

- A.S. Fan Lite Panel Design.
- Glass Families of Juliet, Homestead and Flemish.
- Pella Craftsman Vintage Option (3 Panel Design).
- Mulberry Vintage Paint Option. PMB #12-2016

May 2016:

- Dwell & Rhythm decorative glass available.
- Model C4 available. PMB #22-2016

October 2016:

- New Architect Series Entry Door Prefinish stains of Graphite, Charcoal and Natural for Mahogany and Rustic Walnut.
- Added solid wood sill in Mahogany or Oak. PMB #49-2016

Eliminations;

- Previous handle set offering - Now replaced with Baldwin Offering (PMB #33-2016)
- Decorative Glass Eliminations - Satin Charles Family, New Century Dark Patine, New Dimension Brass, All Brass Caming from other glass Families. PMB #49-2016.

November 2016:

- Vent Panel bottom weatherstrip (rain screen) changed to rigid leg with bristle strip. Replacement rain screen weatherstrip require 4 staples, One 1/2" from each end and the other two evenly spaced. PMB #1-2017



Pre-11/2016



11/2016 - Current

February 2017:

- Satin Nickel sill anodized finish changed to align and color compliment the other hardware selections made with a unit. All related service parts updated to new design.

March 2017:

- Interior panel sweep (air seal) changed from EPDM flexible material to rigid base with bulb. Replacement air seal does not require staples. PMB #23-2017



Pre-03/2017



03/2017 - Current

April 2017:

- Expansion of Rhythm and Dwell decorative glass families.
- Rhythm is available in both AS and Pella Fiberglass and steel panels.
- Dwell is only available in Pella fiberglass and steel panels. PMB #27-2017

May 2017:

- "Wave" obscure glass change with a different aesthetic was a rolling change across all Entry Door products. The new "Wave" has a cloudier look and more consistent pattern.

October 2017:

- Architect Series Craftsman Light Sidelight name changed to Plank Craftsman Light Sidelight. PMB #68-2017.
- Pinnacle Hardware discontinued. (No PMB issued)

December 2017:

- 90 - Minute Fire Rated Panels (complete units and replacement panels) discontinued. Service parts available until further notice. PMB #74-2017.

February 2018:

- New to Pella Brand Offering - Flush Glazed Full Light panel and sidelight design introduced. The glass is glazed directly into the door, eliminating the need for the traditional glazing rim, allowing for a new 31/2" Flat Simulated-Divided-Lite profile, to simulate the look of individual panes of glass with a clean, contemporary style. PMB #6-2018



Flush Glazed Full Light



Craftsman Sidelight with Hemlock grain

February 2018:

- New to the Architect Series brand is a Craftsman Light Sidelight in Hemlock Grain. Also comes with SDP option. PMB #6-2018

March 2019:

- 12 jamb extended wall depth options discontinued. PMB #14-2019

May 2019:

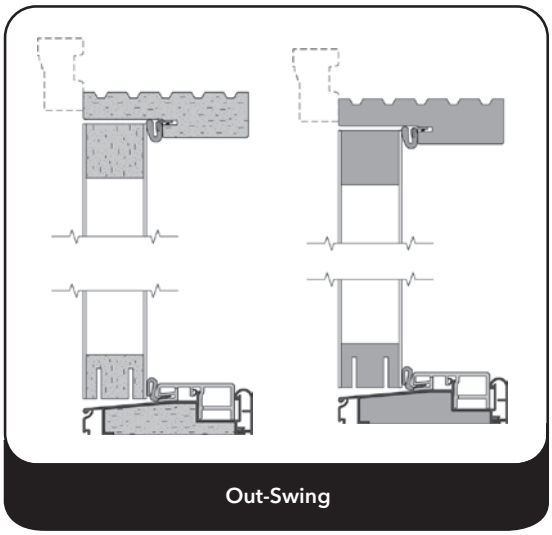
- Pella® 1/2" Arch Light fiberglass and steel panel style – complete panel discontinuation.
- Pella® Fan Light fiberglass panel style –eliminating 30" width option only.
- Architect Series® Twin 3/4 Light fiberglass panel style – complete panel discontinuation.
- 'Rain' glass type discontinued in select Architect Series® fiberglass panels, see glazing information section.
- Replacement Panels and Glass with Glazing Rim Assembly Kits will no longer be available for service for these options.
- PMB #19-2019

June 2019:

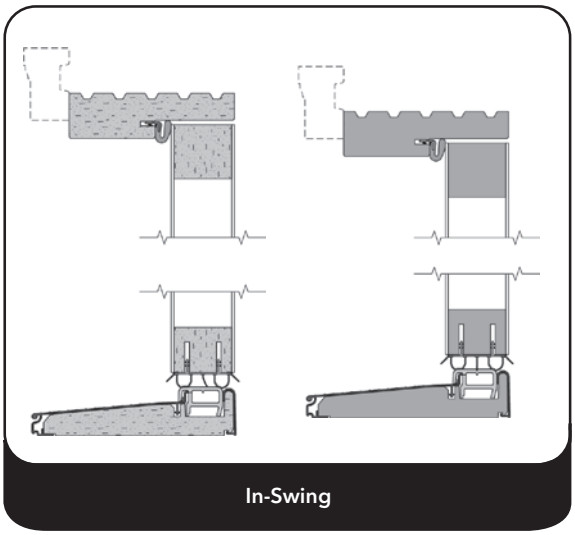
- Black (Solar Reflective) sill replaces existing brown finish sill as standard sill option for wood patio doors and Entry Doors. PMB #25-2019.

December 2019:

- Discontinued two panel styles within the 32" and 64" widths from the Pella® Branded Entry Door.
  1) Pella® Center Arch – eliminating 32" and 64" width option in Smooth-, Oak-, and Mahogany-Grain Fiberglass.
  2) Pella® Deluxe 3-Panel – eliminating 32" and 64" width option in Smooth-, Oak-, and Mahogany-Grain Fiberglass.
- Replacement Panels will no longer be available for service, but all other service items will remain pickable in PQM. PMB #03-2020



Out-Swing



In-Swing

February 2020:

- Re-launch of the Pella Entry Door portfolio enhanced with a fully composite system including composite stiles and rails on the panel as a standard feature, product will have no exposed wood.
- All product series will continue to have configured or complementary service items available for order. In PQM - Service only catalogs are further down the screen, labeled with the appropriate vintage. ***Please note***, all panel servicing will be a complementary panel match from any previous series to the new Pella Entry Doors offering. PMB #07-2020
- There are two dedicated service categories within the Parts Catalog for fiberglass and steel entry doors.
- For all current portfolio parts, utilize the Entry Door category.
- For any past vintage catalog parts (Architect Series, Pella Brand, Encompass by Pella, etc.), utilize the Entry Door – Obsolete category
- All replacement panels will be configured and serviced from the panel styles available within the current portfolio listed in the Pella Entry Doors catalog. PMB #13-2020

August 2021:

- Following Panel styles, all sizes, all panel materials eliminated: 2 Panel Arch and Flush Plank. See Bulletin for suspended panel styles due to supply chain challenges.
  PMB#64-2021 & PMB#72-2021

January 2022:

- Satin brass finish introduced. Antique brass and polished nickel hardware finishes are eliminated. Santa Cruz and Chesapeake are eliminated. PMB#80-2021

February 2022:

- Pre-finish Astragals eliminated. PMB #11-2022

June 2023:

- Entry Door program additions include: 1-1/8" Flat Simulated-Divided-Light Grilles, Low-Profile Sills (now on 36" & 72" wide doors), Impact Panels, and Opening Price Point Hardware catalog parts.
  PMB #26-2023

July 2023:

- Two new Entry Door Panel Styles: Flush Glazed Craftsman and 1-Light Flush Panel. Both new panel styles will be offered in single and double-door configurations. Please note the flush panel style is the glazed version of our standard Flush entry door panel, this is NOT a Flush Glazed unit.
- The new opening price point hardware will consist of new handle sets, electronic deadbolts, and mechanical deadbolts. These handle sets will replace the current Standard handle option within the Entry Door offering. The handle sets are an opening price point option will now allow customers to select between a traditional or contemporary handle set still falls with a "standard" offering. PMB #27-2023



Flush Glazed Craftsman







1-Light Flush Panel



Breton



Cover Knob



Contemporary Electronic



Electronic WIFI Deadbolt



Amador Handle



Belleview Handle

Continued on next page

November 2023:

- 1/2 Light 1 Panel Entry Door in Oak Texture eliminated. Moving forward 1/2 Light 1 Panel Entry Door only offered in smooth texture.

PMB #47-2023

February 2024:

- New panel and sidelight widths & heights available in Composite Entry Door offering, see bulletin for specifics. These new widths & heights are NOT available in Clad Frame offering.
- 3/4 Deluxe Oval light panel and Craftsman Light sidelight eliminated.

PMB #18-2024

June 2024:

- Due to unplanned maintenance in production experienced by one of our suppliers, we are temporarily suspending select Entry Door panels, sidelight styles, and materials.

For Details see PMB #38-2024.

August 2024:

- Production will be resuming on select entry door panels. These panels were previously suspended due to unplanned maintenance at the supplier.

For details see PMB #45-2024

September 2024:

- Production resumed on all the previously suspended Door Panels and Sidelights. These panels were previously suspended due to unplanned maintenance at the supplier.

For details see PMB #54-2024

October 2024:

- Clad Frame Configured Service is available and went live on September 10th, 2024.
- Fir Panel Material will be available for Craftsman Panel.
- Cut Down and Fire Rated Frame will not be available for Entry Door Clad Frame due to supplier capabilities at this time.
- Entry Doors that are 96", or outswing, and using a Brickmould attachment method or Mull Post Extension will be shipped unattached in unit.

PMB# 63-2024

November 2025:

- Insynctive Integrated sensors eliminated.

PMB #63-2025

December 2024:

- As part of our Front Door Fiberglass and Steel program, fiberglass front doors shipped after December 26, 2024, began converting from a white glass rim to a tan glass rim. The tan glass rim does not require promoting (or priming) prior to painting and has increased bond strength. This change has been fully implemented across all manufacturing locations and impacts all non flush glazed units but is only visually noticeable on unfinished units.

PMB # 09-2026



Previous Glass Rim



Updated Glass Rim

March 2026:

- Updated and expanded grille availability
- Re-introduction of the craftsman light sidelight
- Enabled two-tone clad frame capabilities
- Added fir grain fiberglass to the craftsman full light sidelight.

PMB #24-2026

October 2026:

- Spring hinges are required on 20-minute fire rated doors. Spring hinges are only available in a satin nickel or matte black finish.
- Standard sills with a black finish are available on clad frame fiberglass and steel front doors EXCEPT when the sill profile is 5-7/8". Clad frame units that have a continuous sill notched for mull posts require a slightly longer standard sill for a 49/16" wall depth that is 5-7/8". A typical standard sill for a 4-9/16" wall depth is 5-5/8". The combination of all 3 of the below criteria must be true for a 5-7/8" standard sill:
  - Panel Configuration = Single Door with Sidelight, Single Door with Two Sidelights
  - Exterior Frame Material = Clad
  - Jamb Extended Wall Depth = 4-9/16"

PMB #57-2026



Clad Frame Entry Door

June 2023:

- Pella Entry Door Clad Frame solution introduced. We will be leveraging our current third-party supplied Fiberglass Entry Door panel with a modified version of the Pella Hinged Patio Door Frame.
- The Clad Frame will launch as a two phased approach, Phase 1 will include the most common attributes being sold through the Entry Door program. Doors ordered with the Clad Frame will be built as jamb on sill like our hinged patio doors

Phase 1 Scope:

- Single In-Swing Fiberglass Entry Door only
  - Left In-Swing
  - Right In-Swing
- 30", 32", 34", 36" Widths available
- 80" & 96" Heights available
- 4-9/16 & 6-9/19 Jamb Depths only
- Standard Sill only
- No Panel Cut Downs
- No Impact Panels

Features:

- Extruded Clad Exterior
- Installation Fin
- Pine Wood Interior
- Exterior available in all Standard & Feature Clad Patio Door Colors
- Interior available in all Standard & Feature Patio Door Stains and Paints
- Accessory Groove will allow for mulling capabilities

Phase 1 Shipping:

- The Clad Frame will be factory assembled. The panel and frame will ship separate. The Fiberglass Panel will be packaged and shipped the same way we currently ship out of frame panels. The Clad Frame will be packaged and shipped in a box like the panel box. The panel will need to be hung in the frame prior to field install.

PMB #23-2023

June 2023:

- Entry Door program additions include: 1-1/8" Flat Simulated-Divided-Light Grilles, Low-Profile Sills (now on 36" & 72" wide doors), Impact Panels, and Opening Price Point Hardware catalog parts.

PMB #26-2023

July 2023:

- Two new Entry Door Panel Styles: Flush Glazed Craftsman and 1-Light Flush Panel. Both new panel styles will be offered in single and double-door configurations. Please note the flush panel style is the glazed version of our standard Flush entry door panel, this is NOT a Flush Glazed unit.
- The new opening price point hardware will consist of new handle sets, electronic deadbolts, and mechanical deadbolts. These handle sets will replace the current Standard handle option within the Entry Door offering. The handle sets are an opening price point option will now allow customers to select between a traditional or contemporary handle set still falls with a "standard" offering.

PMB #27-2023



Flush Glazed Craftsman





1-Light Flush Panel





Breton



Cover Knob



Amador Handle



Belleview Handle



Contemporary Electronic



Electronic WIFI Deadbolt

November 2023:

- 1/2 Light 1 Panel Entry Door in Oak Texture eliminated. Moving forward 1/2 Light 1 Panel Entry Door only offered in smooth texture.

PMB #47-2023

February 2024:

- Pella Entry Door Clad Frame offering was introduced to enable the field to mull directly to other Pella Products in June 2023 (see bulletin #23-2023). When choosing a Clad Frame for the Frame Type in PQM, please be advised that the Clad Frame WILL NOT be compatible with our current Storm Door Offering.
- To install a Storm Door with a Pella Entry Door, the Frame Type = Composite.

PMB #16-2024

July 2024:

- Entry Door clad frame design eliminated in preparation of redesigned Entry Door Clad Frame with projected launch of Q3/Q4 2024.

PMB #40-2024

Continued on next page

August 2024:

- Entry Door Clad Frame Re-launched.
- Expanded offering includes double doors
- Inclusion of sidelights and capabilities to mull to Pella products
- Frame modification for installation of storm doors
- Exterior colors include: white, Classic White, and Black (Colors ≈ 70% inclusion)
- Continuous head and sill between door and sidelights
- Frame and panel will be shipped together
- Service will be full frame replacement only.

For more info see PMB #48-2024

June 2025

- Replacement Entry Door Fiberglass and Steel In-swing panels now shipped with door sweeps loose.

PMB #38-2025

November 2025:

- Insynctive Integrated sensors eliminated.

PMB #63-2025

December 2024:

- As part of our Front Door Fiberglass and Steel program, fiberglass front doors shipped after December 26, 2024, began converting from a white glass rim to a tan glass rim. The tan glass rim does not require promoting (or priming) prior to painting and has increased bond strength. This change has been fully implemented across all manufacturing locations and impacts all non flush glazed units but is only visually noticeable on unfinished units.

PMB # 09-2026



Previous Glass Rim



Updated Glass Rim

April 2026:

- Expanded the steel panel and 20-minute fire rated (20MFR) steel panel offering
- Added 20MFR fiberglass panels to the offering
- Added High Velocity Hurricane Zone (HVHZ) performance and a high dam sill option

PMB #39-2026

May 2026:

- Enabled dentil shelf on the Flush Glazed Craftsman panel style
- Active Panel Boring Options name updates
- Addition of service catalog part Astragal Head and Sill Strike 05HY0000 White (03/2020 - Current)
- Elimination of service catalog part Astragal Head and Sill Strike 05HT0000 Satin Nickel (03/2020 - Current)

PMB #39-2026

June 2026:

- Enabled Fixed Grilles and Simulated-Divided-Lights (SDL) on Impact glass
- Enabled decorative glass on 3 Light Equal and 4 Light Equal panel styles
- Added PanoLock™+ Multipoint Lock to the offering (See PMB #38-2026)

PMB #39-2026



PanoLock™+ Multipoint Lock top and bottom points of contact design



PanoLock™+ Multipoint Lock middle point of contact design



Multipoint Lock (Trilennium®) top, middle and bottom points of contact design



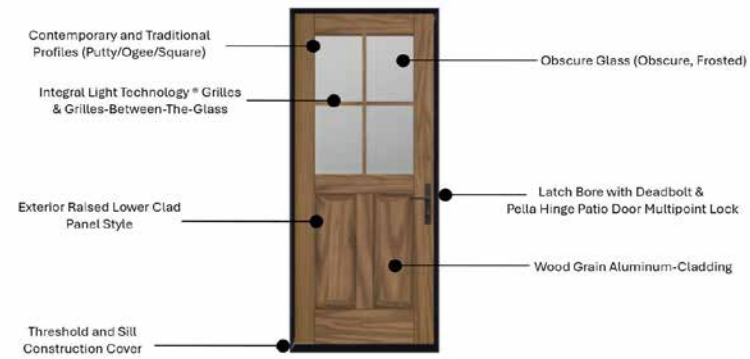
October 2026:

- Launch of a new Pella® Front Doors Clad Wood, the new aluminum-clad wood front door phased launch exclusively to the PDSN.

Key Product and Design Features

- Top Selling Panel and Sidelight Styles
- 38 Exterior Panel Finish Colors
- Contemporary and Traditional Profiles
- Optional Wood Grain Aluminum-Cladding
- Fixed Sidelights and Transoms
- Exterior Shaker and Raised Lower Clad Panel Style
- Hinging Sidelight
- Obscure Glass (Obscure, Frosted)
- Entry / Front Door Frame Sizing
- Pella® Hinge Patio Door Multipoint Lock
- Non-Standard Widths and Heights
- Latch Bore with Deadbolt
- Multiple Frame Depths (5-7/8" to 8-5/8") Wall Depth (4-9/16" to 7-5/16")
- Threshold and Sill Construction Cover

PMB #46-2026




Interior


Interior

January 2008:
- Introduced Premium Wood Entry Doors.

March 2009:
- Available with factory pre-finish, six colors, both interior and exterior will be stained with same color. PMB #34-2009

September 2009:
- As a supplement to the Eclipse and Pinnacle handle options, Pella is offering a complimentary hardware program direct from the manufacture to the branch. These hardware options are designed specifically to work with the multi-point lock system offered on Premium Wood Entry Doors. There are two collections to choose from with this hardware program; The Rocky Mountain Hardware and Trilennium Hardware literature.
- Additional option for a Grip Style handle will address the need for doors with wrought iron grilles and a multi-point lock on the same unit. A Grip Style Hardware will eliminate this interference issue.

PMB #94-2009.

May 2010:
- The Dark Bronze color of Emtek multipoint hardware for Premium Wood Doors is being renamed to Deep Burgundy.
- The tones of this color are more reddish, while the tones of the Medium Bronze are Browner. Therefore the name change to Deep Burgundy to more accurately reflect the true appearance of this hardware.

PMB #32-2010

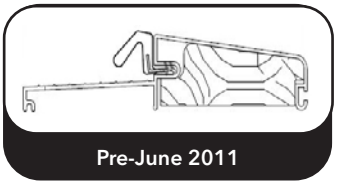
September 2010:
- Service parts items available, including; surface bolts, flush bolts, pre-finished lineal trim, thresholds, clavos, hinge straps, and speakeasy grille. PMB #69-2010

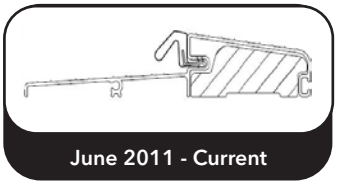
October 2010:
- Addition of mahogany curved transoms with True Divided Light (TDL) glazing. Three shapes - half circle, arch head and elliptical in sizes to match single door/sidelight combinations and double doors.

PMB #76-2010

June 2011:
- Out-Swing bumper sill (metal portion of sill) lengthened by 1".

PMB #37-2011


Pre-June 2011


June 2011 - Current

August 2014:
- Option to order Premium Wood Doors with a natural oak or mahogany sill and will have a natural finish. These sills available through variance.

PMB #40-2014.

January 2016:
- Now offered as Architect Series® Premium Doors.
- Expanded offering through Custom Solutions (see bulletin).

Discontinued:
- Emtek Silver Patina handle sets
- Queen Ann Decorative glass with Brass Caming
- St. Charles Decorative Glass Offering. PMB #3-2016.
- Various Mahogany door style eliminations, (see bulletin).

December 2018:
- Several new panel styles available, including options in Contemporary, Shaker Craftsman and a newly styled Mid-century Collections.

PMB #81-2018.

September 2019:

Architect Series Premium Wood Entry Door Eliminations:
- Ambassador Doors.
- Lone Star Decorative Glass.
- Rustic Walnut Full Light Continuous Arch.
- Rustic Walnut 2 Panel Continuous Arch.
- Rustic Walnut Craftsman Arch Light.
- Rustic Walnut Wrought Iron Grilles.
- Toscana Wrought Iron Grilles (was only available with Rustic Walnut).
- Mahogany Full Light with 2 x 5 or 2 x 4 Grille Pattern & Sidelights.
- 2 Panel Curved Continuous Arch.
- Round Top Doors (excluding 2 Panel Continuous Springline).
- Gothic & Spider Web Decorative Glass (was only available on Round Top doors).
- Surrounds.
- Arch Head Transom; Elliptical Transom; Half Circle Transom.
- Sunburst Grille Pattern (was only available on non-rectangular transoms).
- Mid Century Modern Doors: 3 Tiered Lights and 5 and 1 Offset Lights.
- Rope Moulding.

Westport and Shaker Craftsman Light Door Attributes:
- Clear Low-E No Bevel, Flemish Low-E, and Rain Low-E Glass.
- Grille styles of 4 x 1, 4 x 2 and no grille (1 x 1).
- No vintage servicing is available.

PMB# 32-2019.

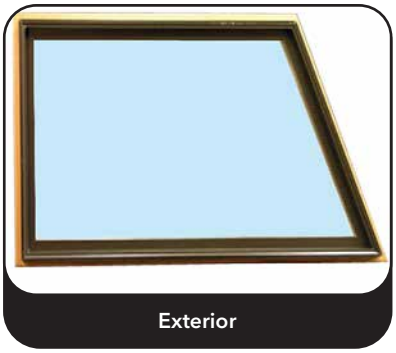
November 2019:
- Architect Series® Premium Wood Entry Door Changes.
  - Multi-Point Bore (including mechanism) on inactive panels have been removed. In place, all double doors receiving a multi-point boor (including mechanism) on the active panel will have boring options of a Dummy Bore or No Bore. Flush bolts are always included when Dummy Bore is chosen, as well as surface bolts.
- Standard handle set eliminated when call width is 42" or 84" or door is Vertical Planked.
- Del Mar and Chesapeake handle set style with Matte Black finish eliminated when call width is 42" or 84" or door is Vertical Planked.
- Eliminated Rustic Walnut Craftsman Light Door Attributes:
  a. Clear Low-E No Bevel, Flemish Low-E, and Rain Low-E Glass.
  b. Grille styles of 4 x 1, 4 x 2, and no grilles (1 x 1).
- Addition of a Wood sill type. Previously there was only one wood sill, which had a slanted profile. This sill name will transform to Wood Slant. The new wood sill will be known as Wood Square, being differentiated by its squared-off profile. Wood Square sill will only be available in Mahogany wood. Wood Slant sill will continue to be available in Mahogany or Oak wood material.

PMB #43-2019

October 2022
- All Premium Wood Entry Doors and Service Parts discontinued.

PMB #48-2022

November 2022
- With the full elimination of the Premium Wood Entry Door product line, we have identified a source of aftermarket parts. Betterdoor.com is a website with a variety of service parts including weatherstrip, hardware, door handles, etc compatible with this product line.
- Many parts are still available in the Pella Parts catalog. If the product is under warranty and Pella Corporation does not offer replacement parts, if the parts can be purchased through www.betterdoor.com a credit will be provided with proof of purchase. PMB #55-2022


Exterior


Interior

1970:
- Clad Frames and Clad Panels introduced.

December 1975:
- Exterior glazed clad frames Introduced.

October 1979:
- Design change glass to frame formula from + 2-1/2" to + 2-1/8".
- Design change, increased size of glass stop, new stop is 1-3/16" x 13/16".

April 1995:
- Design change glass to frame formula + 2-1/8".

September 1996:
- Exterior glazed design change. Glass to frame dimension changed from + 2-1/8" to + 2-3/8".

January 1998:
- Removed foam glazing tape from the interior glass stop.

November 1998:
- Introduced silicone glazing system. Glass to frame dimension changed from + 2-1/8" to + 2".

August 2000:
- Large Clad Frame now available factory assembled.
- **Shape:** Type 1 Rectangle.
- **Size:** Up to 120" frame dimension in any one direction and 36-48 sq. ft. glass area.
- **Glazing:** Published glazings only. If a custom glazing is required, order the unit as a Knock Down and purchase the glazing from a separate vendor.
- **Wall Condition:** 3-11/16" base frame with 4-9/16" and 6-9/16" extensions sent loose in-unit.
- **Lineal:** 120" lineal packages no longer available beginning October 2nd.

October 2000:
- Gray foam tape replaces the clear tape used on glass stops of interior glazed Clad Frame and Clad circlehead products.

September 2001:
- Introduced Advanced Performance and Performance Type = Impact/ HurricaneShield product.

April 2002:
- Clad frames with angles less than 20 degrees eliminated.

June 2002:
- Grilles-Between-the-Glass (GBG) Introduced in rectangular units.

October 2003:
- Introduced the following Clad Frame composites as Factory Assembled: Clad Frame over Double-Hung, Two-Wide Double- Hung, Casement, 2-Wide Casement, and 3-Wide Casement.

February 2004:
- Expanded impact glazing offering.

December 2004:
- Clad Frame Exterior Glazed, 36 Sq. ft. to 48 sq. ft. units factory glazed.

June 2005:
- New Ready to Glaze offering allowing units assembled from the factory with temporary glass.
- Clad frame lineal eliminated.

July 2006:
- Introduced Complimentary Prairie and 2 x 2 GBG Patterns.

March 2007:
- Simulated Divided Light (SDL) traditional pattern option added.

February 2008:
- Elimination of Single Low-E PVB from Performance Type = Impact/ HurricaneShield offering.
- Expanded SDL offering to include Prairie, Top Row Only, Cross and Custom (equally divided) patterns for use with ProLine.

June 2009:
- Available with Performance Type = Impact/HurricaneShield® Glass in PVB Annealed Insulating Glass (IG). PMB #60-2009
- Addition of Grilles-between-the-Glass and SunDefense™ Low-E to Architect Series with Performance Type = Impact/HurricaneShield Impact Resistant Glass offering.

August 2009:
- Units up to 48 square foot available factory glazed. This includes all single and IG, Impact and Non-Impact, Rectangular and Angled Clad Frame units. Formerly the factory glazed windows were offered up to <36 sq. ft., greater than 36 sq. ft. Ready to Glaze (RTG) was the only option. RTG will still remain an option for all current RTG Support Product offering. PMB #86-2009

December 2009:
- Revised the standard IG thickness on **interior glazed** support products. Products that were previously available in a standard 5/8" and 1" IG are available in a standard 13/16" and I" IG.

September 2014:
- Option for knockdown exterior glaze support products discontinued. Now only available as factory assembled. PMB #41-2014

October 2015:
- All Precision Fit Fixed Frame products eliminated. (AS P-Fit CM and DH still available.) PMB #46-2015

May 2016:
- A more flexible aesthetic and grille offering. Simulated Divided Lite (SDL) and SDL with spacer (the 450 Series bar profile) available in the following shape/ pattern combinations: **Rectangle:** Traditional, Prairie, Top Row, Cross **Arch Head:** Traditional, Prairie, Sunburst
- These options are designed to reduce the chance for products with slightly different aesthetics to exist on the same project.

PMB #11-2016.


SDL


SDL with Spacer

Continued on next page

March 2018:

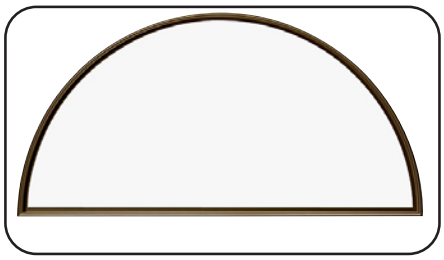
- Single impact glass eliminated from wood Support Products. PMB #12-2018.

March 2020:

- . Performance Type = Impact (aka HurricaneShield) eliminated.

May 2021:

- Brand changed from Support Products to Pella® Reserve® and Pella® Lifestyle Series. PMB #42-2021



January 1983:
- Introduced (DS).

September 1989:
- Frame extrusion changed from two piece design to one piece design.

January 1990:
- (DS) Changed design from exterior glazing stop to Clad Frame style exterior glazing flange. New design only reglazeable from the interior.

January 1993:
- (PL) Changed from plastic muntin clip to metal spring clip and muntin nail on sash.

February 1994:
- (AS) Began using tempered pattern 62 obscure glass when obscure is requested. Previously used heat strengthened sidelite when obscure was requested.
- (DS) Standard insulating glass thickness changed from 3/4" and 7/8" to 5/8" and 1".
- (DS) 3/4" and 7/8" glass thicknesses are not available for replacements, replace with 5/8" or 1" IG.

June 1998:
- (AS) (DS) Changed frame depth to match frame depth of Casement units.

March 1999:
- (DS) Changed to silicone glazing system.

June 2000:
- Circlehead shapes 1Z and shapes 17-22 eliminated as built in Circlehead design; these are available as custom products in Casement design.

October 2000:
- Gray foam tape replaces the clear tape used on glass stops of interior glazed Clad Frame and Clad circlehead products.

January 2001:
- (PL) Added Grilles-Between-the-Glass.

September 2001:
- (DS) Introduced Advanced Performance and Performance Type = Impact/HurricaneShield product.

June 2002:
- Open glazing for Support Product Circleheads eliminated.

February 2004:
- (ALL CH) Expanded impact glazing offering and new lower pricing.

December 2004:
- (AS) Performance Type = Impact/ HurricaneShield moved from Designer Series to Architect Series.
- (AS) 36 sq. ft. to 48 sq. ft. units factory glazed.

January 2006:
- (AS) Performance Type = Impact/ HurricaneShield CH now available with ILT.

July 2006:
- (PL) Introduced Complimentary Prairie and 2 x 2 GBG Patterns.

February 2007:
- **New wood selection offering:** Mahogany, Douglas Fir, Alder.

March 2007:
- (PL) Introduced ProLine Circlehead with Simulated Divided Lite. Product is the same as Architect Series with ILT.

May 2007:
- All direct set circlehead units have a new installation fin applied at the factory. The new fin is a flexible PVC material allowing it to snap out 90 degrees to help with alignment during installation.

February 2008:
- (PL) Introduced ProLine Circlehead with Simulated Divided Lite. Product is the same as Architect Series with ILT.
- (AS) Elimination of Single Low-E PVB from Performance Type = Impact/ HurricaneShield offering.

November 2008:
- (AS) (DS) (PL) Product Identification number change to Serial number etched on the glass.

June 2009:
- Available with Performance Type = Impact/HurricaneShield® Glass in PVB Annealed Insulating Glass. PMB #60-2009
- Addition of Grilles-between-the-Glass and SunDefense™ Low-E to Architect Series with Performance Type = Impact/HurricaneShield Impact Resistant Glass offering.
- (PL) ProLine Special size windows with 1/4" increments available within existing size chart parameters.

December 2009:
- Revised the standard IG thickness on **interior glazed** support products. Products that were previously available in a standard 5/8" and 1" IG are available in a standard 13/16" and 1" IG.

May 2016:
- A more flexible aesthetic and grille offering. SDL and SDL with spacer (the 450 Series bar profile) available in the following shape/pattern combinations:
  Arch Head: Traditional, Prairie, Sunburst.
  Partial Arch Head: Traditional, Prairie Half Circle: Prairie, Sunburst.
  Springline: Traditional, Prairie, Sunburst Quarter Circle: Prairie, Sunburst.
  Elliptical: Traditional.
- These options are designed to reduce the chance for products with slightly different aesthetics to exist on the same project.
  PMB #11-2016

March 2018:
- Single impact glass eliminated from wood Support Products.
  PMB #12-2018.

March 2020:
- Performance Type = Impact (aka HurricaneShield) eliminated.

May 2021:
- Brand changed from Support Products to Pella® Reserve™ and Pella® Lifestyle Series. PMB #42-2021

January 1952:
- Introduced 358.

January 1956:
- Changed design from continuous springs to individual panel springs. Continuous springs are not available for replacement.

January 1960:
- Introduced 1038.

January 1965:
- Introduced 558.

January 1971:
- Vinyl wrapped door introduced 358 and 558.
- Designer (raised panel) door were introduced. Replacement Designer panels are not available for replacement 558.

January 1972:
- Discontinued. Parts are no longer available for this product 1038.

September 1977:
- Introduced Dark Stain Finish. Discontinued Ash veneer 358 and 558.

May 1979:
- Introduced new vinyl colors, discontinued Pine 358 and 558.

December 1999:
- Discontinued 358 and 558.


SDL


SDL with Spacer



Exterior



Interior

Available in both fixed and vent offerings.
Sash to frame attachment was a chain drive system.
Electric operators were available from Truth Hardware (1985 – 1988).
Hardware was Pella Gold (January 1980 – January 1984).
Plunger releasing screens.
Fixed Skylight and Sunroom unit were the same product design.

January 1980:

- Vent and fixed original design Sunroom (1st Generation) and Skylight units Introduced.

January 1984:

- Changed vent design of operator. New operator is White rather than Pella Gold. Electric operators were available directly from Truth Hardware dealers.

December 1988:

- Discontinued original design Sunroom and Skylight units.

January 2015:

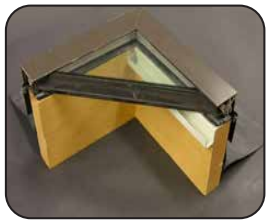
- Eliminated: All Skylight parts (Skylight folder will no longer be visible in PQM).
- Eliminated: All Sunroom unit parts (Sunroom folder will no longer be visible in PQM). PMB #03-2015.

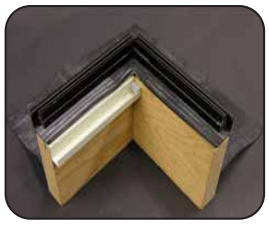
Sunroom

- Eliminated: Glazing Cover Flashing, Vertical Mullion Cover, Bottom Flashing, Side Flashing, Drip Fin Gutter.



Exterior (Fixed)





1989 – 1996 Skylight had rubber boot installation system.



Interior (Vent)

Fixed Skylight used a Sunroom panel as the glazing (IG with aluminum extrusion - all four sides).

January 1989:

- Introduced new Sunroom (2nd Generation) system. Units no longer have a wooden frame, are set on laminated wood beams.
- New design Introduced. Frame includes rubber boot.
- Electric operators for vent units were available directly from Truth Hardware dealers.

September 1990:

- Introduced new vent sizes. Vent frame sizes now match fixed frame sizes.

December 1994:

- 2nd generation and Multiple Skylight discontinued.

June 1995:

- Discontinued special sizes.

December 1996:

- Pella manufactured skylight (2nd Generation Vent and Fixed) discontinued.

January 2015:

- Eliminated: All Skylight parts (Skylight folder will no longer be visible in PQM).
- Eliminated: All Sunroom unit parts (Sunroom folder will no longer be visible in PQM). PMB #03-2015.

Sunroom

- Eliminated: Glazing Cover Flashing, Vertical Mullion Cover, Bottom Flashing, Side Flashing, Drip Fin Gutter. PMB #03-2015.



Exterior (Fixed 1997 – 2000)



Exterior (Fixed 2000 – 2008)



Interior (Fixed 2000 – 2008)

February 1997:
- Discontinued Pella built Skylights.
- Introduced Pella Branded Skylight by Roto Frank.

February 2000:
- Glazing cover shroud redesigned.



Unit with Brown metal removed.
Back screws out.
Remove metal frame and gasket to access glass frame gasket.

February 2000:
- Fixed unit redesigned to more closely resemble the venting unit.
- Brown metal shrouds on the exterior must be removed to access the screws that hold the gasket and glass together.

May 2000:
- Mounting brackets factory applied on all fixed units. Positioned for traditional step flashing installation, but can be removed to accommodate other flashing methods.

February 2001: SKV (MODEL 3)
- Hinge design changed - now concealed.
- Operator changed.

September 2002:
- Discontinued 220V motors for Skylight vent and shades.

September 2005:
- Skylight transition from Roto Frank to Insuladome.

December 2005:
- New Skylight Vent Motor System.

July 2008:
- Factory assembled motorized skylights no longer available.

September 2008:
- Pella branded skylight discontinued. Sales branches now have access to Velux Skylights. Most parts for Pella branded skylight discontinued due to supplier issues. Contact Customer Service Specialist for assistance.

December 2011:
- Pella branded skylight shade service parts eliminated. PMB #04-2012.

January 2015:
- Eliminated: All Skylight parts (Skylight folder no longer visible in PQM).
- Eliminated: All Sunroom unit parts (Sunroom folder no longer visible in PQM).

Sunroom
- Eliminated: Glazing Cover Flashing, Vertical Mullion Cover, Bottom Flashing, Side Flashing, Drip Fin Gutter.



Exterior



Interior



January 1975:

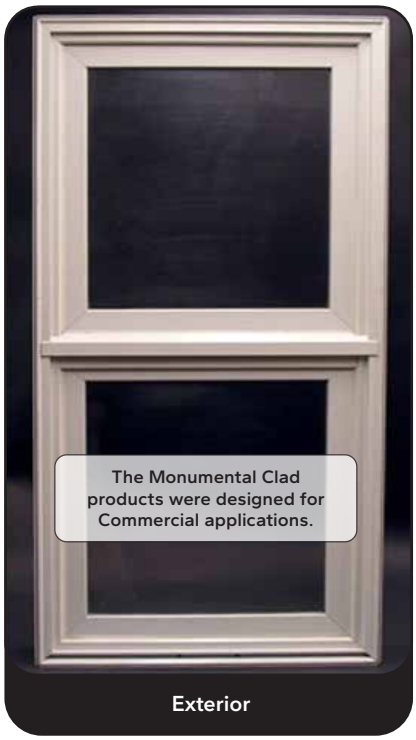
- Clad Pivot introduced.
- Clad Pivot was used primarily in commercial applications.
- Sash pivots to allow exterior sash to be cleaned from the interior.

November 1993:

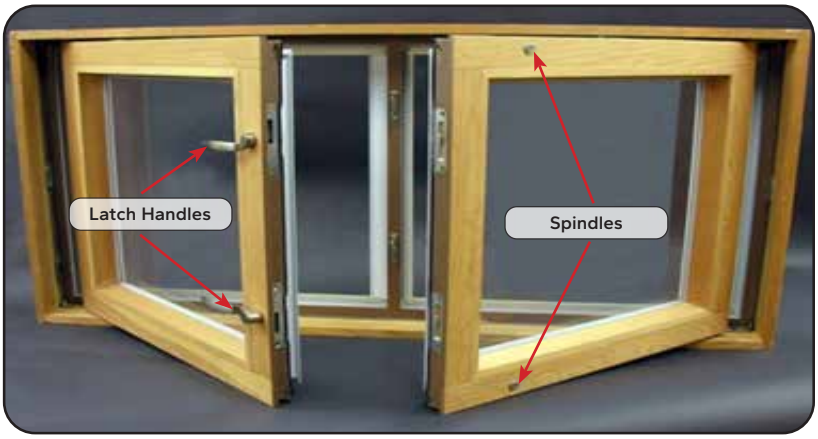
- Clad Pivot discontinued.

February 2004:

- Discontinued replacement sash.







January 1985:
- Introduced.

January 1989:
- Design changed from sash being extruded exterior with wood insert on the interior to a wood sash with roll formed cladding.
- This also changed the handle and spindle as well.

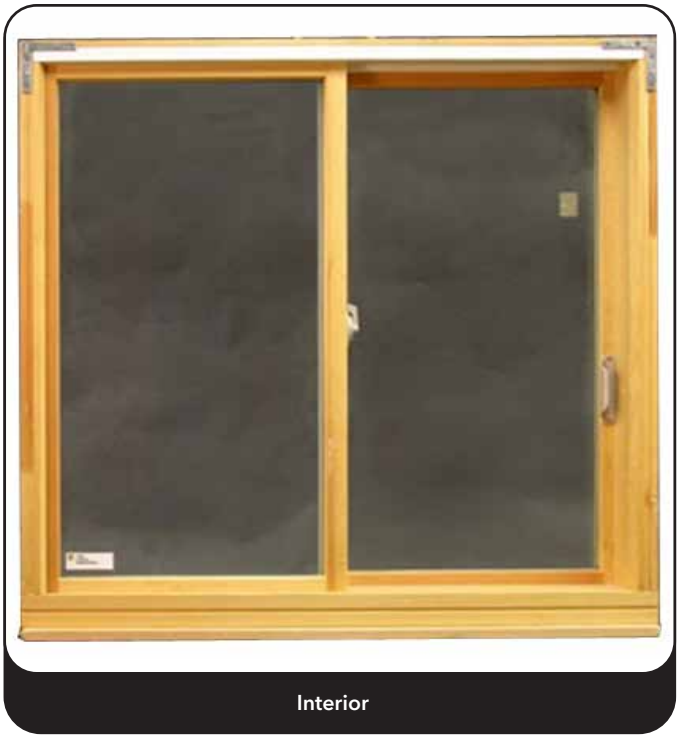
November 1993:
- Discontinued.

December 2000:
- Discontinued replacement sash for pre-1989 MC.

February 2004:
- Discontinued replacement sash for 1989 - 1993 MC.



Exterior



Interior

Available in clad exterior ProLine® standard colors.
Sliding Windows used the ProLine Double-Hung lock, strike, and sash lift.

January 1991:

- Introduced.

March 1997:

- Discontinued.


Model 3032


Model 3501


Model 3502


Model 4800


Model 4825


Model 6000

January 1998:

- Purchased Cole-Sewell Company. Pella's first major acquisition since Pete and Lucille Kuyper's initial investment in the Rolscreen Company was Cole Sewell, manufacturer of premium aluminum Storm Doors.

March 2001:

- Introduced Models 6000, 4800, 4825, 3501, 3502, 3032.

May 2001:

- Discontinued Models 4001, 4002, 4003, 4004, 4005, 4603,
- 4605, 4606, 5001, 5002, 5030, 5031.

April 2002:

- Added Model 4608. Introduced Pewter hardware for 6000, 4602 and 4601. Added 32" X 81" door to the model 4602.

August 2002:

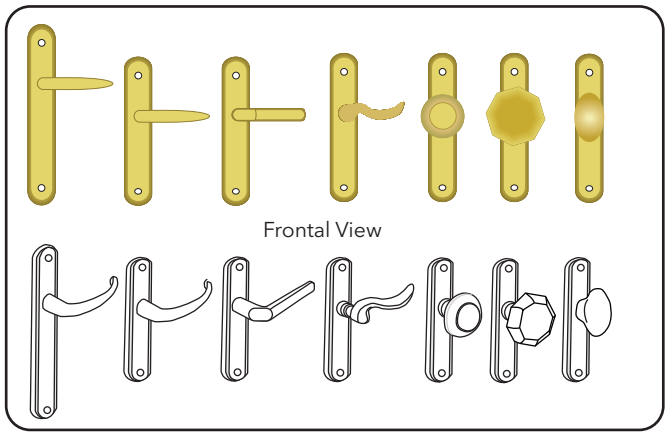
- Introduced the universal Z-bar as an accessory for models 4825, 4601, 4602. 6000, 4800, 4825, 4608, 3010. Available in white only.

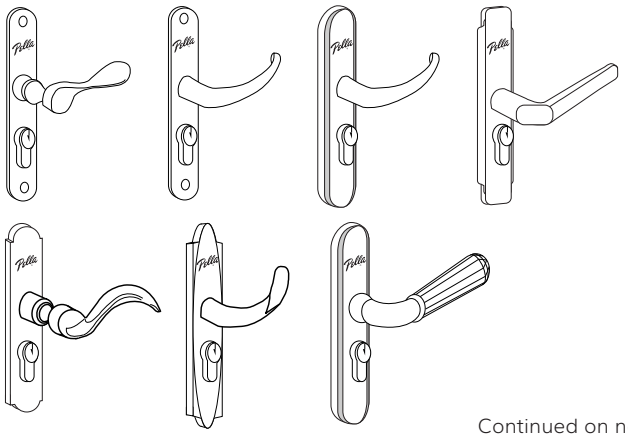
December 2002:

- Discontinued Cole-Sewell brand doors.
- All Pella Storm Doors now include redesigned Mounting Frame (Z-bars). Allow for storm door installation on both wood brickmould and clad entry system. The "Universal" Clad Z-bar Kit, previously sold as an accessory, is discontinued.

January 2003:

- Model 3700 - Introduced. Replaces model 3050.
- Model 6000 - Eliminated Sand, ESG 614 Crown Bevel Glass and ESH 1 Tapered Lever handle. Added Putty in 36", ESG 620 Tulip Bevel Glass, ESG 605 Burgundy Rose Oval glass and ESH 9 Jewel Lever handle.
- Model 4825 - Eliminated Sand in all sizes. Added Putty and Cranberry in 32" and 36".
- Model 4800 - Eliminated Sand in all sizes. Added Putty and Cranberry in 32" and 36". Added 32" in White, Brown, Poplar White and Hartford Green.
- Model 4608 - Eliminated Sand in all sizes. Added White, Hartford Green and Cranberry in 32". Added Brown, Poplar White, Putty, and Black in 32", 36" and Custom Sizes.
- Model 4601 and 4602 - Eliminated Sand in all sizes. Added Putty in 32", 36" and Custom Sizes.
- Model 3037 - Eliminated Green and Sand in all sizes. Added Putty in 32", 36" and Custom Sizes.
- Model 3035 and 3036 - Eliminated Green and Sand in all sizes. Eliminated Almond in the 34". Added Putty in 32", 36" and Custom Sizes.
- Model 3031 - Eliminated Bronze in all sizes.
- Model 3010 Eliminated Bronze, Sand and Green. Added Putty in 32", 36" and Custom Sizes.
- Models 3035, 3036, 3037 door handles changed to solid brass exterior with keyed deadbolt - color matched interior handle.
- Models 3000, 3050, 3501 and 3502 discontinued.





Continued on next page



Model 6000



One-Touch

December 2003:
- Discontinued models 3700, 3725.

January 2004:
- Introduced color Satin Nickel to replace Pewter finish.

February 2004:
- Introduced Rolscreen - Two extruded models 3800, 3825. Three woodcore models 3525, 3550 and 3570. Tan is available on model 4601 (only). Two new handle options for Pella Select. ESH2-Satin Nickel and ESH4-Brushed Brass. Removing the double-weatherstripping from models 3801 and 3802.

March 2005:
- Introduced Express Install™ to the following models: Select®- model 6000, model 4601, model 4602, model 3801, model 3802, model 3010 and model 3020.
- Introduced Touch'n Hold™ Closer to all of our extruded models include Touch'n Hold closer and available to the following models: Select-model 6000, model 4601, model 4602, model 3801, model 3802, model 3010, model 3020, One-Touch® Fullview-model 4800, One-Touch Midview-model 4825, model 3800 and 3825.
- Introduced hardware finishes - Antique Brass (ESH6) and Oil Rubbed bronze (ESH8) to select line - these two handle finishes come with sweeps in a matching finish. New to the glass collection are a Satin Nickel and a Dark Bronze arch design. In addition to the two finish options for Select® mentioned above, the Model 4601, Model 4602, One-Touch Fullview-Model 4800, and One-Touch Midview-Model 4825 will now be available in three different handle/sweep finishes: Bright Brass, Satin Nickel, and Oil Rubbed Bronze. The extruded Rolscreen® doors Model 3800 and Model 3825 offers two different handle/sweep finishes: Bright Brass and Satin Nickel.
- Introduced new stained glass designs.
- Model 4602 offered Tan.
- Elimination - Select handles Ellipse ESH7 and Select Deco ESH3; Select glass ESG 616 Brass Scallop; Stained glass, as a glass design option as part of Select model 3032.

May 2005:
- Now available in Tan, Hartford Green, and Cranberry.
- The glass rail for all Full-View interchangeable Storm Doors is changing to Black.
- Pella Storm Door Business acquired by Larson. Larson will continue to manufacture Pella Storm Doors.

February 2007:
- Models 3801, 3802, 4800 and 4825 Discontinued.

June 2007:
- Clear glass is available in the Pella Select storm door line.

January 2010:
- Eliminated the brass jewel handle for Pella Select® Model 6000 Storm Doors.

September 2012:
- Shim kits available to use when installing Storm Doors on clad frame Pella® or Architect Series® Entry Doors.
- Double Storm Doors are being removed from the offering. PMB #50-2012

May 2016:
- New bottom adjustable expander to match door color rather than hardware finish color. Impacts models: 6000, 4601, 3900, 3925, 3525, 3570 and 3350.
- Model 4601 and Select 6000 now have same deadbolt as the 3900 Rolscreen. Express install now more like the 3900.
- Clear glass not available on 3900.

Eliminations;
- 4602 and 3020 Discontinued.
- Select glass patterns are discontinued - Tinted Glass, European Scroll, Waterfall, Brass Arch, Satin Nickel Arch, Dark Bronze Arch, Brass Oval, and Clear Glass.
- Tan Frame in models Select 6000 and 4601 discontinued.
- Brushed Brass Handle finish in Select 6000 discontinued.
- Model 3010 available only in white. Poplar White and Putty - discontinued.
- Oversize Custom sizes discontinued on wood core doors. PMB #21-2016

October 2016:
- Model 3550, 3010, 3570, 3525 Now have Satin Nickel Hardware as a Standard Option.
- Model 6000 added colors - Morning Sky Gray, Portobello, Summer Sage, Hemlock, Real Red to match Pella Clad Colors.
- Model 6000 - New Select Glass - Double- Bevel, Single Bevel, Kensett, Edessa.

Eliminations;
- 4602 and 3020 Discontinued
- Model 3570 size options 30" and 34", Select Expression Glass Category. PMB #48-2016

September 2017:
- Exterior Frame color of Putty removed from all woodcore models (Midview Rolscreen 3525, Highview Rolscreen 3550, Midview Rolscreen 3570) in all sizes. PMB #65-2017

June 2018:
- Models 4601 and 3010 Fullview Interchangeable Storm Doors have been discontinued in all colors and sizes. The Model 6000 Pella Select is the suggested replacement, which offers not only Clear glass, but a variety of glass options, frame colors, and handle finishes.
- Pella Select® Series (Model 6000) expanded to include Clear glass. Clear, tempered glass has been added to the offering for 32" x 80-81" and 36" x 80-81" standard door sizes as well as custom (non-standard) sizes. PMB #31-2018

March 2021:
- Discontinuing models 3900 and 3925.
- Discontinuing select frame colors of Hemlock, Hartford Green, Morning Sky Gray and Summer Sage.
- Discontinuing Wood Core Models: Midview Rolscreen3570, Highview Triple Track 3030 and Midview Triple Track 3031. PMB#36-2021

Continued on next page

June 2021:

- Two Rolscreen models, a full view (5600E) and a midview (5625E) are being introduced to the Select® program. Both feature a Rolscreen hidden retractable screen.

February 2022:

- Models 3525 and 3550 eliminated. Colors in Model 5625E & 5600E: Cranberry, Green Putty eliminated. Colors in Model 6000: Cranberry, Portobello and Putty eliminated. Colors in Sidelight: Cranberry, Hartford Green, and Putty eliminated. PMB #11-2022

June 2023:

- Pella Entry Door Clad Frame offering was introduced to enable the field to mull directly to other Pella Products in June 2023 (see bulletin #23-2023). When choosing a Clad Frame for the Frame Type in PQM, please be advised that the Clad Frame WILL NOT be compatible with our current Storm Door Offering.
- To install a Storm Door with a Pella Entry Door, the Frame Type = Composite.
  PMB #16-2024

Ocotber 2026:

- Single Bevel and Edessa select glass styles eliminated from the Storm Door Fullview Interchangeable 6000 offering.
  PMB #56-2026

April 1994:

- SmartSash Large Awning introduced, screen cornerlock in lower right hand corner with Tilt-Only Slimshade bypass built-in to facilitate Slimshade blind operation.



Screen Cornerlock Bypass

May 1995:

- LA incorporates the '95 design changes - includes lower profile stops and SureLock locking system.
- Old Designer and pre '95 Smart Sash are no longer available.
- Screen cornerlock with Slimshade bypass no longer available.
- Slimshades made for Large Awnings pre-to-May 1, 1995 were made with inverted slats, OR sash was made shorter and shimmed.

May 1996:

- Modified frame stop on both lever operator and roto operator. Screen size changed.

January 1999:

- All Architect Series casements, awnings, large awnings and fixed Double-Hungs made a running change in the way cladding is applied to the sash. What is called the "watershed effect", the top rail cover is overlapping the stiles, which in turn overlap the bottom rail cover to help flash away water. All replacement sash and its sash cladding parts will be produced regardless of product vintage.

August 2002:

- The New Model 2 Large Awning introduced in Designer Series and Architect Series. The new model offers increased size range, fold-away hardware, and the ability to order taller than wide units. PRB #56.

July 2017:

- Custom Sash Casement, Awning and Hung;
- Transition to a wood exterior sash profile of putty glaze instead of ogee.
- Replacement wood exterior sash with ogee exterior sash profile available for 2 years.

February 1994:
- Original Designer eliminated from the standard/special offering - units available custom only.

January 1995:
- Per bulletin dated 1/5/95 noted that undersized vent casements (GW<12") are not available with standard center hinge.

March 1995:
- New 1995 SS, Designer Classic, and Arch Series casement design (discontinues French Casement unit quotes).

October 1995:
- Old Designer discontinued (includes quoted True Divided Light -TDL's).

May 1996:
- Arch Series and Designer Classic curve-top straight sash members changed to roll form cladding. Nosing is still used on the curved portions.

July 1996:
- Eliminated nosing on the straight sash covers for curve top Arch series and Designer Classic casements. Nosing will still be used on curved sash members.
- Cornerview units switched from 5/8" IG to 3/4" IG - the glass thickness changed from 3/16" to 1/4". All replacement sash will have 3/4" IG.

August 1996:
- All custom rectangular Arch series with 5/8" and 7/8"IG, and Designer Classic with 5/8" and 1" IG changed from face glazed to groove glazed. Does not effect curve tops, units >120" in one dimension, or units > 82" in both directions.

June 1998:
- Pella no longer offers venting arch-top casements (13 and 14) in two published sizes 3535 and 3541, but instead will be offered as fixed units only. PRB #29.

February 1999:
- The aluminum cladding on curve-top casements has changed to become a one-piece design rather than the two-piece system which included an aluminum, extruded nosing on the sash. Similarly, the frame cladding will be produced as one-piece. The new design provides a consistent look between curve and straight parts of the frame and sash components. PRB #10.

March 1999:
- New standard 71" frame height - Designer and Architect Series replaces the 73" offering. The 73" will be special size in 1999 and custom size in 2000. PRB #14.

April 1999:
- Designer Series fixed casements and fixed Double-Hungs will offer 5/8 IG glass in units over 18 square feet. This will replace the current 1" IG option for standard and special units. This new sash uses 5/8" IG eliminates the DGP groove.
- A design change took place with fixed wood Double-Hung, eliminating the sill-filler allowing sightlines to match with current casements.

January 2002:
- Fixed rectangular casement and awning products have a minimum leg size of 10" instead of 9. PBR#14.

September 2002:
- Elimination of CornerView Windows. Replacement sash will continue to be available for these units for a period of one year. PRB # 60.

July 2003:
- 73" Designer Series casements are now available at a Special Size Upcharge rather than Custom Upcharge, also, the maximum custom height allowable for venting Designer Series casement is 73". Fixed units will remain available as a Custom product up to a height of 96". PRB #50.

August 2003:
- All rectangular Casements are now silicone glazed (eliminating butyl glaze). Can no longer order Exterior Muntins/Grilles in Designer Classic units.

October 2003:
- All curvetop Casements are now silicone glazed (eliminating butyl glaze).

March 2004:
- On custom angle-top casements, changed the restriction of the minimum angle from 14 degrees to now 20 degrees. This change does not affect any standard sizes. PRB #41.

September 2004:
- A running design change for Butt Hinge and Heavy Duty Butt Hinges for all Custom clad casement and curvetop units. A heavy duty (6BAR), 6BAS) will allow 5/8" IG full opening and the standard (16AE), (14D8) on 5/8" IG limited opening.
- Finger-pull casement units have been eliminated from the product offering. PRB #79.

March 2005:
- All rectangular casement units requiring 5/8" IG will now begin to receive 11/16" IG. There are no other changes for units requiring 7/8" and 1" IG.

September 2008:
- Butt hinges eliminated on rectangular custom casements. Rectangular casements that previously required the use of butt hinges produced using an egress style hinge located at the head and sill of the unit. The butt hinges eliminated as a custom attribute. Aesthetic improvement because large stainless steel hinges no longer visible on the exterior of the unit.

September 2008:
- The 7/8" Insulated Glass eliminated as a custom glazing option for all casement sizes (standard, special and custom). Option only used when ILT is selected on units with IG over 11/16" thick. This 7/8" IG option will be replaced by 1" IG.

January 2015:

Designer Series w/ DGP Service Items Updates:

- Commercial Double Hung; Frame / Service Item:
  - Eliminated; Vintage = 1997 – Oct. 1999, Service Type = Jambliner.

- Commercial Double Hung; Sash / Panel Service Item:
  - Eliminated: All vintages Sash Only.

- Monumental Hung Vent; Frame / Service Item:
  - Eliminated: Vintage = 1997 – Oct. 1999, Service Type = Jambliner.

- Monumental Hung Vent; Sash / Panel Service Item:
  - Eliminated: All vintages Sash Only.

- Out-Swing Commercial Door 1 Panel and 2 Panel; Sash / Panel Service Item:
  - Eliminated: All vintages Door Panel Only. PMB #03-2015.

April 2015:
- Custom factory-assembled bays and bows available through the Pella Custom Solutions process.
- **Options include:**
  - Custom Angle Degrees
  - Different Finishes of Head and Seat Boards
  - No Head and / or Seatboard
  - Addition of a Rough Seatboard
  - Different Insulation in the Seatboard
  - Ability to Prep the Bays and Bows for Tile Return
  - Custom Wall Depths for Angle Design Units
  - Published Premium Wood Interior Configurations
  - Custom Configurations
  - Wood Exterior Bays and Bows. PMB #25-2015.

July 2017:
- Mitered Corner Unit and Custom Sash Options (Variable Stile and Rail, Curved Glass in Rectangular Sash)- Brand designation changed from Architect Series Traditional to Architect Series Reserve™. PMB #46-2017.

1985:
- Large Double-Hung window introduced.

April 1989:
- Double-Hung – TDL for wood DH redesigned - profile of glazing nose changed to match that of wood casement. Muntin profile also changed.

January 1994:
- Single Hung introduced.

July 1995:
- Upper and lower sash checkrails changed on all Arch Series Large Double-Hung (LD) current vintage sash now cannot be intermixed with old style sash.
- LD – Finger pulls eliminated from upper sash.
- LD – Running change - the frame head profile of wood units changed to match the jamb profile.
- LD – Arch Series rectangular units sash cladding changed to roll form - eliminated nosing on all clad units, with the exception of curve-tops.

November 1995:
- LD – Arch Series units shipped before this date used plungers for the screens - after this date they used hook and bail.
- LD – Discontinued Designer Series wood, clad IG, curve-top, custom stiles/rails, and curved glass in rectangular frame options.

April 1996:
- Single-Hung – "916" design introduced - adds 1/8" to the lower checkrail. (Helped improve lock hardware performance as well as aesthetics).

January 1998:
- LD – Discontinued - will now be a commercial hung product.
- Single-Hung – Discontinued - will now be a commercial hung product.
- Commercial Hung – First Order Entry date for new commercial hung products 01/05/98.

April 1999:
- Double-Hung – Aluminum cladding for Curvetop Double-Hungs is changing to a one-piece design rather than the 2-piece due to stretch-bending. Frame radius must be greater/or equal to 30".

July 1999:
- Single-Hung – Replacement charcoal jambliners are no longer available for Single-hung units. Pella will substitute grey for replacement liners. PBR #10.

November 1999:
- Commercial Hung – Pre-Model 2 Architect Series and Designer Classic clad lower sash replacements require full interlocker.

February 2001:
- Double-Hung – Oversize custom Double-Hungs greater than 48" wide and units greater than 84" tall will be eliminated. These sizes are currently larger than our Commercial/Monumental Double-Hungs specifically designed for openings of this size.

August 2003:
- Commercial Hung and Monumental Hung – Designer Series Double Hung units along with Residential units with Custom Attributes have been eliminated. Service Parts for the above units still available. PBR#39.

January 2005:
- Commercial Hung – With the announcement of the re-designed Model 3 Architect Series Double-Hung Pella has eliminated the Commerical Hung. PRB #84-2004.

February 2006:
- Double-Hung – The Maximum height for Architect Series Double-Hung increased to 96" tall. 1Z rectangles are available in simulated, single, and double hung, no other shapes available at this time. Vent cottage available up to 81" tall, Vent Variable available through 84" tall. PMB #40-2006.

December 2007:
- Monumental Hung – All Monumental Double Hung half screens will ship as out-of-unit accessory items. PBR #2-08.
- When ordering a complete Monumental Double Hung unit the option to select a Jambliner cover is available. However, until now, this part has not been available as a service item. This service part is now available. The Jambliner cover is available on Monumental Double Hungs, Monumental Single Hungs or Monumental Simulated Hungs (please note the use of this part on a Double Hung will convert the unit to a Single Hung). This part is used as an aesthetic part if the customer prefers to cover up the compression jambliner with aluminum or wood. PMB #63-2010.


Interior Set Jamb Liner Cover


Exterior Set Jamb Liner Cover

May 2012:
- All replacement parts for Architect Series Large Double-Hungs vintage 1995 - Jan. 1998 eliminated.

October 2013:
- Architect Series Monumental Double-Hung - tilt feature eliminated.
- Changed Architect Series Monumental DH lock and strike to match other Architect Series Hung products.
- Architect Series Monumental Double-Hung - Balance terminals now located on the top and bottom of each sash to disable the tilt feature.


Pre 10/2013 Hardware


2013 - Current Hardware

March 2014:
- Architect Series impact simulated hung eliminated.
- Replacement simulated hung hardware is available in PQM catalog.
- For other replacement service items the Architect Series impact single hung service parts available and are retrofit-able. Architect Series simulated hung units still available in non-impact.

January 2015:

Architect Series Double Hung Curve Top Vent; Sash / Panel Service Items :
- Eliminated: Vintage Jan 1990 – Dec. 1994, Sash Only, Clad, Upper Sash.
- Eliminated: Vintages Jan. 1995 – Dec. 1992, Jan. 1993 – Dec. 1994, Jan 1995 – Mar. 1999, Sash Only, Wood, Upper Sash. PMB #03-2015.

April 2015:
- Custom factory-assembled bays and bows available through the Pella Custom Solutions process.

Options include:
- Custom Angle Degrees
- Different Finishes of Head and Seat Boards
- No Head and / or Seatboard
- Addition of a Rough Seatboard
- Different Insulation in the Seatboard
- Ability to Prep the Bays and Bows for Tile Return
- Custom Wall Depths for Angle Design Units
- Published Premium Wood Interior Configurations
- Custom Configurations
- Wood Exterior Bays and Bows. PMB #25-2015.

January 1991:
- Clad Architect Series introduced.

May 1991:
- Wood Architect Series introduced.

February 1994:
- 3/4" and 7/8" IG discontinued for CH.

July 1994:
- HM (wood Architect Series) redesigned - eliminated sash and went to frame only design.

January 1995:
- All wood circlehead (WH) and wood Architect Series CH (HM) now built in Shenandoah.

March 1996:
- CH redesign - narrower profile glass stop - frame to glass formula changed.

August 1996:
- Running design change - eliminates the need for the edge band on curved parts - now using the frame insert on the rubber wood.

January 1998:
- The foam for interior glazing stops was removed to make the Circlehead Support Product aesthetically consistent with other clad products. New silicone glazing addresses the rocking of the glass stop caused by the foam.

May 1998:
- Offering a narrower frame depth of 3-11/16" for clad CH and 4-3/16" for wood. These new wall depths are in addition to the current 4-9/16", 5-3/16", and 6-9/16" wall depths. To support these new wall depths, four new 5/8" thick CH jamb extensions added.

March 1999:
- Clad Circlehead Model 2 introduced. Glazing changes from foam tape to silicone. With the change, current exterior muntins will no longer be compatible with clad units. Actual glass is now 1" frame-to-glass, consistent on all sides.

June 2000:
- Architect Series Clad Circlehead introduces Model 2 design change to include EPM (sash). Actual frame-to-glass is 1" and frame to sightline is 2.156. At the same time, the wood Architect Series circlehead has been discontinued and replaced by the traditional wood A.S. Casement. Replacement IG offsets for Model 1 units are 1.085 (curved parts only) and .985 (straight parts) frame-to-glass. Closing Order Entry date for all Model 1 Support Wood Circlehead, A.S. Clad and Wood Circlehead products was 06/02/2000.

October 2000:
- Architect Series Clad Circlehead shape 1Z has been eliminated. This is in addition to changes (#32), shapes 17-22, custom quoted shapes and clad A.S. Classic. Shapes 1-16 remain available as an A.S. Circlehead.

October 2004:
- New True Oval window (Shape #23) in 3 different standard sizes. The units are available in either AS configuration including ILT's or in Support Product with the option of RMB's. PRB #91.

February 1994:

- 3/4" and 7/8" IG discontinued for CF.

April 1995:

- CF redesign - modified aluminum frame cover and wood parts - frame to glass formula changed.

December 1995:

- Pella standard will now build CF on 1/8" increments..

September 1996:

- Design change on exterior glazed Clad Frame decreases overall glass size by increasing the frame size variable from 2 1/8" to 2 3/8". Visible glass remains the same, but allows for easier removal and installation of glass in field glazed units.

January 1998:

- The foam for interior glazing stops was removed to make the Clad Frame aesthetically consistent with other clad products. New silicone glazing addresses the rocking of the glass stop caused by the foam.

October 1998:

- Clad Frame Model 2 introduced (Interior Glaze Only). Glazing method changes from butyl tape to silicone glazing and interior wood glass stop changes in profile. Actual glass = Frame Size - 2"; Visible Glass = Frame Size - 3.25". At the same time, exterior muntins are no longer available in Model 2 Clad Frames.

April 2002:

- Clad Frame minimum angle is now 20 degrees in shapes 2Z, 3Z, 4Z, 5Z, 6Z and 7Z, along with all custom shapes. This allows for a consistent offering, less than 20 degrees causes less than consistent finish to the tight corners.

December 2002:

- The extended width restriction reduced from 8" to 1" for Clad Frame Parallelograms shapes DZ and EZ. The reduction will allow for more design flexibility for custom window projects. PBR #2.

June 1990:
- Design change on TFD - affects sills, thresholds, astragals and sill spacers. Also, flushbolts, strike plates are added to head and sill of AI/IA doors.

August 1990:
- "Durolock" finish material used on WTFM sills.

May 1991:
- Clad Arch Series in-Swing introduced.
- Ball bearing hinges available.
- 3 point lock available.
- Interior oak sill, no sill, and Pemko handicap sill available as custom options.

August 1991:
- Custom wood TFD/TFO and CTFO/WTFO introduced.

January 1992:
- Architect Series transom introduced.
- Designer Series Smart Sash doors introduced.

January 1993:
- WTFM requires 4" x 4" hinge - different from rest of offering.

January 1994:
- Frame height of CTFM reduced to match height of TFH - the glass height remains the same - 3/16" taken from the height of the bottom rail.

February 1994:
- Introduced no bore doors and 6 predetermined sizes.
- Introduced COC.

April 1994:
- Head and jambs of WTFM modified to be more consistent with the CTFM. They also now use the 3-1/2" x 3-1/2" standard hinge.

January 1995:
- Modified CTFO - rectangular units with std. stiles/rails eliminated the use of nosing - now use one piece clad.

November 1995:
- Designer Series - discontinued wood, curve-top, custom stiles/rails, and curved glass/rectangular sash options.

January 1996:
- The Plaza and Taliesen styles were dropped in all finishes. Old Dominion and English Rope will be available in brass finish only. The standard style will be offered in brass, antique brass, chrome, and pewter.

March 1996:
- Changed from groove glazed to interior glass stop on Designer Classic and Architect Series.

May 1996:
- Converted to 3-1/2" x 3-1/2" hinge on custom Designer Classic and Arch series hinged doors - custom is now consistent with the standard plant. Also discontinued brushed chrome offering.

September 1996:
- Nosing eliminated on the straight sash covers for curve-top Arch Series and Designer Classic - these will now utilize roll form cladding. Nosing will still be used on the curved members of the sash.

January 1997:
- Custom hinged doors now have the option of brass handles and trim shipped in unit. PRB dated 01/6/97.

June 1997:
- Simplified door sizes - frame sizes are the same across brands. There is a distinct change in frame-to-glass size, the astragal for wood units changed, and the length of thresholds have changed.
- Last Order Entry and ship date for TFD/TFO.

June 1997:
- First OE and ship dates for custom Smart Sash hinged doors. Parameters and pricing are the same as the current published for TFD/TFO.

September 1997:
- Aluminum fold out fins will now be installed on all hinged doors, with the exception of curve tops, COC's, and doors with a FH > 96", and FW > 36" on a single and 96" on a double. The steel fins will still be utilized on these doors, and will still have the option of "omit fins - yes". Also, the wall dimension on clad Out-Swing doors changed from 4-1/2" to 4-9/16".

January 1999:
- Note - Frame cladding changed on all in-swing doors to a snap-on version. Frame cladding ONLY ordered PRE-January 1,1999, will need to be quoted for lead-time purposes, and drafting will run the current cut sheet and indicate on the sheet the cladding is a pre-1999 vintage.

March 1999:
- Active screens for single and double doors come with pre-drilled handle holes. Also, flushbolts and strikes come pre-installed, the lock strike is larger and made of stainless steel. With this change, the screen astragal will be reduced in size and the foam end-plug will have a new profile. Pre - 1999, new screen astragal, new and old flushbolt, will be available as replacement parts.

April 1999:
- New painted hinge for A.S. and Designer Series residential and commerical Out-Swing doors to match exterior cladding color of the door. Exterior prime units have standard white hinges.

July 1999:
- Changed No Lock/No Bore Head and Sill strike to match Multi-point (MPT) Lock Strike.

November 1999:
- Hardware change - "Old Dominion" becomes Asbury Style, and "English Rope" is Countryside Style. The escutcheon plates, are slightly wider and retrofittable. The Broadway handles are no longer available.
- **March 2001:**
- To match casement and clad frame custom shapes, Door shapes AZ and BZ will switch. This change simplifies the shape definitions used on angle-top product, and will help reduce confusion. PBR #60.
- A clip will now hold outer cladding for all non-standard in-swing wall depths eliminating the sealant underneath. The elimination of the sealant will improve clad-buckling issues. The clip will come with all replacement outer frame cladding packages and will be painted to match. Standard wall depths (4-9/16", 6-9/16", 7") will not require the clip, cladding will also snap on without the use of a sealant. PRB #6.
- Implementation of the new Brass in-swing hinges on Architect Series, Designer, and ProLine doors. The hinge has the same hinge pocket as previous hinges. The new hinge is made of anodized extruded aluminum leaves with a stainless steel hinge pin. PRB #20.

April 2001:
- A change to chrome finish hinges on Architect Series and Designer in-swing doors for all residential and commercial products. The new hinge change use the same size hinge route as previous in-swing hinges so it can be readily used for jobs requiring replacement hinges. PRB #26.

Continued on next page

June 2001:
- A change to pewter finish hinges on Architect Series and Designer in-swing doors for all residential and commercial products. The new hinge May be used for jobs requiring replacement hinges. PBR #32.

August 2001:
- A change to Antique Brass finish hinges on Architect Series and Designer in-swing doors for all residential and commercial products. The new hinge May be used for jobs requiring replacement hinges. PBR #38.
- A change in pine veneer on standard Designer Series and sliding door panels adds twice the thickness so it can be lightly sanded and will alleviate the opportunity for glue bleed through issues.

October 2001:
- Improved out-swing hinge design for all clad Architect Series, Designer Series, and Commercial doors. The change eliminates the need to route the cladding to accommodate the hinge. The new design allows the hinge to actually wrap around the cladding, eliminating the potential for clad buckling at the hinge routes. Indicate vintage and exterior material when ordering replacement parts.
PBR #46.

November 2001:
- Out-of-unit out-swing hinges no longer available in brass, antique brass, pewter, or chrome finishes, the sole option will be painted aluminum hinge. PBR #54.

June 2002:
- Elimination of select Custom Hinged Door configurations include; Designer Fixed/Fixed (IF), Active/Active (OF); Architect Series Classic Fixed/Fixed (IF), Active/Fixed (IF) and Fixed/Active. If there is an infrequent need for these configurations, it can be achieved by mulling single units together. Active/Active will remain available in Architect Series and Classic OF offering.

December 2002:
- Architect Series and Classic hinged door will no longer offer custom oak sills and type 15 patio doors. Replacement panels for type 15 patio doors will be available through custom fax forms.
PRB #35.

April 2003:
- The wood hinged screen door has been eliminated. Products affected include Wood AS, Classic, and Designer Hinged In-Swing/Out-Swing Doors, Clad Hinged Screens on Wood Hinged Swing Doors, and all Special Shaped Hinged Screens. Service Parts available include Hardware Packs, Flush Bolt, Sweep and Astragal. PBR #29.

June 2003:
- All Hinged Doors shipped with the NEW Low Profile Sill Design change. The new design change allows the interior edge of the sill to match up with the interior edge of the frame. The change includes both In-Swing, Out-Swing and Commercial Doors. PRB #44.

September 2003:
- Due to the launch of the Architect Series Commercial Out-Swing Door, the Designer Series Commercial Out-Swing will be eliminated. A Custom Designer Series hinged patio door, with low profile, can still be ordered. PRB #46.

February 2004:
- Active hardware on inactive hinged patio door handles available. Any shape, including curvetop and angletop doors, however they must be of a size large enough to use a 3-pt locking system. PRB #28.

July 2004:
- Designer Series Custom sizes eliminated.

July 2005:
- Grilles-between-the-glass (GBG) are now available in Architect Series in-swing doors. The offering is only available in 3 heights, and 4 widths. PRB #75-2005.

December 2005:
- Performance Type = Impact/ HurricaneShield (high impact glazing) is now available in Architect Series Out-Swing Hinge Doors with ILT's. Units 75" x 96" are the largest available with the high performance upgrade. PRB #5.

May 2006:
- The Designer and Architect Series In-Swing door frame cladding packages are being updated for part simplification. All parts needed for replacing the frame will be included in these packages; head and jamb cladding, as well as clips. PRB #72.

December 2006:
- Curvetop Doors: Out-Swings (all shapes 12-14) and In-Swings (shapes 12-14 with an arc length and straight leg under 96 inches) in the following colors: white, brown, tan, poplar white, putty, morning sky gray, hemlock, black, brick red and Hartford green will be built with standard paint and not EnduraClad Plus EW. All custom stile and rail units still require EnduraClad EW.

February 2007:
- The Architect Series Hinged Door is re-designed to include the In-Swing, Out-Swing, and Commercial Out-Swing lines. A 2nd phase will come later to include the 10' tall hinged doors, Performance Type = Impact/ HurricaneShield curve-top, angle-top, and out-swing commercial doors and sidelights. Once the current vintage production ends, the door will not be produced; however replacement parts available. PRB #140.

April 2007:
- Introduced 120" (actual 119-1/2") hinge door height, available in all shapes, with Performance Type = Impact/HurricaneShield impact glazing and a standard five-point locking system. PBR #43-07.

February 2009:
- Multi-Panel door offering available through Product Variance Process; Hinged (Out-Swing) door panels built for use in Bi-Fold or Multi-Slide applications. Optional automation powered by Doors In Motion™. Not Hallmark Certified. PMB #22-2009.
- **New wood selection offering:** Mahogany, Douglas Fir, Alder.

April 2010:
- Architect Series Custom, Commercial, and Intermediate Rail doors use face grain plugs to cover the stile/rail joint screws. Previously an end grain cut was used. PMB #24-2010.



New Face Grain Plugs End Grain Plugs

February 2011:
- Frame re-designed, features PerformaSeal™ Design.
- Weatherstrip moved from panel back to on the frame.
- In-Swing Sill Height reduced by 25%.
- Out-Swing Sill height reduced by 28%.
- Panel Bottom Weatherstrip is two pieces.
- Adjustable hinge adjustment screw now a Torx Head (T20) screw.
- In-Swing Double doors shipped with two sill strike plates. During installation the two screws and top strike plate should be removed.
- Installer to remove center strike plate screw and drive three 3" screws (provided) through the sill strike plate into the subsill.

August 2013:
- Architect Series multi-panels used for multi-slide, lift and slide and bi-fold door configurations have extruded aluminum cladding.

July 2017:
- Custom Panel Options (Variable stile and rail, curved glass in rectangular sash) brand designation changed to Architect Series Reserve™.

May 1990:

- New shape sliding door handle.

May 1991:

- Custom OXXO (4-Panel) introduced.

January 1992:

- Smart Sash doors introduced.

April 1992:

- Clad Slider (CS) and French Slider (FS) discontinued from standard offering.

October 1995:

- Designer Classic wood sliding door screens, all custom sliding door screens, and all custom wood hinged door screens will incorporate the same heavier profile extrusion as SS sliders. This new design is used for all replacements.

November 1995:

- Designer Series discontinued wood, custom stiles/rails, curved glass/ rectangular sash options.

May 1996:

- Wood Slider (WS), CS, and FS discontinued from product offering. Replacement panels only available from Service Parts Depot - CS, WS only. FS produced in Shenandoah.

November 1996:

- Designer Classic and Architect Series French sliding doors changed from groove glazed to a silicone face glazing system. Increases structural strength and improves the consistency of appearance across door products with these brands.

December 1999:

- Footbolt changes for 1991 and newer model Sliding Patio Doors. Replacement footbolts for pre-1991 units will not change. PRB #1.

March 2002:

- Model 1 Sliding French Door elimination includes all configurations for both Architect Series and Designer Classic. Replacement upgrade will be Model 2. Replacement parts are available through PQM. Replacement panels for wood exterior or custom options not available.

Custom Product Information — no longer available:

ARCH SERIES MODEL 1 SLIDING DOOR

Product Report Bulletin: #17.	February 5, 2002
Unit Last Order Date:	March 29, 2002
Product Report Bulletin: #27.	March 4, 2002
See Bulletins for details:	
NO Wood Option, No Custom Muntin /Grille Option	

SLIDING WINDOW — DESIGNER SERIES

Product Report Bulletin: #51.	June 28, 2002
Unit Last Order Date:	August 30, 2002
Replacements: Screens, DGP's and glass.	August 30, 2002
NO SASH REPLACEMENT AVAILABLE	

CORNERVIEWS

Product Report Bulletin: #60-2002.	August 22, 2002
Unit Last Order Date:	September 9, 2002
Replacement sash last order date:	August 30, 2003
See Bulletins for details:	
Option: Mitered Sash (sash or unit).	

WOOD HINGED DOOR SCREENS

Product Report Bulletin: #29-2003.	March 17, 2003
Unit Last Order Date:	April 17, 2003
See Bulletins for details:	
Option: Local vendor.	
Includes: Shaped Screens and All Designer and Arch Series Wood screens.	

CLAD HINGED DOOR CUSTOM SIZE SCREENS

Product Marketing Bulletin: #30-2003.	April 19, 2003
First available.	September 18, 1987
Last order date:	March 17, 2003
See Bulletins for details:	
Option: Local Vendor.	
Includes: Custom sizes---new screen is Cole Sewell (later Larson) and only in sizes available in PQM.	

DESIGNER WITH DGP LARGE AWNING SASHES

Product Marketing Bulletin: #20-2004.	February 3, 2004
Wash Hinge Large Awnings no longer available.	September 18, 1987
Last order date:	April 30, 2004
Last ship date:	March 30, 2004
Replacement: Architect Series Sash.	

DESIGNER WITH DGP (PRE-1995) LARGE AWNING SCREEN WITH BYPASS CORNERLOCK

Product Report Bulletin #27.	March 27, 1995
Large Awning Screen with Slimshade bypass cornerlock no longer available. Last order Entry Date for Pre-1995 design April 28, 1995.	May 1, 1995

Continued on next page

Custom Product Information — no longer available:

DESIGNER—DGP CM HEIGHTS OVER 73 INCHES

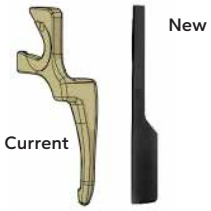
Product Marketing Bulletin: #20-2004.	February 3, 2004
Sashes to remain as warranty only for 10 years.	April 30, 2014
Last order date:	April 30, 2004
Last ship date:	March 30, 2004
After 2014: Replacement to be Arch Series sash or new D2 unit.	

HINGED AND SLIDING DOOR TRANSOMS

Product Marketing Bulletin: #16-07.	December 21, 2006
Eliminated door transoms built with door frame parts and glass.	April 30, 2014
Last order date:	January 24, 2007
Last ship date:	February 2, 2007
NO REPLACEMENT PARTS: Must order new transom.	

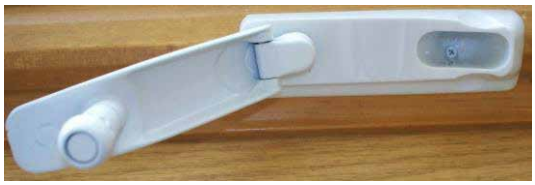
Options:
Wide Stile casement (frame and sash - stiles to match door).
Clad Frame (current CF design - frame and glass - stiles will not match).
Casement (standard stiles - frame and sash - stiles will not match).

Clad/Wood Products Architect Series Traditional, Reserve Series Traditional, Architect Series® 850, Pella® Lifestyle Series, Designer Series® 750 and Pella® 450 Series (ProLine):

In 2025, Pella Reserve and Lifestyle sliding patio doors were updated to require handles to be included. With the June PQM release, handles now optional again, allowing either "Handle Included" or "No Handle." PMB #33-2026	June 2026
Black stain interior fixed casement wood windows will receive the black screws. All white paint interior fixed casement wood windows will receive the white screws. All other finishes, including primed units, will continue to receive unfinished screws. Variances will not be offered for any colors/stains, but packages of the black, white, and unfinished screws will be available for order via the Pella Parts Catalog in the quantity of 20 screws. PMB # 07-2024	February 2024
Entry Door Program - New Opening Price Point Hardware consists of new Kwikset handle sets, levers, knobs, and mechanical deadbolts, offered in Satin Nickel and Matte Black. Also added Kwikset Electronic Deadbolt and Electronic WIFI Deadbolt options to the Pella Parts Catalog, available in both Satin Nickel and Matte Black. PMB #26-2023	June 2023
New "Standard" lock lever for Architect Series Traditional, Reserve Series Traditional, Lifestyle Series Casement and Awning windows. PMB # 22-2022 	April 2022
Hinge Patio Door, Storm Door and Entry Door finish Satin Brass introduced. Bright Brass, Antique Brass and Polished Nickel Entry Door finishes eliminated Hinge patio door handle styles of Gusto and Locus are eliminated. Entry Door Handle styles Chesapeake and Santa Cruz eliminated. PMB #80-2021	January 2022
NEW Casement Window Opening Control Device on following Brands: Architect Series, Pella Reserve, Lifestyle (field installation only). New WOCD Key design features: • The sash arm hangs more vertically and features reliable engagement. • The carriage feature locks the sash arm into the frame track. • The sash arm tab and backstop allow for back-pressure for engagement with the frame track carriage. • The device is easily released by pressing and sliding the red release button upwards. • A stop feature limits the carriage travel. PMB #43-2020. Architect Series and Pella Reserve – Rolling phase-in started	June 2020
As part of the Designer Series transition to Pella® Lifestyle Series Triple-Pane; New Champagne and white patio door finishes. All upgraded hardware eliminated. PMB #68-2019, PMB #13-2019 and Provided product training.	April 2019
Matte Black Hardware added to Pella 450 Series. PMB #49-2018.	September 2018
Bright Brass hardware eliminated in Pella 450 Series. PMB #49-2018.	August 2018
Sash-mounted, factory-installed window opening control devices available on all Architect Series® Reserve™ and Architect Series Traditional hung products. This includes: single-hung, double-hung, Monumental-Hung (rectangle, curve, and angle top), and replacement units. PMB #36-2018.	June 2018
Integrated Security Sensors now available on all Architect Series product lines; including Traditional, Contemporary and Reserve platforms! The units will be routed from the factory using the same process used for Designer® Series venting products, for a consistent process across brands. PMB #2-2018.	December 2017
New line-up of Multi Point Lock and Latch Bore with Deadbolt (Lever) handle styles for Pella and Architect Series Brand Entry Doors (Not Wylie Wood Doors) developed in conjunction with Baldwin® Hardware. Three new multi-point boring options and 6 new styles for latch bore with deadbolt boring. All new handles come with SmartKey key cylinder. PMB #54-2017.	August 2017
Baldwin® sliding door handle styles on the Designer Series Sliding Patio Doors- Contemporary Style eliminated. The contemporary style patio door, the blind/shade is difficult to operate when traveling past the handle. There is also an interference issue with the Hinged Glass Panel (HGP) and the door handle. Once the handle is installed the HGP cannot be opened, restricting access to the blind/shade. All the new styles are still available out of unit through the PQM catalog if the new hardware style is still desired. All new handles will continue to be offered on the Designer Series French style sliding door. PMB #37-2017.	July 2017
Two new hardware styles for Architect Series Casement/Awning Product: **Saldo** style Fold-Away crank available only on AS Contemporary. **Antiek** style Fold-Away Crank available on AS Traditional and AS Reverse. PMB #13-2017.  Saldo  Antiek	February 2017

Continued on next page

Clad/Wood Products Architect Series Traditional, Reserve Series Traditional, Architect Series® 850, Pella® Lifestyle Series, Designer Series® 750 and Pella® 450 Series (ProLine):

All Architect Series, Designer Series and 450 Series Casements/Awnings shipped with construction hardware installed, the actual hardware is included with the unit in a skin card. PMB #13-2017. The construction hardware opens and closes the window as well as lock and unlock. The living Oil Rubbed Bronze finish changed to a nonliving, brushed finish. The living Oil Rubbed Bronze hardware discontinued and not available as a service part.	February 2017
Architect Series and Designer Series Sliding Patio Door. Three new hardware styles but the exterior handle will NOT be color matched to the exterior cladding. Handles include SmartKey™ technology. The living Oil Rubbed Bronze finish changed to a nonliving, brushed finish. The living Oil Rubbed Bronze hardware discontinued and not available as a service part. PMB #13-2017.	February 2017
All Architect Series, Designer Series and 450 Series Sliding Patio Doors - All door handles shipped out of unit. Door ships with construction handle. PMB #13-2017.	February 2017
Architect Series and Designer Series Hinged Patio Door; five new hardware styles with Baldwin® Hardware with SmartKey™ technology. The living Oil Rubbed Bronze finish changed to a nonliving, brushed finish. The living Oil Rubbed Bronze hardware discontinued and not available as a service part. PMB #13-2017.	February 2017
Adjustable hinges only option for In-Swing Entry Doors. Out-swing Entry Doors have options of adjustable hinges or ball bearing hinges. New hardware portfolio for Architect Series 850 patio doors and Pella and Architect Series 850 brand fiberglass, steel and wood Entry Doors. New hardware developed in conjunction with Baldwin® Hardware. Eliminated all current double bore entry door handles. Single bore hardware options eliminated. New SmartKey™ Re-Key technology from Baldwin available on all Entry Door handles. PMB #33-2016.	July 2016
Patio Door hardware finish changes in Sliding Patio and Hinged Patio Door Offering: White and Champagne finished added to both Architect Series 850 and Designer Series 750 Hinge Patio Doors. Chrome and Antique Brass finish option eliminated from Architect Series 850, Designer Series 750 and ProLine 450 Series Hinged Patio Doors. NOT OFFERED as replacement service option. Added Matte Black to both Sliding and Hinge Patio doors for Architect Series 850 and Designer Series 750. Current living Oil-Rubbed Bronze handles for wood patio doors changed to a non-living, brushed Oil-Rubbed Bronze finish. Oil-Rubbed Bronze living finish NOT OFFERED as a replacement service item. All Key cylinders changed to a Key-Way (Kwikset) cylinder to allow for keying alike all patio doors to one key. Eliminated current (Schlage) cylinder. To key alike a Wood Patio Door and an Impervia Patio Door, order part number OBLTC003 (wood) and 0BLTCV03 (Impervia) on the same order, and provided with the same key code, use of one key for both doors. PMB #33-2016.	July 2016
Black footbolt introduced, champagne and brown available as replacement only. PMB #18-2016.	May 2016
Window Opening Control Device (WOCD) hardware for all brands of Casements and Awnings, (including Pella® 350 Series) available to meet ASTM F- 2090 Standard. PMB #31-2014.	June 2014
Window Opening Control Device (WOCD) hardware for all brands of Double-Hung, Single-Hung and Sliding Windows (including Pella® 350 Series) available to meet ASTM F- 2090 Standard. PMB #24-2014.	April 2014
Monumental Hung will utilize the same lock and strike as other Architect Series Hung products. Monumental Hung complete units ordered will come with the new hardware. When ordering a replacement sash there will be a vintage question. To identify pre-drilled hole locations for the lock and strike. If a vintage of 1997 – October 1999 or Nov. 1999 – Sept. 2013 is selected, the sash will come prepped with the pre-drilled holes for the hardware in the location of the previous monumental hung hardware. If a vintage of October 2013 – Current is selected, the sash will come prepped with the pre-drilled holes for the NEW lock and strike hardware. PMB #35-2013.  Pre - 10/2013  10/2013 - Current	October 2013
Architect Series® 850, Designer Series® 750, and ProLine® awning and casement Crank Handle Cover (Roto Cover) Design enhancements. Underside molded tabs removed, cover anchored to unit using a color-matched screw in a self-funneling screw hole in handle cover base. Able to retro-fit for folding hardware back to 2000. Champagne and White handles in December 2012, others January 2013. PMB #55-2012. 	January 2013
Entry door hardware gearbox enhanced with manufacturing improvements, material and additional lubricants. PMB #17-2012.	February 2012

Continued on next page

Clad/Wood Products Architect Series Traditional, Reserve Series Traditional, Architect Series® 850, Pella® Lifestyle Series, Designer Series® 750 and Pella® 450 Series (ProLine):

New entry door hardware service parts introduced to reduce need for complete handle replacement; handle spindle and hardware gearbox. PMB #63-2011.  	November 2011
Pella has worked with Mighton Products on an after-market limited opening device solution that can be used on Pella products to meet ASTM Standard F2090-08 code requirement. The overall look is the same for all sub-brands with slight variances to align with the frame and sash of each of the following Pella® double-hung or single-hung window products: ▪ Architect Series® ▪ Designer Series® ▪ ProLine® ▪ Impervia® ▪ Encompass by Pella® Available finishes: White, Chrome and Oil Rubbed Bronze. Please contact Mighton at (407) 850-4131. PMB #80-2010. 	November 2010
Sliding Patio Door Handle Screw Change on Architect Series® 850 , Designer Series® 750 and ProLine® Products: The sliding patio door insert screw for the cover is changing to a #6 x 3/8" flathead screw from a #4 x 5/16" flathead screw. The new size screw is standard in most hardware stores if lost or damaged. PMB #73-2010.	October 2010
New extended strike for Out-Swing fiberglass and steel Entry Doors. PMB #68-2010.  **Pre-09/2010 Extended Strike**  **09/2010 Extended Strike**	September 2010
Architect Series new Double-Hung spoon lock hardware. New cam-action locking feature, spoon finish is protected because it is decorative on top of locking functions. PMB #47-2009.	April 2009
All Heritage Division (AS, DS, PL) Wood Casement Windows shipped with champagne lock lever installed in unit to be used as construction hardware. PMB #24-2009.	February 2009
Designer Series Casement side pivot hardware is now available factory installed for special sizes between 25" and 29" widths to meet egress requirements. PMB #23-2009.	February 2009
Endura handle hardware is standard for Brass and Satin Nickel (ProLine Hinged Doors).	January 2009
Brown hardware finish available in Architect Series, Designer Series and ProLine products. (NOT available on AS Monumental DH lock and strike or on Hinges door hinged screen hardware.)	October 2008
Architect Series and Designer Series Hinged door hardware have an adjustable strike available, which is ~6-7/8" in height.	October 2008
Hinged patio door handle profile changed for Architect Series 850 In-swing and Out-swing doors, Designer Series 750 In-Swing and Out-Swing, ProLine In-Swing. New handle profile can be used on door product currently in the field.	August 2008
Introduced hardware finishes (Chrome and Antique Brass) for ProLine hinged doors.	July 2008
All hardware finishes shipped in unit for (Pella Clad/Wood Products – Architect Series 850, Designer Series 750, ProLine) windows and doors.	February 2008
White and Champagne hardware installed in unit for all ProLine windows.	December 2007
Introduced adjustable hinge on Designer Series Hinged patio doors. Two fixed (non adjusting) square head screws and one center Phillips head screw for adjusting.	July- August 2006
Factory applied egress hardware available on ProLine Casements for following sizes: 2541, 2547, 2559, 2565, 2941.	April 2006
Designer Series HGP latch release changed to one solid piece with a latch face cover, more clearance between latch release and HGP.	February 2006
New standard brass hinge is a steel, zinc dichromate hinge with 5 knuckles.	January 2006
Ball Bearing hinges available for Architect Series and Designer Series Out-Swing doors through the Commercial Solutions Catalog.	June 2005
Introduced hinged door Screen hardware finishes: Oil-Rubbed Bronze, Satin Nickel, Chrome, Antique Brass and Brass. Architect Series 850, Designer Series 750.	January 2005
Rocky Mountain Hardware updates for Architect Series 850 and Designer Series 750 Hinged Door; Hinge and Escutcheon Plate available.	August 2004
Factory installed Casement egress hardware available for Architect Series® 850 and Designer Series® 750 Casements (2547, 2553, 2559, 2565, 2941).	August 2004

Continued on next page

Clad/Wood Products Architect Series Traditional, Reserve Series Traditional, Architect Series® 850, Pella® Lifestyle Series, Designer Series® 750 and Pella® 450 Series (ProLine):

Introduced new Out-Swing Hinge finishes: Satin Nickel, Oil-Rubbed Bronze, Bright Brass, Antique Brass and Chrome. Architect Series and Designer Series.	May 2004
Introduced Satin Nickel and Oil-Rubbed Bronze hardware Architect Series 850, Designer Series 750 and Pella 450 Series (ProLine) - Casement/Awning, Double-Hung.	May 2004
Introduced Satin Nickel and Oil-Rubbed Bronze finishes on ProLine In-Swing French Hinged.	March 2004
Introduced Satin Nickel and Oil-Rubbed Bronze hardware Architect Series, Designer Series 750 and Pella 450 Series (ProLine) - Sliding Door.	February 2004
Introduced Active Hardware on Inactive Hinged Patio Door Panels. Architect Series 850.	February 2004
Introduced Endura Hardware Collection - Bright Brass and Satin Nickel. Introduced Oil-Rubbed Bronze color for handle and trim hardware. Eliminated standard brass. **Note:** Pewter will be known as Satin Nickel. Architect Series 850, Designer Series 750.	January 2004
Double-Hung sash lifts are optional on AS and DS. If lock only hardware is ordered, no pilot holes will be drilled in the lower sash bottom rail.	July 2003
Hinged Door Hardware Endura Brass finishes will have a bright brass finish instead of previous brushed finish. (Hardware supplier change.) Antique Brass finish will also change slightly.	July 2003
Double-Hung brass sash lifts changed from plated brass to solid brass with a clear coat finish.	December 2002
Countryside and Asbury handles discontinued.	December 2002
Stainless steel rollers available for Architect Series 850, Designer Series 750 and Pella 450 Series (ProLine) sliding doors. Available as out-of-unit accessory.	April 2002
Lock Strike for Premium Double-Hung units changed, new strike has a bottom plate for added strength.	January 2002
Out-of unit Out-Swing hinges no longer available in brass, antique brass, pewter or chrome finishes. Only hinge option is the painted aluminum hinge.	October 2001
Out-swing hinge eliminates need to rout the cladding to accommodate the hinge. New hinge wraps around the cladding.	July 2001
Introduced integrated crank with Fold-Away handle introduced for Architect Series 850 and Designer Series 750 Casement products.	January 2000
New Out-Swing aluminum hinge, hinge painted to match exterior cladding color. For exterior prime units the hinge will be White.	December 1999
Sliding patio door footbolt changed to glass reinforced nylon with low sheen matte finish. 43% larger gripping area for improved locking performance.	December 1999
Designer Series Sliding Patio Door - Changed handle design from die cast aluminum to a composite material. Thumbturn and keylock were incorporated into the handle. If vent panel replacement is required for previous vintage doors, handle replacement is also required. The field interlocker also must be replaced with current vintage interlocker.	May 1997
Endura-Brass Hinged Door Hardware introduced for Architect Series 850 and Designer Series 750	May 1996
New head and sill strikes for Architect Series 850 and Designer Series 750 hinged door. New strike retrofittable but requires routing strike rout 1/16" deeper.	May 1994
White and Brass Hardware introduced for ProLine Casement, Double-Hung and Sliding Door.	January 1991
White and Brass Hardware introduced for Designer Series 750 Casement, Double-Hung and Sliding Door.	January 1991
White and Brass Hardware introduced for Architect Series 850 Casement and Double-Hung.	January 1991
Standard Hardware color changed from Roman Bronze (Pella Gold) to Champagne.	1991
Casement, awning lock handle changed to removable handle design.	1991

ROCKY MOUNTAIN HARDWARE

Rocky Mountain Hardware update for Architect Series and Designer Series Hinged Door. New Maddox Escutcheon plate and additional patinas available for hinges.	August 2004
Rocky Mountain Hardware Introduced for Architect Series Double-Hung.	May 2003
Rocky Mountain Hardware Introduced for Designer Series Double-Hung.	April 2003
Rocky Mountain Hardware Introduced for Architect Series and Designer Series Sliding Door.	November 2002
Rocky Mountain Hardware Introduced for Architect Series and Designer Series Hinged Door.	December 2001
Rocky Mountain Hardware Introduced for Architect Series and Designer Series Casement/Awning.	December 2001

Limited Opening / Limited Travel Hardware for All Pella Products Venting Windows

ARCHITECT SERIES 850

PQM updated to no longer lock all commercial segment casement venting windows to either a Window Opening Control Device (WOCD) or a Limited Opening, Limited Travel (LOLT) hardware option. WOCD and LOLT hardware options will continue to be pickable options in PQM. This will affect Architect Series, and Reserve in addition to other brands. Casements in the Commercial segment will be defaulted to having a WOCD device but can be deselected. PMB #38-2023	August 2023
Window Opening Control Device (WOCD) hardware for all brands of Casements and Awnings available to meet ASTM F-2090 Standard. PMB #31-2014	June 2014
Window Opening Control Device (WOCD) hardware for all brands of Double-Hung, Single-Hung and Sliding Windows available to meet ASTM F- 2090 Standard. PMB #25-2014	April 2014
Pella® double-hung, single-hung, or sliding window products - after-market (Roto-Frank) WOCD to meet ATSM Standard F2090-10 code requirement. Available finishes: White, Chrome and Oil Rubbed Bronze. PMD #42-2012	July 2012
Double Hung, an aftermarket limited opening device solution to meet ASTM Standard F2090-08 from Mighton Products available in White, chrome and oil rubbed bronze finishes. PMB #80-2010	November 2010
Pella Heritage Division offers factory installed limited opening hardware on Double Hung windows. Factory installed limited opening hardware is currently available on Casements. Adding it to the Double Hung product creates synergy between the Heritage window offerings. Applying limited opening hardware in the factory saves time and money during the install process. Factory applied limited opening hardware is available for Architect and Designer Series Double Hung windows (including Precision Fit) and ProLine Double Hung windows. PMB #46-2010	July 2010
Limited Opening / Limited Travel templates available to order from Medalist Manufacturing for AS Casements and DH.	June 2007
Eliminated the CM, DH Limited Opening Hardware package (0D220001) PBR#44	September 2000
LX and SE and Double Hung (including Precision Fit) (Available as Out-of Unit Accessory).	February 2007
Casement, Awning, Large Awning (Available as Out-of Unit Accessory).	February 2007
Arch Head Design Single Hung and Casements (Available as Out-of Unit Accessory).	February 2007
Impact-Resistant Venting Products (Available as Out-of Unit Accessory).	February 2007
Eliminated the CM, DH Limited Opening Hardware package (0D220001) PBR#44	September 2000

LIFESTYLE TRIPLE-PANE & DESIGNER SERIES 750

PQM updated to no longer lock all commercial segment casement venting windows to either a Window Opening Control Device (WOCD) or a Limited Opening, Limited Travel (LOLT) hardware option. WOCD and LOLT hardware options will continue to be pickable options in PQM. This will affect Lifestyle Series in addition to other brands. Casements in the Commercial segment will be defaulted to having a WOCD device but can be deselected. PMB #38-2023	August 2023
Window Opening Control Device (WOCD) hardware for all brands of Casements and Awnings available to meet ASTM F-2090 Standard.	June 2014
Window Opening Control Device (WOCD) hardware for all brands of Double-Hung, Single-Hung and Sliding Windows available to meet ASTM F- 2090 Standard.	April 2014
Pella® double-hung, single-hung, or sliding window products - after-market (Roto-Frank) WOCD to meet ATSM Standard F2090-10 code requirement. Available finishes: White, Chrome and Oil Rubbed Bronze. PMB #42-2012	July 2012
Double Hung, an aftermarket limited opening device solution to meet ASTM Standard F2090-08 from Mighton Products available in White, chrome and oil rubbed bronze finishes.	November 2010
Double Hung (including Precision Fit) Available Factory installed July 2010.	July 2010
Limited Opening / Limited Travel templates available to order from Medalist Manufacturing for DS Casements and DH.	June 2007
Eliminated the CM, DH Limited Opening Hardware package (0D220001) PBR#44	September 2000
Double Hung (including Precision Fit) (Available as Out-of Unit Accessory).	February 2007
Casement and Awning, (Available as Out-of Unit Accessory).	February 2007
Eliminated the CM, DH Limited Opening Hardware package (0D220001) PBR#44	September 2000

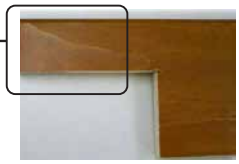
Continued on next page

LIFESTYLE DUAL-PANE & PELLA® 450 SERIES (PROLINE)

PQM updated to no longer lock all commercial segment casement venting windows to either a Window Opening Control Device (WOCD) or a Limited Opening, Limited Travel (LOLT) hardware option. WOCD and LOLT hardware options will continue to be pickable options in PQM. This will affect Lifestyle Series in addition to other brands. Casements in the Commercial segment will be defaulted to having a WOCD device but can be deselected. PMB #38-2023	August 2023
Window Opening Control Device (WOCD) hardware for all brands of Casements and Awnings available to meet ASTM F-2090 Standard.	June 2014
Window Opening Control Device (WOCD) hardware for all brands of Double-Hung, Single-Hung and Sliding Windows available to meet ASTM F- 2090 Standard.	April 2014
Pella® double-hung, single-hung, or sliding window products - after-market (Roto-Frank) WOCD to meet ATSM Standard F2090-10 code requirement. Available finishes: White, Chrome and Oil Rubbed Bronze. PMD #42-2012.	July 2012
Double Hung, an aftermarket limited opening device solution to meet ASTM Standard F2090-08 from Mighton Products available in White, chrome and oil rubbed bronze finishes.	November 2010
Double Hung Available Factory installed.	July 2010
Double Hung Available Factory installed.	July 2010
Double Hung (Available as Out-of Unit Accessory).	February 2007
Casement, Awning, Large Awning (Available as Out-of Unit Accessory).	February 2007

ACCESSORIES:

INSTALLATION ACCESSORIES

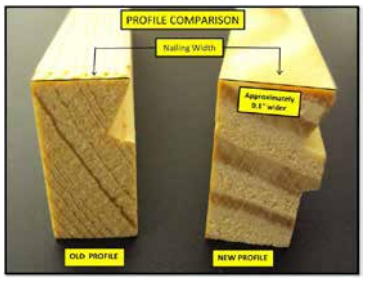
Two new screw packages available for branches to order and keep on hand for Steady Set installations. Each package includes 1.5" stainless steel Phillips head screws intended for attaching Steady Set units to an opening. PMB #52-2026	September 2026
Temporarily transitioned the fin corners of Steady Set-equipped units to the foam fin corners currently used with our blue fold-out fin option. This change comes out of work underway by our engineering team to evaluate opportunities for product and component enhancements across our installation solutions. The fold-out fin corners will continue to allow the fin to flex outward as needed during deployment for flashing purposes. PMB #41-2026	July 2026
Implemented updates to improve the appearance of the joiner used on 3 and 4 panel Pella Lifestyle Series and Pella Reserve Series sliding patio doors. For Lifestyle Series, a wood interior trim piece will now be standard on the joiner only, and the joiner metal will change to black since it will always be covered by this trim. For both Lifestyle and Reserve, the joiner wood trim piece is being lengthened, so it fully covers the functional adjustment gap without changing the joiner's install adjustability. Service components will align with the production updates. For Lifestyle 3 and 4 panel doors, replacement joiner kits will transition to black joiner metal and will include a wood interior trim piece for the joiner. For Reserve 3 and 4 panel doors, the replacement joiner trim piece will move to the longer length, matching the new production standard. These changes affect only the joiner and only 3 and 4 panel doors. PMB #28-2026	April 2026
Wood combination limitation changes for Steady Set attachment methods. The Steady Set and Foldout Fin combination size restrictions as of February 18 PK set at 144" x 103". PMB #14-2024	Febraury 2025
The following interior trim profiles have been suspended since 2022 and are now eliminated. PMB #08-2025 **Colonial** • 2-1/2 Colonial 4 • 2-1/2 Colonial 5 • 3-1/2 Colonial 4 • 3-1/2 Colonial 5 **Provincial** • 2-1/4 Provincial 1 • 2-1/2 Provincial 1 • 2-1/2 Provincial 2 • 2-3/4 Provincial 1 • 2-3/4 Provincial 2 • 3 Provincial 1 • 3 Provincial 2 • 3-1/2 Provincial 1 • 4-1/4 Provincial 1 **Ranch** • 3 Ranch 1 • 3-1/4 Ranch 1 • 3-1/2 Ranch 2 **Craftsman** • 3-1/4 Craftsman 1 • 3-1/4 Craftsman 2 • 3-1/4 Craftsman 3 • 3-1/2 Craftsman 1	Febraury 2025
Pella® Reserve™ & Lifestyle Angled Top shapes added to Steady Set products. New Steady Set fin corner. Add image of "New Steady Set Butyl Fin Corner" PMB #02-2025	December 2024
Pella® Steady Set™ service parts are now available from the Pella parts catalog. PMB #44-2024	July 2024
Pella® Steady Set™ interior installation system launched to all channels for Lifestyle and Reserve single family new wood windows. See bulletin for complete details. PMB #42-2024	July 2024
Pella Installation tape available in pallet quantities. PMB #50-2020.	October 2020
Azek Exterior Trim offering eliminated. Includes all Azek trim ordered as a configured items with complete units OR ordered as a Service Item. PMB #45-2018.	August 2018
Support Brackets for Windows Installed with Continuous Exterior Insulation available in two sizes; one compatible with 1.5" thick and the other with 2" thick foam board insulation. One support bracket is placed at each shim location on the jambs and sill. Each bracket is capable of supporting approximately 200 lbs. The brackets can be used with all windows, regardless of material type, excluding units with impact glass. They are also not applicable to doors. PMB #43-2018. 	June 2018
Ready Trim, Ready Trim Knockdown, Ready Trim Plus, and Ready Trim Plus Knockdown eliminated as configured interior trim options from all brands and all product types. Curve Trim is not affected. 72" trim lineal, in existing styles and widths, will be added to the lineal collection. Encourages use of shorter lengths (ongoing challenge to source 144" material). 72" lineal can be used to trim out most single unit window openings. PMB #13-2018.	March 2018
Sunroom Eliminated: Glazing Cover Flashing, Vertical Mullion Cover, Bottom Flashing, Side Flashing, Drip Fin Gutter.	January 2015
Ready Trim Plus Knock Down with Stool; (Stool length update) Stool length provided as (Frame Width + 14") to allow for returns on the ends of the stool to be used. PQM will calculate this new length automatically; there is no need for additional steps. PMB #15-2014. 	February 2014
Prefinished Oak interior trim added to offering and is available everywhere Unfinished Oak is available. PMB #31-2013.	September 2013
Curved Interior Trim offering expanded to be offered in all 34 Pine and 25 Oak profiles to compliment the lineal offering. Curved interior trim will now come pre-assembled. Curved trim will come with a 1" minimum excess on both ends for trimming in field to ensure a tight fit against lineal trim sections. All full circles and ovals plus Half circles ≥ 95" and Arch Heads ≥ 100" will come in two pieces and will need to be trimmed to size. PMB #14-2013.	April 2013

Continued on next page

ACCESSORIES:

Thirty-four (34) casing profiles available in lineal offering now available in Ready Trim selections (PDSN only). Available for all 350 Series products and Encompass Entry Doors. PMB #44-2012.	August 2012
Flush flange installation kit available for clad window and patio doors using pocket replacement installation. PMB #31-2012.	May 2012
Factory applied Enduraclad® exterior trim expanded to include 4 new profile options and 4 new sill nose options added. PMB #26-2012.	April 2012
Interior trim/casing offering expanded and casing names revised. PMB #16-2012.	March 2012

INSTALLATION ACCESSORIES (CONTINUED)

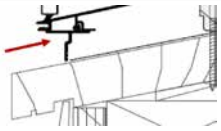
Aluminum Trim Coil offering expanded to include 0.0235" gauge 12" x 50' and 24" x 50' of color-matched to Pella's 27 standard and feature colors. 12" x 25' coils available in 22 of 27 standard and feature colors. Available with optional Seacoast warranty. PMB #05-2012. 	January 2012
Reversible rough/smooth Exterior trim available to order in single 10' lineal lengths. Trim contains EnduraGuard® treated wood. Available primed and in 1 x 4 and 1 x 6 widths. PMB #01-2012. **Smooth-Cut Side**  **Rough-Cut Side**	December 2011
Introduced for purchase - plastic "U-shims" made of high impact polystyrene. Each shim is 4-1/8" long x 1/16" thick with 5/8" fastener slot with segmented tabs for desired length. PMB #34-2011	June 2011
Aluminum Trim Coil, .0235" gauge in Standard Enduraclad only available for bending and application in the field. PMB #28-2011.	June 2011
Profiles of pine and oak interior trim casings slightly changed in preparation of offering enhancements/expansion. PMB #18-2011.	April 2011
Installation Accessories kitted from the factory available for all PDSN's, for ALL segments. Products kitted together by job for your convenience include: Pella installation tape in 50' and 150' rolls, Exterior sealant tubes, Great Stuff gun foam 20 oz. cans, Installation clips – 6" and 8", Jamb extension screws in pkgs of 5 or 50, 3/8" closed cell backer rod, Wood Patio Door key locks (keyed alike, random, and dummy), Pella® (ProLine) Double Hung sash lifts. PMB #10-2011.	January 2011
Jamb extension profile on the 1" and 1-1/4" jamb extensions for Architect Series®, Designer Series®, Pella (ProLine®), and support products offering more reveal from the casing to jamb extensions by increasing the nailing surface by approximately 0.1". PMB #77-2010. 	October 2010
Announcing a new Frame Expander/Frame Expander Receptor kit available for order (one kit to order vs. two pieces). PMB #65-2010. **Product offering details:** **Widths:** 1", 1-3/4", 2-1/2", 4", 6". **Lengths:** 96" and 144". **Colors:** Standard (Brown, White, Tan), Feature, and Custom. **Other:** Parts are NOT pre-notched. **Quantity:** Will be bundled together by order, as packaging allows. **Finishes:** Standard and Seacoast EnduraClad® and EnduraClad® Plus protective finishes.	September 2010
Architect Series®, Designer Series®, ProLine® and select Support Products windows available with factory applied 3-sided Jamb Extensions. When this option is selected units sent with jamb extensions on 3 sides and a support piece at either side of the sill that can be easily removed to install the stool. PMB #62-2010.	September 2010
READY TRIM and READY TRIM PLUS introduced in all Pella trim profiles, (factory "knock down" or factory assembled). PMB #25-2010. 	April 2010
Designer Series Casements now have jamb extensions applied in picture frame method instead of in a pin wheel method. PMB #97-2009.	October 2009

Continued on next page

ACCESSORIES:

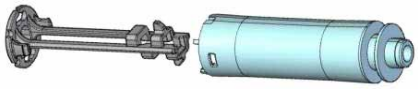
Architect Series Wood exterior trim and subsill options updated to provide consistent options across the wood exterior window and door offering. **CM/AW:** 1-7/8" subsill and 3-1/2" Flat casing for Curved and Angle Shaped units. **DH/SH:** 1-7/8" subsill on curved units, and 3-1/2" Flat casing for Curved units. **Hinged Doors:** 3-1/2" Flat casing for Curved and Angle Shaped units. ***Note: Subsill only available on shaped units that have right jamb and left jamb intersecting at 90° with the sill of the unit.*** PMB #79-2009.	July 2009
Pella Flashing Tape available in 6" widths. PMB #61-2009.	June 2009
Exterior Surrounds made with AZEK trim available to be used on all Pella Products. PMB #46-2009.	April 2009

INSTALLATION ACCESSORIES (CONTINUED)

Architect Series Casements have jamb extensions applied in picture frame method instead of in a pin wheel method. PMB #41-2009.	April 2009
Three (3) additional Interior trim profiles available for rectangular units - 2-1/2" 2-Step Colonial, 2-1/2" Frontier, 3-1/2" 2-Step Colonial for all Pella products. PMB #33-2009.	March 2009
For rectangular units - Factory applied clad brickmould with 1/2" sill nose available. Profile matches Pella Wood Brickmould profile. PMB #21-2009.	March 2009
Sill adapter available for (Pella Clad / Wood Products – Architect Series, Designer Series, ProLine) Double-Hung, Casement and Fixed Frame windows. Fits in the blue fin groove to be used when installing flat framed sill product into a previous angled sill opening. PMB #19-2009. 	February 2009
Expanded factory applied jamb extension offering to include 3-13/16" — 7-7/16" Exception not on In-Swing doors over 7" wall depth. PMB #09-2009.	January 2009
Clad Brickmould 12' lineal available for branch application for Architect Series (Performance Type = Impact/ HurricaneShield must be anchored through jamb) Designer Series, ProLine and Support Products. Excluded product; ProLine Hinged Doors, ProLine Sliding Doors, Precision Fit Double-Hungs, Entry Systems, HIG Mulled combinations all spread mullion combinations.	October 2008
Introduced 4-3/8" flat casing option. Pre-assembled AZEK trim expansion for all Pella Products.	June 2008
Pella Flashing Tape now to be Lapped 1/2" onto the Frame during fin installation.	February 2008
Box quantities of pre-finished jamb extensions and mullion covers available.	June 2007
Pre-Finished Jamb Extensions and Mull covers available in box quantities.	May 2007
AZEK® Trim available to order out of unit for all Pella products.	April 2007
Jamb Extension Profile update (See Bulletin 26-07).	December 2006
Added 10 new factory applied jamb extensions for Hinged doors, Architect Series Out-Swing and Designer Series Out-Swing and In-Swing, In-Swing limited to Fixed/Active and Active/Fixed hinging only.	October 2006
ProLine Sliding and Hinged patio doors available with factory applied jamb extensions.	August 2006
Jamb Extension Profile Change (no visible change to customer, see Bulletin 99-2006).	July 2006
Stool for AS, DS and PL Double-Hung available in 4 packages; 4-9/16" and 6-9/16" in two lengths 96" or 144".	June 2006
Added 10 new factory applied window wall depths for ProLine windows. Now have 13 wall depth solutions.	April 2006
Added 10 new factory applied window wall depths for AS, DS, Support products and ProLine branded support products used with Double-Hungs.	March 2006
Release of factory applied 1-7/8" subsill for use with 3-1/2" flat casing on wood Architect Series Double-Hungs.	July 2005
1-7/8" and 3-1/2" Stucco Brick Mould eliminated from product offering. PBR #79.	September 2004
Head Drip (Cap) Fin Eliminated (Pella Clad / Wood Products – Architect Series, Designer Series, ProLine) Now will be standard blue fin with clear 3M Head Sealant Tape.	April 7, 2003
Eliminated Clad Frame Corner Notches. (Pella Clad / Wood Products – Architect Series, Designer Series, ProLine).	March 31, 2003
Jamb extension for 6-9/16" wall condition (and the 2-11/32" thicknesses) changed from veneer wrapped to a solid jamb extension. Completes transition of solid jamb extensions for all thickness of Pella supplied jamb extensions.	February 2002
Pella Tape Installation Method and Pella Flashing Tape Introduced. PMB #79-2002.	December 2002
New thicknesses in Jamb Extensions offered to align with standard product offering; 2-7/8" and 2-3/8".	December 2000
New head flashing accessory available for Entry Doors.	September 2000
Six of most popular custom brickmould patterns and corresponding clips added to standard offering.	March 2000
CH Jamb extension w/ Holes modified (slightly thinner material) so field applied will better match reveal of factory applied.	May 1999
Introduced fin system to provide for a universal Pella-approved installation technique for wood and clad/wood products. System includes: extruded aluminum head drip cap, aluminum fold-out fins, drip cap tape and flexible fin corners. Wood products. System includes: extruded aluminum head drip cap, aluminum fold-out fins, drip cap tape and flexible fin corners.	October 31, 1995
Custom curved jamb extension, brickmould, head flashing, and interior trim available.	May 1991

ACCESSORIES:

SHADES AND BLINDS - PELLA® LIFESTYLE SERIES TRIPLE-PANE AND DESIGNER SERIES 750 WITH HINGED GLASS PANEL, HGP — 03/2005 – CURRENT

Designer Series: Pre-2019 Shade Colors eliminated - Desert Sand, Fresh Air, Leather, Mercury, Oyster Room Darkening, Pearl, Sepia, Spring Green and Wheat. PMB #81-2021	December 2021
Designer Series: Pre-2019 Blind Colors eliminated - Charcoal, Muted Brown and Pewter. PMB #81-2021	December 2021
Designer Series Umber Slimshade color eliminated. PMB#23-2021	March 2021
Designer Series Charcoal Slimshade color eliminated. PMB #8-2020.	January 2020
As part of the Designer Series transition to Pella® Lifestyle Series Triple-Pane; Blind Color options are now as follows: White, Poplar White, Bisque, Golden, Mocha, Storm, Black (new). Headrail blind colors: White, Poplar White, Champagne and the following new colors - Almond, Morning Sky Gray, Putty, Black. PMB #68-2019, PMB #13-2019 and Provided product training.	April 2019
As part of the Designer Series transition to Pella® Lifestyle Series Triple-Pane; Shade Color options are now as follows: Light Filtering: Linen, Maize, Silver. Room Darkening: Cotton, Bamboo Ash (new). Headrail/Bottomrail shade colors (1-Tone): White, Morning Sky Gray, Almond. PMB #68-2019, PMB #13-2019 and Provided product training.	April 2019
As part of the Designer Series transition to Pella® Lifestyle Series Triple-Pane; Top-Down shades eliminated. Replace Tilt-Only blinds with Raise and Lower blinds. PMB #68-2018.	December 2018
Eliminated shade colors: Pearl, Wheat, Desert Sand, Cappuccino, Leather, Sepia, Spring Green, Fresh Air, Mercury, Oyster - Room Darkening. Eliminated blind colors: Muted Brown, Pewter, Charcoal, Umber. PMB #68-2018.	December 2018
Eliminated shade colors - Powder, Tortilla, Butterscotch, Sage, Silver Mist, Cloud, Tomato, Bordeaux, Midnight Blue and French Vanilla Room Darkening. Eliminated blind colors of Celery, Garnet and Marine. PMB #67-2017.	October 2017
"Alabaster" blind and shade vintage color eliminated. Current color of "Wheat" can be used as substitution. PMB #35-2017.	June, 2017
All Roomside Window Treatments discontinued. All customer service inquiries to be directed to QMotion at 877-849-6070 or pellawarranty@qmotionshades.com. Parts will be ordered through QMotion and QMotion will provide service. PMB #34-2016 and PMB #39-2016.	August 7, 2016
Blind and shade colors updated to current color preferences of today's homeowner. The colors also a subset of the new roomside shade offering. Cellular shades; four of the most popular colors from the current offering remain the same: Linen, Cappuccino, Cotton and Bamboo. Slimshade aluminum blinds, 7 colors will remain the same with three colors being replaced. The three colors being eliminated are: Marine, Celery and Garnet. See PQM for current color options. PMB #01/2015.	December 2014
The belt guide and sled of the Designer® shade operating mechanism improved, reducing operating force. PMB #49-2014. 	Doors - October 2014 Windows - December 2014
Top-Down Shade Enhancement to assist with tighter closure of shade to header. New spool design helps keep shade in contact with header while in closed position. New spool May be retro-fitted into existing top-down shades. PMB #19-2013. 	April 2013
In-unit and out-of-unit Bottom Up Cellular shades shipped in the unlocked position, to help homeowners with leveling. PMB #35-2009. 	March 2009
Shade brake enhancements, easier to identify and more durable plus, will allow for one brake per shade. 	April 2007
Improved shade pull tab to a snap-on color matching tab.	October 2006
Shade operator handle changed from plastic to zinc, (running change).	April 2006
Design change — cordless shades will have their lift cord routed through the shade slightly differently to allow for an improved bottom rail leveling method. 	April 2006

ACCESSORIES:

RAISE AND LOWER BLINDS

In-unit and out-of-unit Raise and Lower Slim Shade blinds shipped in the unlocked position, to help homeowners with leveling. PMB #35-2009.	March 2009
Shade brake enhancements, allows for one brake per shade.	April 2007
Improved shade pull tab to a snap-on color matching tab.	October 2006
Shade operator handle changed from plastic to zinc, (running change).	April 2006
Design change — cordless blinds will have their lift cord routed through the shade slightly differently to allow for an improved bottom rail leveling method. 	April 2006
Center support clip added on units with frame width > 53".	January 2006

TILT ONLY BLINDS

As part of the Designer Series transition to Pella° Lifestyle Series Triple-Pane; Tilt-Only blinds eliminated. Replace Tilt-Only blinds with Raise and Lower blinds. PMB #68-2018.	December 2018
Improved shade pull tab to a snap-on color matching tab.	October 2006
Blinds no longer available as replacement blinds. Replace with Replace with September 2005 design blind.	March 2005 –August 2005
September 2005 design blind.	October 2006
Shade operator handle changed from plastic to zinc, (running change).	April 2006
Center support clip added on units with frame width >53".	January 2006
Bottom rail design change. Eliminated the need for the privacy slat. Ladder cord threaded through the slats.	September 2005

DECORATIVE PANELS -DESIGNER SERIES 750 WITH HINGED GLASS PANEL, HGP 03/2005 – 11/2013

Decorative Panels Eliminated, no service parts offered, replace with other between-the-glass fashions.	November 2013
Cirrus Decorative panel pattern eliminated.	March 2008
Four new panels: Ting Ting, Sada, Banana Fiber Dark, Banana Fiber Light. Bulbe White, Solo Aquamarine, Duo Deep Blue moved to MyPella.com custom offering.	February 2008
Customizable panels discontinued.	October 2007
Customizable panel and additional patterns available.	March 2007
Introduced.	May 2006

ACCESSORIES:

SHADES AND BLINDS- DESIGNER SERIES 750 WITH DGP

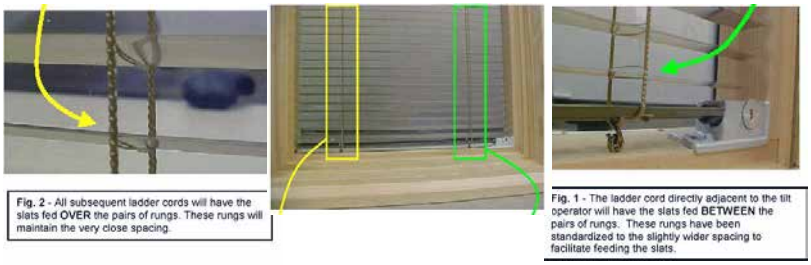
PLEATED SHADES	PRE 03/2005
Pre-2005 Cordless Shades eliminated. PMB #81-2021	December 2021
Since warranty for corded and turn knob blinds vintage products has expired, and to ensure the best possible customer service for our customers, Pella will no longer be referring customers to OEM Blinds LLC for repairs. All references of Pella Corporation will be removed from their website. PMB #36-2019	September 2019
OEM Shades going out of business so phones transferred to a new company - OEM Blinds. (Calls for repairs only were answered at ~~724-763-3600~~ until 9/2019, see PMB #36-2019.) Corded pleated shades and corded and turn knob blinds will no longer be provided. Repair program for corded and tilt only blinds operated with a knob will be continued. Repairs for Pleated Shades discontinued. Therefore, all parts within the Pella Catalog Subcategory "Obs. PS/RL Hardware (pre 906)" eliminated. PMB #72-2017	November 2017
Replacement pleated cordless shades in Designer with DGP no longer available. PMB #05-2014	January 12, 2014
The following Designer w/ DGP shade colors eliminated: Gardenia, Jasmine and Magnolia. PMB #23-2012	March 2012
Added the following color options as replacements for 4/2003 — 01/2005 fabric shades: Parchment replaces Champagne, Gardenia replaces Taffy, Winter White replaces Lily, Vanilla replaces Bone.	October 2007
The following Designer w/DGP Fabric pleated shades colors eliminated: Bone, Champagne, Lily, Taffy and White.	June 2007
Discontinued Mocha and Celadon Designer Series 750 w/DGP Fabric shade colors.	January 2007
Booster brake added to large sizes of Designer Series 750 w/DGP Cordless Raise and Lower Shades.	April 2005
Pleated shade fabric changed to Cellular fabric shade. New colors introduced. Design of shade changed to be compatible with the Hinged Glass Panel. Introduced Cellular Fabric Shades and introduced new colors.	January - March 2005
Shade design changed to work with Hinged Glass Panel. Previous design cordless shades are available for replacement from Pella.	March 2005
New pleated shade color Room Darkening White introduced.	January 2004
Corded and roomside shades discontinued. Only replacements for corded shades under warranty are available from Pella. Non-warranted replacements May be ordered by the customer directly from ~~www.oemshades.com or the customer can call 724-763-3600~~. (Repairs or replacements no longer available at this number, see PMB #36-2019).	April 2003
Introduced cordless shades - discontinued corded and roomside shades. Retrofit 1995 and newer, requires new screen, DGP and Shades. Available 04/2003 - 03/2005.  Standard Handle  Rolscreen Handle 	April 2003
Introduced break-away tassels.	January 2003
Changed through-the-glass mounting system to notched DGP bypass system.	March 1996
Sandalwood and Camel Pleated Shade colors discontinued.	April 1990
Winter White, Vanilla, White Eyelet and Gardenia Hammered Silk Colors added.	February 1990
Pleated shades introduced. Between glass shades required holes through DGP glass to operate the shade. Two Casement bypass systems were offered, Through the screen cloth or a bypass routed in the window frame stop. The frame stop design bypass is not available for replacement. Handing for Corded Roomside pleated shades are as viewed from interior.	March 1988

Continued on next page

ACCESSORIES:

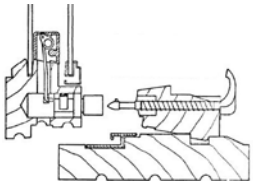
SHADES AND BLINDS - DESIGNER SERIES 750 WITH DGP (CONTINUED)

RAISE AND LOWER BLINDS	PRE 03/2005
Blind design changed to work with Hinged Glass Panel.	March 2005
Cordless Raise and Lower Blinds (and Shades) with operator hardware on DGP discontinued.	February 2005
New slimshade blind color Poplar White introduced.	January 2004
Low-E blinds with existing extrusion color not available.	December 2003
The mounting extrusion color for all Low-E Goldtone Slimshade Blinds changed from green to Champagne.	December 2003
Cordless Blinds (and Shades) with operator hardware on the side of DGP introduced. (Available from 04/2003 - 02/2005).  Standard Handle Rolscreen Handle	April 2003
Corded and roomside blinds discontinued. Only replacements for corded blinds under warranty are available from Pella.	April 2003
Introduced Break-away tassels.	January 2003
Changed method of attaching top rail cover from tape to a mechanical fastener.	January 2001
Change design to improve closure.	December, 1998
Changed through-the-glass mounting system to notched DGP bypass system.	March 1996
Changed maximum visible glass width to 53-1/4". Replacement shades for units with visible glass width greater than 53-1/4" are not available.	January 1996
Introduced.	January 1994

TILT ONLY SLIMSHADE BLINDS	PRE 03/2005
Pre-2005 tilt-only shades eliminated. PMB #81-2021	December 2021
Tilt Techniku discontinued remote blind operator. PMB #143-2005	January 2006
Blind design changed to work with Hinged Glass Panel.	March 2005
New Tilt-only Bypass operator available for all flat-screens.	September 2004
New slimshade blind color Poplar White introduced.	January 2004
The mounting extrusion color for all Low-E Goldtone Slimshade Blinds changed from green to Champagne.	December 2003
 Fig. 2 - All subsequent ladder cords will have the slats fed **OVER** the pairs of rungs. These rungs will maintain the very close spacing. Fig. 1 - The ladder cord directly adjacent to the tilt operator will have the slats fed **BETWEEN** the pairs of rungs. These rungs have been standardized to the slightly wider spacing to facilitate feeding the slats. All subsequent ladder cords will have the slats fed OVER the pairs of rungs. These rungs will maintain the very close spacing. The ladder cord directly adjacent to the tilt operator will have the slats fed BETWEEN the pairs for rungs. These rungs have been standardized to the slightly wider spacing to facilitate the feeding the slats.	September 2003
Introduced electric operator by Techniku – 800-416-7552. PDSN orders the electric operator directly from Techniku. 	February 2003
Changed from continuous top anchor bar to anchor clips, long bar not available for replacement.	December 2002
Introduced White hardware for window and door blinds.	April 1998
Discontinued oyster White hardware for skylight blinds. Replace with Pella White hardware.	April 1997
Discontinued oyster White and Low-E (with White cord) blinds. Replacement Pella White blinds or Low-E blinds (with gold cords).	August 1996

Continued on next page

ACCESSORIES:

TILT ONLY SLIMSHADE BLINDS (CONTINUED)	PRE 03/2005
Changed number of cords from 3 to 2 for glass widths between 28" and 32-3/4".	January 1995
Low-E slat material changed. Slat edges are painted. Previous design slat had bare edges.	September 1993
Brown slimshade blinds discontinued. Brown blinds are not available for replacement.	November 1989
Handicap operator knob introduced.	February 1988
Increased number of slats in sloped glazing blinds by 40%.	February 1987
Blind operator box design change. New design had mounting screw mounting screw in front of the tilt shaft. Previous design had mounting screw in the center of the operator box. Use new design as replacement for previous design.	August 1987
Top mounting system changed from J-hook to a mounting anchor bar system.	August 1987
Bronze slimshade blinds discontinued. Bronze blinds are not available for replacement.	March 1983
Brown slimshade blinds introduced.	August 1981
Operator changed from thumb wheel on frame jamb or sash to through the glass hardware. Bottom rail shortened, bottom rail is longer on pre - 1978 Tilt-only SlimShades.	February 1978
Operator changed to thumb wheel design. The thumb wheel was routed into the sash. On vent WC and CC, a thumb wheel was also routed into the frame jamb to allow operation of the Slimshade while the flat screen was in place. 	December 1969
Introduced. Original design used a tilt knob which was mounted on the frame sill of the window. Shade could be operated while the Rolscreen was in place. Previously only available on Casement vent and fixed units. 	January 1965

PELLA BRANDED SKYLIGHT SHADES	
Replacement parts eliminated per Field Service Product Marketing Bulletin #4-2012; See Bulletin for details.	December 2011
Skylight History Basics:	
Available as Roomside Motorized Shades or Manual Shade (1980 - 1996).	(1980-1996)
Slimshade adapter.	(1985-1996)
Slimshade operator extension/Operator Assembly.	(1980-1996)
Slimshade crank.	(1980-1996)

VENETIAN BLINDS	
Discontinued.	1957
Introduced.	1934

ACCESSORIES:

ENTRY DOOR BLINDS BETWEEN THE GLASS (BBG)

Enhancements to Entry Door BBG include: Move from String and Pulley system = less friction. More robust handle connection and linkage. Move from 3 to 4 magnets to hold handle to inside mechanism. Low-E glass option. Previous Vintage blind not available. PMB #8-2016. — February 2016



Pre-2016 Design

2016 - Current ED BBG

Introduced BBG glazing for Pella Entry Doors on Full Light and 1/2 Light Entry Doors and Full Light sidelights. The blinds are white and can be raised and lowered as well as tilted. PMB # 27-2008. — February 2008

ACCESSORIES:

INTEGRATED SENSORS AND INSYNCTIVE SHADING SOLUTIONS

All Insynctive Technology eliminated from the Pella offering with the November 11, 2025, PQM release. This includes all integrated sensors, controls, and motorized blinds/shades. Both catalog Insynctive service items and configured Insynctive service items are already and will remain order-able for service. This includes servicing all integrated sensors, controls and motorized blinds/shades. A FAQ was provided highlighting third-party options with compatible non-integrated sensor options for customers. Please reference the "Pella Insynctive Products Limited Warranty" document for additional details on Insynctive related warranty periods. PMB #46-2025 & PMB #63-2025	November 2025
All configured service items for Insynctive branded product turned back on for service on the May 13th PK release. This includes servicing all integrated sensors, controls and motorized blinds/shades. PMB #34-2025	May 2025
Integrated Sensor / Insynctive Remote suspended. Pella suspended the shipment of all sensors and remote devices in Pella's Insynctive product line containing button cell and coin batteries ("the devices") while Pella evaluates compliance of the devices with certain Consumer Product Safety Commission regulations applicable to button cell and coin battery products. The devices include sensors and devices offered in complete units, service parts, and the catalog 06/16/2024. Pella will continue offering "sensor ready" or "prepped for sensor" products and will resume shipment of sensors and remote devices when the devices are confirmed to be compliant. PMB #37-2024.	June 2024
Enhancements to wireless technology released into Insynctive motorized blinds and shades. There will be updates to the remote, bridge, and blind/shade motor drive. This change will apply to full unit, and replacement blinds and shades. The Gen 3 bridge is backwards compatible so works with all previous devices. The wireless technology in all sensors is remaining the same for Gen 3. The single channel remote will be changing to a programmable remote. The programmable remote offers three buttons at the bottom of the remote for programming different window groupings (single or multiple devices allowed on each button). If a current or previous motor drive is replaced after April of 2024, a Gen 3 remote, and/or Gen 3 bridge will be required to control them. PMB #21-2024  Pre 4-2024 Remote  4-2024-Current Remote	April 2024
Insynctive App for Apple IOS and Android operating systems re-introduced. Updates enable the App to function more like a self-monitored home security and automation system enabling greater control of the home. PMB #18-2021	February 2021
As part of the Designer Series transition to Pella® Lifestyle Series; new awning/casement integrated sensor, double-hung cam-action lock sensor. New lock sensor and open/closed sensor on Patio Doors. PMB #68-2019, PMB #13-2019 and Provided product training.	April 2019
Insynctive status indicator elimination with introduction of the App for smart devises. PMB #75-2018.	November 2018
Addition of the Translator and Range Extender by Alula. This device allows our Insynctive signal to be translated to compatible home automation devices. Also, this device can be utilized for range extension in larger homes to get the signal to the bridge. PMB #70-2018.	October 2018
Expansion of the Scenescape Bifold patio door in Architect Series Reserve, available with Integrated Security Sensors powered by Insynctive™ Technology. PMB #64-2018.	October 2018
New! Pella Insynctive App for self-monitored security with a smart device. The App allows monitoring of the status of windows and doors and control for blinds and shades. PMB #61-2018.	August 2018
Architect Series® products now available with Integrated Security Sensors with Insynctive® Technology. This includes security sensors on Pella, Architect Series, and premium Wood Entry Doors. This option will be for both Multi-point Lock and dead bolt. PMB #2-2018.	December 2017
Pella Roomside Window Treatments eliminated. Includes; Roomside Cellular Shades and Roomside Roller Shades (Both manual and those powered by Insynctive™ technology). Also stops all work on Pella Roomside Wood Blinds. PMB #34-2106 and PMB #39-2016.	August 2016
The Integrated Sensor upgrade option expanded to include Pella and Architect Series Multi-point Lock for doors. Integrated Sensors now available across the entire Designer Series® product lines! Same process as our current Integrated Sensor offering on Entry Doors, Insynctive integrated sensor offering expanded to include Pella Brand and Architect Series 850 Entry Door multi-point lock units. PMB #31-2016.	July 2016
Designer Series® Insynctive™ New one-size only battery and the power end cap unit included in the battery package. PMB #19-2016 and PMB #25-2016.	June 2016
Insynctive™ technology portfolio of smart products for windows and doors. PMB #15-2015.	January 2015
With the introduction of Insynctive™ Technology, Roomside Cellular and Roller Shades available. PMB #15-2015.	January 2015

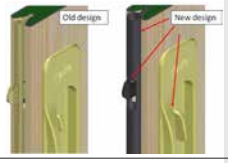
ACCESSORIES:

ROLSCREEN RETRACTABLE SCREEN	PRODUCT	
Rolscreen for Sliding Patio door eliminated. Pella Exchange (FNA Allego) Training Deck via PMB #12-2025	Sliding Patio Door Rolscreen	March 2025
Pre-2005 Sliding Door Rolscreen Eliminated PMB#81-2021	Sliding Patio Door Rolscreen	December 2021
Architect Series Reserve Hung integrated Rolscreen Retractable Screen introduced. The Rolscreen moves with the sash of rectangle DH or SH window. Available in upper sash and lower sash or in the lower sash only. This feature is completely integrated into the window, so it is not retrofittable and must be ordered with the unit. This is only available in rectangle double- and single-hung windows, and you can get it with equal or unequal venting splits. It is not available in monumental hung or Precision-Fit windows, and not available with wood exterior, non-Pine wood species, Performance Type = Impact/ HurricaneShield® Impact Resistant glazing, or custom sash options such as variable stiles and rails or curved glass. It is available in the most common product configurations, but certain glazings, grille patterns, or other features May be unavailable. Refer to PQM for more detailed product availability. The Integrated Rolscreen is not eligible for variances and not available in units with variances. PMB #54-2018. 	Integrated Rolscreen	August 2018
Casement Rolscreen features a soft-retracting screen mechanism and have a new cartridge design for ease of installation. The soft-close feature provides a smooth, quiet retraction of the screen into the open position behind the Rolscreen cover. Also removed the two weld strips on the ends of the pullbar and transitioned the screen to InView™ cloth. All components arrive assembled with the pre-tensioned screen secured inside the cover. Tension can now be added without releasing all tension from the screen. Factory installed or field installed option. Retrofit-able to 1997. Retrofit kit for Original Pella casements and pre-1997 Rolscreens and Full Rolscreen Assembly and Guides for Designer Series with DGP eliminated. PMB #15-2017.  02/2017 - Current Rolscreen with Black Gripper  Pre-02/2017 Rolscreen with Champagne Gripper	Casement Rolscreen	February 2017
Casement Rolscreen and Sliding Patio Door Rolscreen with interior finish of Bright White or Linen White come from the factory without wood-wrapped veneer. Instead, the Rolscreen will be painted metal, which is the same as Prefinished White. The painted wood-wrap elimination impacts the casement Rolscreen head track and cover, guides, and the sliding patio door Rolscreen head track and cover, and lead stile. Included are service part selections of Rolscreen Assembly and Guides and all applicable Rolscreen Parts Only. The change affects all vintages where Bright White or Linen White are available. PMB #46-2016.	Casement Rolscreen, Sliding Patio Door Rolscreen	October 2016
Rolscreen gripper (Casement) color changed to black.	Casement Rolscreen	July 2016
Sliding patio door Rolscreen features a soft-retracting screen mechanism and has a new cartridge design for ease of installation. The soft-close feature provides a smooth, quiet retraction of the screen into the open position against the Rolscreen cover. Also added an anti-tip end cap on the control bar. All components arrive assembled with the pre-tensioned screen secured inside the cover (the ability to adjust the tension in the field as needed will remain). Factory installed or field installed option. Retrofit-able to 2006. PMB #29-2015.	Sliding Patio Door Rolscreen	May 2015
Factory installed sliding door Rolscreen retractable screen available on Architect Series® 850 and Designer Series® 750 sliding patio doors. PMB #25-2012.	Sliding Door Factory Installed Rolscreen	April 2012
"Press here to Latch" labels applied to Rolscreen pull bar (to be removed by customer) Architect Series 850 and Designer Series 750 Casement. PMB #43-2011. 	Casement Rolscreen	August 2011

Continued on next page

ACCESSORIES:

ROLSCREEN RETRACTABLE SCREEN (CONTINUED)

	PRODUCT	
The Architect Series and Designer Series sliding door Rolscreen handle has been improved. It features a larger latch and handle for easier operation of the screen and a larger weatherstrip for a better bug seal. In addition, the latch and weatherstrip will continue to be color matched for aesthetics. PMB #66-2009. 	Sliding Patio Door Rolscreen	2009
Cover redesigned, easier to snap on and off, cover seal replaced with 5 clips which gauge off the groove between stop and fixed panel. Top bracket has tabs which eliminates measuring. Adaptor has improved durability.	Patio Door Rolscreen	January - March 2007
Patio Door Rolscreen changed to bottom riding design and adjustable without taking off the cover.	Patio Door Rolscreen	March 2006
Strike redesigned for Sliding door Rolscreen to be installed on a sliding door built before 2005 and had a flat screen built before Architect Series 850 and Designer Series 750 Sliding door only.	Sliding Door Field Installed Rolscreen	May 2005
Replacement Rolscreens for Deluxe Casement discontinued.	Deluxe Casement	March 2005
FIR (aka Model 1 Casement Rolscreen) with steel cloth discontinued. Replacement Rolscreen Kit using Fiberglass Rolscreen cloth made available for replacement. Introduced Kit to convert Pre 1984 Clad Casement Rolscreen to fit at screen with factory installation.	Clad Casement • Pre-95 Design • Pre-95 Architect Series	March 2005
Introduced Rolscreen to Pella Storm Door. Two extruded models- 3800 and 3825. Three woodcore models-3525, 3550 and 3570.	Storm Door	February 1, 2004
Introduced wood veneer guides and head covers. Eliminated champagne guides.	Field Installed Rolscreen	February 1, 2004
Sliding door Rolscreen available as out-of-unit accessory, will retrofit Architect Series 850 sliding doors 4/2002 - current and Designer Series 750 sliding doors 1996 - current.	Sliding Door Rolscreen	October 2002
Introduced Sliding Door Rolscreen for use on New Architect Series 850 Sliding Door and 1997 to current Designer Series 750 sliding door.	Sliding Door Field Installed Rolscreen	March 1, 2002
Design changed. No replacement parts are available for 1995 design, replace complete Rolscreen with 1997 design.	Field Installed Rolscreen	January 1, 1997
Discontinued the original CC Rolscreen. Replace with pre - 95 FIR. Requires FIR guides, catches and mounting brackets. There will be a cavity at the head of the window which should be filled with either fiberglass or foam insulation.	Field Installed Rolscreen	July 1996
Design changed. Screen material changed from steel to fiberglass. 1995 design is not interchangeable with the 1988 - 1994 design.	Field Installed Rolscreen	January 1, 1995
Design changed. No replacement parts are available the 1984 design. Replace with 1988 design.	Field Installed Rolscreen	January 1, 1988
Introduced Filed Installed Rolscreen (FIR).	Field Installed Rolscreen	January 1, 1984
Discontinued. This design Rolscreen is not available for replacement. Replace with 1988 - 1994 design field installed Rolscreen. This requires fill the cavity at the head of the window with fiberglass or foam insulation.	Clad Casement Rolscreens	January 1, 1984
Discontinued. Replacement Rolscreens are available, however the locking bar has changed requiring replacing the guides and catches as well.	Deluxe Casement Rolscreens	January 1, 1972
Discontinued. Replacement parts for Custom Rolscreens are not available.	Custom Rolscreens	January 1, 1958
Deluxe Casement window standard sizes changed.	Deluxe Casement Rolscreens	January 1, 1946
Rolscreen Co. introduced the Deluxe Casement window. Rolscreens were installed on all vent units. Rolscreens from Deluxe Casements windows will not work on other manufacturers windows and doors.	Deluxe Casement Rolscreens	January 1, 1938
Rolscreen Co. was established. The Rolscreen product was introduced. The original Rolscreens were built to custom fit other window and door products as Rolscreen Company did not manufacture windows and doors at this time.	Custom Rolscreens	January 1, 1925

ACCESSORIES:

HIDDEN SCREEN

PDSN Release - The Lifestyle Series Hidden Screen will be available in the full-size range of the double hung product, including the newly launched expanded sizes up to 48" W x 84" H. The Hidden Screen will come in five colors: White, Black, Brown, Fossil, and Iron Ore. NOTE: The Hidden Screen is not compatible with Limited Opening Hardware due to the installation process. The Hidden Screen for full job orders on Lifestyle Double Hung units available April 15 When installed, the Hidden Screen will prevent the upper sash from lowering or tilting. The bottom sash will still have the ability to open and tilt, but in order to tilt or open the top sash, the screen frame will need to be removed. It can be easily reinstalled after closing the top sash. April 2024 PMB # 11-2024 & PMB #26-2024 PDSN Release - The Lifestyle Series Hidden Screen will be available in the full-size range of the double hung product, including the newly launched expanded sizes up to 48" W x 84" H. The Hidden Screen will come in five colors: White, Black, Brown, Fossil, and Iron Ore. NOTE: The Hidden Screen is not compatible with Limited Opening Hardware due to the installation process. The Hidden Screen for full job orders on Lifestyle Double Hung units available April 15 When installed, the Hidden Screen will prevent the upper sash from lowering or tilting. The bottom sash will still have the ability to open and tilt, but in order to tilt or open the top sash, the screen frame will need to be removed. It can be easily reinstalled after closing the top sash. PMB # 11-2024 & PMB #26-2024	April 2024
Hidden screen introduced (to Lowe's) for Lifestyle Double-Hung windows. Available in the full-size range of the double hung product and comes in five colors: White, Black, Brown, Fossil, and Iron Ore. NA Bulletin #37-2023	August 2023

ACCESSORIES:

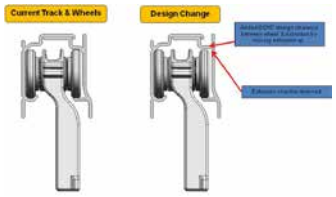
FLAT SCREENS - WINDOWS

All wood brands - Vivid View screens eliminated, not available for service, substitute In-view. PMB #81-2021	December 2021
Reserve - Veneered casement flat screens eliminated. PMB #81-2021	December 2021
Due to a supply chain outage, the screen clips use on Pella Reserve, Architect Series and Pella Lifestyle Double-Hung units will have a running changes from the current DH style (PN: 0CDH) to the current Wood Casement screen clips (PN: 060S) All screen clips will be mill finish. At this time all replacement DH Screen clips are also unavailable. PMB#84-2021	November 2021
Screens for ALL rectangular wood products shipped out of unit. This completes commonization project from bulletin #63-2018. Brands impacted include Architect Series Traditional, Architect Series Contemporary, Architect Series Reserve, which now join Lifestyle Series and Support Products which already ship out of unit. Screens will be placed onto its own separate order line item and shipped in its own packaging. No changes to units ordered with Rolscreen or Integrated Rolscreen. #6-2020.	January 2020
Designer Series Casement and Awning units ordered with a Full Screen will no longer ship in unit but will be shipped as a separate line item in its own packaging. These updates commonize all 450 Series and Designer Series products, to have screens shipped out of unit. NO changes to Architect Series, Traditional, Contemporary and Reserve branded windows ordered with a screen. PMB #63-2018.	September 2018
Black screens added to 450 Series products. PMB #55-2018 and PMB #62-2018.	September 2018
New Wood Division standard screen material: InView™ screens are more transparent than conventional fiberglass screens and therefore InView™ screens improve the view and let in 14% more light and 8% more airflow than conventional fiberglass screens. PMB #07-2010.	January 2010
Screen tub (strike) colors for Designer Series 750 Factory Interior Stain: Beige Tub for Golden Oak, Natural and unfinished. Brown tub for Special Walnut, Provincial, Early American, Cherry, Red Mahogany, Dark Mahogany.	October-November 2008
Architect Series 850 Double-Hung: Screen clips changed from the wrap around style to the current Casement and awning screen clip design. Mohair on the bottom portion of the screen. The clip on the top of the screen redesigned. New screens cannot be used on Pre-March 2007 DH units and does not include A.S. Monumental or Precision Fit hungs. Also full screens will be available to a max. size of 48 x 96 to fully complement the DH size range.	March 2007
Architect Series 850 Casement: Screens tub/catch note: If a customer would like to have brown tubs on any of their wood units, they will be offered as an out of unit accessory for field change out. Brown screen tubs/catches will be standard in unit on Mahogany, Alder and Douglas Fir units. All pine units will continue to have the cream tub/catch in unit.	January 2007
Architect Series 850, Designer Series 750, ProLine Casement: Brown colored screen channel available, matches Brown exterior cladding.	January 2007
Architect Series Double-Hung: Spreader Bar on screens—applied to all Double-Hungs wider than 37" or taller than 65" or both.	May 2006
ProLine Double-Hung: Full Screen - change from two clips per side to one clip per side. All replacement screens will have 1 clip per side.	September 2006
ProLine Casement and Double-Hung: Introduced Vivid View® Screen. Casement screen Frames available in champagne or White. Double-Hung screen frames available in White, Tan or Brown to match the exterior cladding color.	March 2005
Designer Series 750 Casement: New extruded style bypass screen.	January 2005
Designer Series 750 Casement, Awning and Large Awning: New screen with screen clip strikes moved from one jamb to head and sill. Screen allows handle to be clipped on to an extruded stile to become a bypass screen for raise and lower shades. Designer Casement frames have hinge side screen strikes moved to the head and sill to accommodate new screen. ALL 1995 - 11/2004 Designer Series Replacement Screens will be provided as this type of screen. Retro-fit of strike (tub) locations required. See Product Marketing Bulletin 1-2005.	December 2004
Architect Series 850 and Designer Series 750 Casement and Double-Hung: Introduced Vivid View® screens.	August 2004
Architect Series Double-Hung: Full screen length increased by 3/8" on wood units only.	March 2001
ProLine Casement: White screen frames Introduced.	March 1999
Changed to larger screen strike vent Architect Series Casement units.	November 1997
Screen strikes location and screen size changed because of thinner frame stop profile. Architect Series and Designer Series Casement.	January 1995
Architect Series 850 and Designer Series 750 Double-Hung: Screens now use cam style clip in screen stiles rather than wire clip at sill, full screen uses 4 clips and has "J" hook at top, 1/2 screen uses 4 clips.	January 1993
Original Pella Double-Hung: Changed full screens from plungers on stiles to clip and wire bail system on bottom rail.	January 1990
Original Pella Double-Hung: Changed half screen from plungers on stiles to clip and wire bail system on bottom rail with a “L” clip attached to bottom rail of upper sash.	July 1989

Continued on next page

ACCESSORIES:

FLAT SCREENS - DOORS

Added to Sliding Patio Door Screens - End caps (black only at this time) for the screen track to create a more finished look A thicker bottom bristle on the screen to enhance coverage and durability. All screens ordered, built, or shipped on or after 4/17/2026 will automatically include the updated screen track with end caps and the thicker bottom bristle. PMB #29-2026	April 2026
Lifestyle sliding patio door screens with a black interior AND black exterior no longer veneered on the interior but will be black metal. Running change effective with units shipping immediately. Impacts screens ordered for complete units as well as replacement screens. PMB #47-2022	September 2022
Self-closing Sliding Patio Door Sliding Screens eliminated. PMB #11-2022	May 2022
All Lifestyle and Pella Reserve sliding patio door screens with be made with black exterior aluminum. Screens will come with wood interior and black exterior. PMB#66-2021	August 2021
As part of the Designer Series transition to Pella® Lifestyle Series Triple-Pane; Soft close siding screen eliminated. Veneered screen tracks available on both Dual- and Triple-pane sliding patio doors. PMB #68-2019, PMB #13-2019 and Provided product training.	April 2019
Various Original Pella screen service parts eliminated. Some of the parts include - screen door, screen jamb mould, screen handle, screen weatherstrip. PMB # 74-2018	December 2018
Designer Series Sliding Patio Door units ordered with a Sliding Screen will no longer ship in unit but will be shipped as a separate line item in its own packaging. Also, all Architect Series Traditional, Contemporary and Reserve branded Patio Doors ordered with a screen will also be shipped as a separate line item in its own packaging These updates commonize all 450 Series and Designer Series products, to have screens shipped out of unit. NO changes to Designer or Architect Series products ordered with a Rolscreen. PMB #63-2018.	September 2018
Designer Series with DGP sliding patio doors vintage (Pre - 2005) and Architect Series 850 Sliding patio doors vintage (April 2002 – Dec. 2004) veneer wrapped screen track will no longer be available for replacement. PMB #16-2014.	March 2014
Architect Series 850 and Designer Series 750 Sliding Door: Flat screen track changed from two piece to one piece design. Mohair pile density reduced. PMB #30-2011.	May 2011
New Wood Division standard screen material: InView™ screens are more transparent than conventional fiberglass screens and therefore InView™ screens improve the view and let in 14% more light and 8% more airflow than conventional fiberglass screens. PMB #07-2010.	January 2010
A design change has been made on Architect and Designer Series Flat Screens to allow for more operational clearance between the track and the wheels. The extrusion leg was moved up a 0.010" and the chamfer was removed to create more clearance between the wheel and extrusion. This new design allows for smoother operation. PMB #05-2010. 	January 2010
Transitioned from packaging out of unit accessories - screens and grilles (muntins) by line item to packaging them by order. PMB #03-2009.	December 2008
Original Pella sliding screen door package modified to utilize current vintage AS and DS sliding screen. Items sent out – screen, head-track and retro-fit kit. Original Pella sliding door screen discontinued.	August 2008
Architect Series and Designer Series Sliding Door: Offering exterior color self-closing flat screen matched with all exterior colors. Unfinished wood exterior screen no longer available.	April 2006
Architect Series and Designer Series Sliding Door: Discontinued offering the extrusion piece in retro-fit kit for pre-2005 screens placed on the lock stile of the flat screen and provide a replacement strike. Material changed on screen door stay, which holds door in open position.	December 2005
ProLine Hinged Door: Screen redesign for 2-Panel doors: 1) Narrower Frame, (narrower handle, strike change, redesigned cornerlock). 2) Bug Strip Cord eliminated. 3) Bottom guide change, plungers eliminated. 4) Screen track same as PCS.	November 2005
ProLine Sliding Door: PCS Screen redesign for 2-Panel doors: 1) Narrower Frame, (narrower handle, strike change, redesigned cornerlock). 2) Bug Strip Cord eliminated. 3) Bottom guide change.	November 2005

Continued on next page

ACCESSORIES:

FLAT SCREENS - DOORS (CONTINUED)

Architect Series and Designer Series Hinged Door: Introduced new screen hardware finishes: Oil Rubbed Bronze, Satin Nickel,Chrome, Antique Brass, Brass, White, Tan and Black available as service parts.	January 2005
Architect Series and Designer Series Sliding Door: Flat Screen design changed. Rollers attached to top of screen, removable mohair, all wood interior, adjustable strike, new self closing mechanism, two piece track. Pre-12/2004 require screen retrofit kit.	December 2004
ProLine Sliding and Hinged Patio Door: Screen door latch strike design changed and screen lock channel eliminated.	September 2003
Architect Series, Designer Series and ProLine Hinged Door: Changed the design of the hinged screen door. Removed the bottom kick plate. Previous design screen is not available for replacement, new screen and mounting frame are required when replacing existing previous design screen. AS and DS only - Custom screen eliminated.	April 2003
Architect Series Sliding Door: New screen tensioner for AS Sliding door flat screens for adjusting speed of screen closure.	April 2003
Architect Series and Designer Series Hinged Door: Screen door astragal change. New astragal uses plastic flushbolt. Head and sill strikes for new screen flushbolt are factory installed on all double swing doors.	December 1998
ProLine Hinged Door: Changed design of sliding screen. Deeper finger pocket in handle. Previous design screen is not available. Replace previous design screen with current design.	March 1998
ProLine Sliding and Hinged Patio Door screen strike changed from a modified screw to a plastic strike.	February 1994
ProLine Hinged Door: Screen resized to minimize gap at the lock jamb.	February 1994
Original (CS, WS and FS) Pella Sliding Door Screen: Screen frame change from steel to aluminum. Screen spline changed from rectangular shape to round.	February 1984
Original (CS and WS) Pella Sliding Door Screen: Added the screen protector to the sliding door screen.	January 1977
Original Pella (CS and WS) Sliding Door Screen: Changed the screen hold open method to a friction type method from a magnetic catch at the back of the screen to a formed tab in the screen head channel. The upper track had a slight bump out and the screen itself had a circular metal piece when the screen was open this would engage with the track and hold it open.	December 1975



Screen Hold

Screen shown pivoted to view both hold on screen track and the metal piece on screen



Screen Hold

PAINT AND FINISHES:

INTERIOR FINISHES

Natural stain added to all Lifestyle windows and doors. PMB #27-2025	March 2025
Red Mahogany and Espresso pre-finish stains eliminated for complete units in the Reserve offering. Both finishes will continue to be available as options for service items and custom colors for new units. PMB - #08-2025	February 2025
Due to low inclusion and shelf life, eliminated quart and gallon quantities of Pre-Jan 2019 vintages of Golden Oak, Provincial, Early American, Red Mahogany and Dark Mahogany as well as Pre-July 2018 vintages of Cherry and Special Walnut from Pella Catalog. PMB #57 - 2024	October 2024
Morning Sky Gray sill finish option on the Pella Reserve Series MultiSlide Door complete units eliminated. At the same time, the Morning Sky Gray sill finish eliminated for both Reserve and Architect Series service parts. The Exterior Sill Cover, Exterior Sill Ramp, and Sill Assembly service parts will no longer be available with the Morning Sky Gray sill finish for MultiSlide doors. Black will be the only option for replacement sills. This will affect Pella Reserve and Architect Series brands. PMB #77-2021	December 2021
Interor Finish Eliminations: Lifestyle Series: Natural Stain, Dark Mahogany Stain, Red Mahogany Stain eliminated. Architect Series: Wheat Stain eliminated. Reserve: Wheat Stain eliminated. PMB #81-2021	December 2021
Pella® Entry Door steel doors able to be ordered with all prefinished paints within the Pella® Entry Doors portfolio. PMB#71-2021	August 2021
Vintage stain elimination, no longer offering the following stains as factory applied finish for service parts. Pre January 2019 Golden Oak, Pre January 2019 Early American, Pre January 2019 Provincial, Pre January 2019 Red Mahogany, Pre January 2019 Dark Mahogany, Pre July 2018 Special Walnut, Pre July 2018 Cherry. PMB#27-2021	March 2021
As part of the Designer Series and Pella® 450 Series transition to Pella® Lifestyle Series, the interior color options are: White, Bright White, Linen White, Natural Stain, Golden Oak Stain, Early American Stain, Provincial Stain, Red Mahogany Stain, Dark Mahogany Stain, Black Stain. #68-2019, PMB #13-2019 and Provided product training.	April 2019
All wood products converted to a new stain process for Golden Oak, Early American, Provincial, Red Mahogany, and Dark Mahogany stains. The new process enhances the richness of the stain, and decreases color variation among wood parts. "Tiger stripes" minimized and gloss levels decreased. PMB #2-2019.	January 2019
Black interior stain added to 450 Series products. PMB #55-2018 and PMB #62-2018.	September 2018
Pre - Feb.. 2018 stain finish replacement panels available through March 2, 2020. When ordering a replacement panel with a stain finish for an original order dated prior to February 12, 2018; the option of "Pre - 2018" must be selected to get the correctly coordinated finish. PMB #24-2018.	(February) April 2018
Added finished of Artisan Greige paint and stain finishes of Skyline Gray, Wheat, Espresso and Charcoal. Special Walnut and Cherry stain eliminated for windows and patio doors. PMB #75-2017 and PMB #08-2018.	March 2018
Pella's stain aesthetic for the Entry Door stain palette, VividGrain™ introduced as Pella's new standard finish on all stained doors which gives a fiberglass door the appearance of a real wood door. Also new stain colors of Wheat and Charcoal added. Special Walnut stain for Entry Doors eliminated. PMB #6-2018.	February 2018
Anodized Exterior Finishes for Architect Series® Reserve™ Products and Support Products. (Exceptions - bays/bows, Scenescape™, hinged screens on HPD, curved Support Products and SP with SDL or SDL with spacer.) Standard Anodized Finishes -Clear, Light Bronze, Dark Bronze and Black. Custom Anodized Finishes - Custom Champagne, Custom Medium Bronze, Custom Extra Dark Bronze, Custom Copper. All current service parts requiring an exterior color selection will now be available with Anodized Exterior Finish for products originally ordered Anodized. Anodized Exterior Finish will be covered by a 10 - year limited warranty; please see the Pella Wood Windows and Doors warranty for details and exclusions. PMB #07-2018.	January 2018
Black interior Stain Finish option available. PMB #9-2017.	February 2017
New Architect Series Entry Door prefinish stains of Graphite, Charcoal and Natural for Mahogany and Rustic Walnut. PMB #49-2016.	October 2016
Introduced Entry Door Panel Paint colors of Eldridge Gray and Linen White and introduced Vibrancy Paint Collection - 6 additional colors, limited edition. Eliminated Entry Door Mulberry Vintage Paint option. PMB #12-2016.	April 2016
Our primed wood products shifting to a new, slightly less tinted color. This change allows the Linen and Bright White interior finish offering to achieve the optimum color target finish. Architect Series® products will begin the transition first and soon to follow, Designer Series® and Pella® ProLine®. All sub-brands should be converted to the new primer by the end of April. PMB #19-2014.	March-April 2014
Pre - 2010 Special Walnut Stain color no longer available. (01/04/2010 the target color for Special Walnut Stain was changed, special replacement was made available for 2 years.) PMB #07-2013.	February 2013
Linen White and Bright White added to the factory interior finish program for Pella ProLine Products. Also available on interior pine trim. PMB #49-2012.	September 2012
Factory interior finishes Linen White and Bright White for Architect Series®, Designer Series® and Pella® Support products introduced. PMB #13-2012.	February 2012
Primed window and door products transitioned to a slightly more tinted color. This change will better equip Pella for future White paint additions. PMB #13-2011.	February - April 2011
All ProLine products available with interior stain finish option from the factory. Color options: Natural (clear coat), Golden Oak, Special Walnut, Provincial, Early American, Cherry, Red Mahogany, Dark Mahogany. PMB #02-2011.	January 2011

Continued on next page

PAINT AND FINISHES:

INTERIOR FINISHES (CONTINUED)

New staining process to align stain colors of Special Walnut, Dark Mahogany, and Red Mahogany between manufacturing locations. PMB #83-2010.	November 2010
All wood divisions will shift the Special Walnut stain formulation. The new Special Walnut tone is a more "cool" color, and provides more distinction within our stain color palette. PMB #02-2010.	January 2010
All Architect Series products available with interior stain finish option from the factory. Color options: Natural (clear coat), Golden Oak, Special Walnut, Provincial, Early American, Cherry, Red Mahogany, Dark Mahogany. PMB #01-2010.	December 2009
All Designer Series products available with interior stain finish option from the factory. Color options: Natural (clear coat), Golden Oak, Special Walnut, Provincial, Early American, Cherry, Red Mahogany, Dark Mahogany.	September 2008
White Interior Finish Introduced for All Architect Series window and door units (AW, CM, DH, HD, SD). Additionally, grilles CM Rolscreen, SD Rolscreen, SD Flat Screen.	May 2008
Tan GBG color changed to match (through clear glazing) current exterior Tan color.	March 2008
Note: Painting, staining or finishing window sash edges and door panel edges is optional for most products. **Optional:** Casement and Awning vertical and horizontal sash edge. Double-Hung horizontal edges. Sliding Patio and Hinge Patio door panel horizontal and vertical panel edges. **Prohibited:** Double-Hung vertical sash edges.	August 2007
Interior Prime Option Introduced for ProLine Casement, Double-Hung, Hinged Door, Sliding Door.	October 2007
White Interior Finish Introduced for All Designer Series window and door units (AW, CM, DH, HD, SD). Additionally, grilles, HGP, CM Rolscreen, SD Rolscreen, SD Flat Screen.	September 2007
Pre-finished White Interior Introduced for ProLine Hinged Doors, Sliding Doors and Select jamb extensions and mull kits.	March 2005
White interior no longer available as not complimentary to Pre-finished White.	June 2002
Pre-finished White Interior Introduced for ProLine Casement and Double-Hung.	June 2001

EXTERIOR PAINT COLORS AND SEALANTS

All Brands - the following 7 installation sealant colors will no longer be standard pickable but these colors will be available through product variance / special order but will not be a pickable option in PQM due to supplier capability constraints. Matte Gray, Sage, Blue Ash, Frost Blue, Spice Red, Pearl Gray , Satin Steel PMB #37-2026		August 2026
Pella® Reserve exterior colors of Cranberry, Honeysuckle, and Real Red eliminated as a pickable option (feature color) in Pella Quote Management (PQM) and can still be ordered but must be selected as a custom exterior color. PMB #49-2024 & PMB #51-2024		August 2024
Exterior Finish Eliminations: Architect Series: Artesian Greige paint, Skyline Gray paint. Reserve: Artesian Greige paint, Skyline Gray paint. PMB #81-2021		December 2021
Great Stuff Pro™ Foam Offering supplier issues fixed it is back in the offering. PMB#83-2021		November 2021
Great Stuff Pro™ Foam Offering Suspended due to supplier issues. Updates will be provided as identified. Other low expansion, low pressure polyurethane foam may be substituted to remain compliant with Pella warranty and installation requirements. PMB#70-2021		August 2021
Anodized exterior color offering (AS Reserve) discontinued. Pella will not be servicing these anodized finishes.		February 2020
As part of the Designer Series transition to Pella® Lifestyle Series Triple-Pane; EnduraClad Plus, custom Color options and 14 feature colors no longer available. PMB #68-2019, PMB #13-2019 and Provided product training.		April 2019
Morning Sky Gray and Portobello exterior colors added to 450 CM , AW, DH and SPD. PMB #18-2015.		March 2015
Running changes to painted coil stock color pairings. Changes include current pairing of Morning Sky Gray / Iron Ore changed to Morning Sky Gray / Portobello and Current pairing of Portobello / Vanilla Cream changed to Iron Ore / Vanilla Cream. PMB #04-2015.		January 2015
Putty exterior color is now a standard color.		December 2013
Translucent silicone sealant added to sealant offering. PMB #48-2012.		September 2012
Introduced Pella Window and Door sealant, a multi-purpose sealant for exterior, interior and bedding applications. Complements all of Pella's 27 standard and feature exterior cladding colors. Also custom colors and textured sealant is available. PMB #12-2012.		January 2012
New OSI® Quad® Sealant for all Pella® Enduraclad Wood (Clad) Window and Patio door colors. PMB #18-2010.		April 10, 2010
ProLine now available with Seacoast EnduraClad. PMB #19-2010.		March 2010

Continued on next page

PAINT AND FINISHES:

Architect Series, Designer Series, Support products 17 new Feature colors added: Almond, Honeysuckle, Fossil, Portobello, Auburn Brown, French Roast, Summer Sage, Hemlock, Deep Olive, Stormy Blue, Naval, Sand Dune, Morning Sky Gray, Eldridge Gray, Iron Ore, Real Red, Cranberry Vanilla Cream, Classic White. PMB #17-2009.	March 2009

EXTERIOR COLORS OTHER THAN PROLINE

Hartford Green Added. Putty Added. Poplar White Added.	October 1, 2006
Black Added. Brick Red Added.	May 1, 2007
Tan added to ProLine.	January 1, 1996
Paint finishes transitioned to EnduraClad® and Enduraclad Plus.	January 1, 1992
Gray discontinued as a standard color. Use color number PR0153.	January 1, 1992
Introduced 2-step paint finish, originally called Permacoat and Permacoat Plus.	April 1989
Bronze Metallic color no longer available - replacement parts will be provided with a non-metallic paint color.	November 1, 1980
Brown changed from metallic finish to non-metallic finish. Use color number PR0223.	February 1, 1980
Brown became standard, Bronze Metallic changed to Special Color.	January 1, 1978

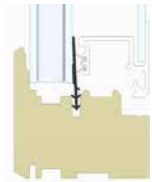
SCREEN CLOTH:

All wood brands - Vivid View screens eliminated, not available for service, substitute In-view. PMB #81-2021	December 2021
InView™ window and door screens.	February 1, 2010
Black fiberglass name changed to conventional.	February 1, 2010
Vivid View™ window screens.	August 1, 2004

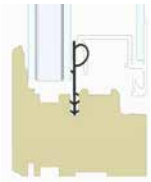
GLASS PANEL:

HGP (HINGED GLASS PANEL)

A design change to the Lifestyle Hinged Glass Panel. Affects all Lifestyle triple pane casements, awnings, hinged doors, and sliding doors. The hinged glass panel gasket moved from the hinged glass panel to the sash liner. This will provide improved energy performance values. With this change, there are no aesthetic differences the customer/installer would see, unless the HGP is opened. PMB #36-2023



Pre-08/21/2023



08/31/2023-Current

August 2023

As part of the Designer Series transition to Pella® Lifestyle Series Triple-Pane; Fiberglass HGP, HGP Latch Release design change on Pella® Lifestyle window products. HGP obscure glass option eliminated.

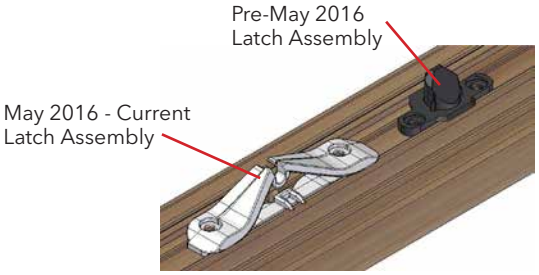
April 2019

All Designer Series windows and patio doors ordered with a factory interior finish of Bright White or Linen White no longer produced with a wood-wrapped hinged glass panel.
Beginning June 13, Bright White and Linen White manufactured the same way Prefinished White with a painted metal hinged glass panel.
Note: there is no change to units with factory interior stain, these products will continue to have a wood-wrapped hinged glass panel.
There is no option to have a wood-wrapped hinged glass panel for replacement panels or sashes or replacement hinged glass panels. PMB #23-2016.

June 2016

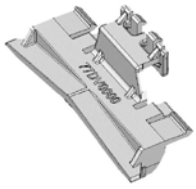
HGP Latch Release re-designed to one piece assembly. This design works for current and previous vintage Designer Series products and replaces the previous design. PMB #17-2016.

May 2016





May 2016 - Current
Latch Release



Pre- May 2016
Latch Release

Designer Series HGP prefinished Bright White and Linen white will no longer be wood wrapped but will be a painted metal HGP like Prefinished White.

May 2016

Designer Series Single Glazing with Hinged Glass Panel eliminated. Single glazing no longer available after December 14th, 2013 in new units, replacement sash and panel service items, or replacement glass. All replacement items sent as insulated glass, vintage single glass not provided. For replacement sash and panel service items and glass there is an option of "Insulated" or "Insulated to Replace Single" as glazing type. When selecting "Insulated to Replace Single" option will be SolarE IG for replacement applications where SolarE single glazing was used. Please ensure when you replace a Designer Series Single glazed Double Hung sash or glass with Designer Series Double Hung Insulated sash or glass the existing balances must be replaced with the new balances provided. PMB #01-2014.

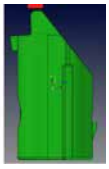
December 2013

HGP Latch bolt housing inside diameter now .007" bigger - added more clearance between bolt and housing. Latch Bolt contains 13% glass fill to improve HGP closing.

July 2012

HGP latch bolt tip made .015" wider to make HGP easier to open.







May 2012

HGP Enhancements - Spacer changed from removable yellow shipping spacers on HGP to spacers on window sash or door panel where it serves as a panel bumper. Bearing plate changed to a plastic plate which reduces potential shipping damage. HGP Latch Bolt change to shiny black appearance contains 0% glass fill, new vendor/supplier. PMB #36-2012.



Plastic Bearing Plate



Panel Spacers

May 2012

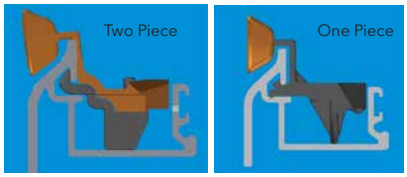
Introduced hinged glass panel latch release tool.

May 2006

Continued on next page

GLASS PANEL:

HGP (HINGED GLASS PANEL) (CONTINUED)

Shade operator handle changed from plastic to zinc.	April, 2006
Modified latch release, one piece design, more clearance between release and HGP. 	February, 2006
Introduced the HGP - Hinged Glass Panel.	January - March 1, 2005

DGP (DOUBLE GLAZING PANEL)

Replacement Designer 6mm DGP no longer available. PMB #05-2014.	January 12, 2014
DGP gasket changed to a new softer, more pliable gasket material.	January 2004
Accessory hole size changed from .317" to .375" diameter to accommodate new cordless shade operator. Tilt only hardware packages include parts for both diameters so can be used on all vintages of DGP's.	May 1, 2003
Changed design of DGP clip to a rounded profile. Previous design clip is not available.	April 1, 1999
Changed tempered DGP's to one accessory hole in lower left hand corner as standard. Tempered DGP's prepped for Raise and Lower Shades will have the hole at top and Raise and Lower Prep on same end. Tempered DGP's without holes are not available.	August 1, 1996
Number clips on visible glass 15-1/4" to 23" changed from one to two. DGP's with single clips in this size range not available for replacement. This will require additional DGP strikes to be installed on windows and doors not equipped with the continuous DGP strike.	June 1, 1996
Corner lock changed (smaller) to accommodate the notch required for Pleated Shade and Raise and Lower bypass.	March 1, 1996
1/8" Solar Cool Bronze discontinued.	January 1, 1996
Continuous DGP Strike changed to roll form aluminum and shape modified.	August - October 1995
Clip spacing for DH vent units changed to 10" regardless of glass size.	January 1995
Glaverbel glass no longer available.	June 1, 1991
DGP channel color changed from Roman Bronze to champagne.	January 1991
Changed from Glaverbel Low-E to LOF Low-E.	October 1, 1989
Introduced Traditional Divider DGP (Muntins taped onto the DGP similar to Architect Series Muntins). Traditional Divider DGP's are no longer available. Replace with new DGP and removable muntins or with Architect Series Sash.	June 1, 1988
Introduced Glaverbel Low-E DGP.	January 1, 1985
Introduced 1/8" Solar Cool Bronze glass.	April 1, 1977
DGP Notes: DGP's were produced from 1938 - 1962 without clips in the channel. The channel was aluminum color and was held in place by clips screwed on the sash face. 1963 - Changed design of DGP to incorporate the clip into the channel. Spacing between clips varied with the glass size of the unit, however the spacing for a specific glass size was the same for all DGP's regardless of the product in which it was used. Clip spacings were 12", 14", 16" and 18". However on DH units produced from 1964 - 1994 with glass widths of 16" used 2 clips rather that a single clip, which was standard for all other products. All replacement DGP's > 18 ft.2 will be tempered glass with champagne channel. DGP size - 1-1/4" = Unit Visible Glass.	

TGP (TRIPLE GLAZING PANEL), IG IN AN EXTRUDED DGP CHANNEL

Triple glazing panel discontinued, Low-E DGP recommended replacement.	December 1, 1985
Introduced the Triple Glazing Panel (IG in an extruded DGP channel).	May 1, 1978
Exterior TGP and Lexon TGP discontinued.	May 1, 1978
Introduced Lexon triple glazing system - Lexon mounted on exterior side of DGP with clip under DGP gasket.	March 1, 1976
Exterior triple glazing panel introduced for Casement windows. Not recommended for 60" and 68" glass height vent units due to extra weight of glass.	March 1, 1968

GLASS:

IG, LOW-E, INSULSHIELD

As of February 23, 2026, our supplier no longer provides any glass configurations using foam ILT glass spacers. As a result, (see bulletin for details) a very small subset of our ILT offerings will no longer include an ILT spacer within the glass due to certain metal spacer limitations. This aligns with current industry standards and does not limit the ILT configuration product offering.
PMB #16-2026 — February 2026

Renamed "Coastal Low-E Insulating Glass" to "Turtle Glass". This change is to better align with industry norms for coastal offerings. PMB #35-2025 — May 2025

New glass options; NaturalSun+ and SunDefense+ introduced. PMB #44-2023 — October 2023

Lifestyle, Architect Series, and Reserve direct set units with annealed glass, that do not have grilles, and are less than 70" wide and 94" tall - IG (Insulated Glass) will be manufactured in Pella's Murray, Kentucky, facility. Units with Murray IG will not include the protective plastic film. Additionally, the color of the Murray IG spacer may be slightly different than the standard IG.
There is currently no way to specify the spacer type that will be used on an order. This could potentially lead to mixed spacer types on orders and combinations. Photos show differences in spacers. PMB #50-2022. — September 2022

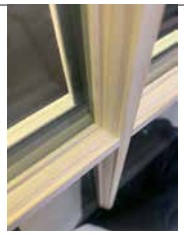

Current Lifestyle Spacer


Current Architect Series Spacer


Murray IGX Spacer

The Krypton gas fill option for triple-pane insulated glass is being eliminated from our glass supplier's offering. This removal is taking place across all of their facilities and will not be offered to any of their customers. As a result of this change, the Krypton option removed from all brands. PMB #41-2022 — October 2022

Pella Reserve products ordered with ILT grilles had a running change on ILT spacer material from foam to a gray painted metal spacer. The new ILT spacer color matches the painted gray insulated glass spacer currently utilized on Reserve windows and doors. PMB # 12-2022 — March 2022


Previous Interior View - Foam


New Interior View - Metal


Previous Exterior View - Foam


New Exterior View - Metal

1" PVB Impact Glazing eliminated. This effects the following products: Architect Series Reserve & Architect Series Traditional: Casement – Vent, Fixed, Transom; Large Awning ; Hung – Fixed Transom; Sliding Door – Transom; Hinged Door – Transom. If replacement sash is required, 1" SGP Impact glazing is the compatible option. No variance requests will be available. PMB #11-2020. — April 2020

Pella Branded Glass and Window Cleaner discontinued. — January 2020

Frosted Obscure available in Architect Series Reserve, Architect Series Traditional, Architect Series Contemporary and Support Products. This additional option is already available in Lifestyle Series and can be found under the Obscure Glass Style selection in PQM. PMB #38-2019. — September 2019

'Rain' glass type discontinued in the following Architect Series® fiberglass panels:
PMB #19-2019. — May 2019

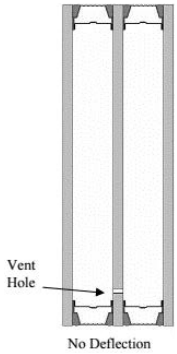
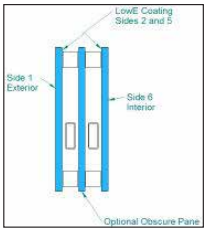
Architect Series® Rain Glass Discontinuations

Panel Style	Width	Height
Full Light	36	80
Full Light	72	80
3 Panel Scroll Top Oval	36	80
3 Panel Scroll Top Oval	72	80
½ Light	36	80
½ Light	72	80
Deluxe 3 Panel Oval	36	80
Deluxe 3 Panel Oval	72	80
¾ Arch Light	36	80
¾ Arch Light	72	80
¾ Light	36	80
¾ Light	72	80
European ¾ Light	36	80
European ¾ Light	36	96
European ¾ Light	72	80
European ¾ Light	72	96
Center Arch Light	36	80
Center Arch Light	72	80

Continued on next page

GLASS:

IG, LOW-E, INSULSHIELD

As part of the Designer Series and 450 Series transition to Pella® Lifestyle Series; Tinted Low-E and laminated glass eliminated from Designer Series (Pella® Lifestyle Series Triple-Pane). Frosted Obscure option added in Lifestyle Series Dual- and Triple-Pane. New glass thickness of 5mm/3mm in dual-pane and 5mm/3mm/4mm in triple-pane. #68-2019, PMB #13-2019 and Provided product training.	April 2019
Solar E IG replacement option discontinued from ALL Designer Series® Products impacting replacement glass and replacement sash/panels. PMB #57-2018.	September 2018
Support Products and the rest of the Pella® wood product offering, non-impact laminated IG added to curve top and angle top Support Products. In addition, Low-E, clear and tinted, has been added to these laminated glass options for rectangular, curve top, and angle top Support Products. PMB #37-2018.	June 2018
Introduced Stella and Brighton Decorative and Frosted Obscure glass patterns. PMB #06-2018.  **Stella Glass**  **Brighton Glass**  **Frosted Glass**	February 2018
Non Impacted laminated replacement insulated glass now manufactured with the laminate on the interior pane of glass. PMB #12-2018.	March 2018
Single impact glass eliminated from wood Support Products. PMB #12-2018.	March 2018
Impact glazing for Wood Exterior eliminated Architect Series® Traditional and Reserve Casements (including fixed) and large awnings. Units not available through variance. Wood Exterior Replacement Sashes available with impact glass. PMB #57-2017.	September 2017
The maximum allowable glass area for annealed glass changed from 48 ft^2 to 36 ft^2 in PQM. Any unit exceeding a glass area of 36 ft^2 will require tempered glazing. Impacts Architect Series casement-based products, Support Products. PMB #36-2017.	June 2017
Architect Series® Single impact laminated glass eliminated for Sliding Patio Door. Replacement single impact panels available for service. PMB #16-2017.	June 2017
Architect Series Single impact laminated glass eliminated for Casement, Awing, Fixed Sash in Frame, Hinged Patio Door. Dual laminated glass is impact solution moving forward. Replacement single impact sash/panels will be available for service. PMB #16-2017. Fixed frame direct set not affected by this elimination.	February 2017
Dwell and Rhythm decorative glass options added to Entry Door offering. PMB #22-2016.	May 2016
Introduced Entry Door Wave (Obscure) Glass option. Eliminated Entry Door Glass Families of Juliet, Homestead and Flemish. PMB #12-2016.	April 2016
Triple-Pane IG A small laser cut vent hole in the center pane, 1" from the actual glass edge added same corner as the Pella etch to allow pressure equalization between two airspaces minimizing center pane deflection and reducing stress on edge seals. On annealed units, the small hole will be 1mm in diameter. On tempered units, the diameter will be 3.2mm. Running change. PMB #32-2015.  No Deflection	June - December 2015
Triple-pane insulating glass added to the Architect Series and Support Products lines. Krypton gas added into the triple-pane offering as an optional upgrade. Krypton will add additional energy efficiency benefits in smaller airspaces. Triple-pane insulating glass not available in Architect Series double hung products until the launch of the new Monumental hung. The Architect Series sliding patio door will not have triple at launch due to design limitations. PMB #5-2015. 	January 2015

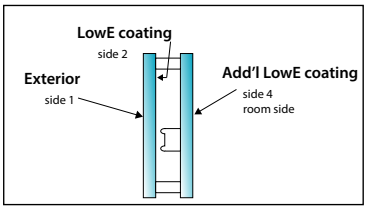
Continued on next page

GLASS:

IG, LOW-E, INSULSHIELD

Architect Series - CM, AW, Fixed DH - High Altitude production units and High Altitude replacement sashes will no longer have a visible capillary tube, matching the current design of Designer Series® and Pella® ProLine 450 Series High Altitude units. PMB #08-2014. — January 2014

NEW! AdvancedComfort Low-E Insulating Glass for Pella® Wood Windows and Patio Doors and Pella Impervia® Fiberglass Windows and Patio Doors
AdvancedComfort Low-E should be used in locations in need of minimal winter heat loss and reduced solar heat gain. This new glazing features two Low-E coating stacks which result in a lower center of glass U-value when compared to our other Low-E glazing's. This glass features the new IG spacer (see Product Marketing Bulletin #03-2014). This glass is also being introduced as a quality improvement and replacement for our existing SunDefense™ Dual Low E Insulating glass.



There are no special cleaning requirements associated with this new glazing. This coating system has shown to have a high clarity and a smooth durable surface. We DO NOT recommend using abrasive cleaners, such as Bar Keeper's Friend, on this glass. — December 2013

Architect Series®, Pella ProLine 450 Series, and Support Products:
With the introduction of AdvancedComfort Low-E Insulating Glass, SunDefense™ Dual Low-E insulating glass will be eliminated. We recommend updating all existing quotes for SunDefense™ Dual Low-E to AdvancedComfort Low-E Insulating Glass.
Designer Series® Products:
Since this IG provides an extra low-E surface in the cavity for the accessories, there is no longer significant thermal benefit to choosing a Hardcoat low-E HGP. Therefore, with the introduction of AdvancedComfort Low-E Insulating Glass, the Hardcoat Low-E HGP glass option will be eliminated. AdvancedComfort Low-E provides an equivalent U-Factor as a previous Designer Series product with Advanced Low-E and a Hardcoat Low-E HGP. PMB #02-2014.

New IG spacer helps provide improved thermal performance. For Architect Series® products, this new IG spacer will be the same color dark gray non-glare spacer as provided today. Please note, just as today, this non-glare spacer is not provided on Architect Series units with Grilles-between-the-Glass.
All AdvancedComfort Low-E Insulated Glass (see Product Marketing Bulletin 02-2014) will use this new IG spacer.
This spacer implemented as a running change on all Pella® Wood Windows and Patio Doors by Q2 of 2014. PMB #03-2014. — December 2013


New IG Spacer


Current IG Spacer used in Pella Wood Windows and Patio Doors products

Designer Series Single Glazing with Hinged Glass Panel eliminated. Single glazing no longer available after December 14th, 2013 in new units, replacement sash and panel service items, or replacement glass. All replacement items sent as insulated glass, vintage single glass not provided. For replacement sash and panel service items and glass there is an option of "Insulated" or "Insulated to Replace Single" as glazing type. When selecting "Insulated to Replace Single" option will be SolarE IG for replacement applications where SolarE single glazing was used. Please ensure when you replace a Designer Series Single glazed Double Hung sash or glass with Designer Series Double Hung Insulated sash or glass the existing balances must be replaced with the new balances provided.
PMB #01-2014. — December 2013

ProLine Clear Glazing Eliminated in new units, available as a vintage option only. PMB #01-2014. — December 14, 2013

Pella Glass and Window Cleaner introduced.
The Pella Glass and Window Cleaner has been tested against other premium cleaners and delivers outstanding cleaning performance on all glass surfaces. It has been specially formulated to be environmentally friendly and does not contain harmful detergents, bleach or ammonia. The product is offered in a 24 oz. bottle with an ergonomic handle and foaming trigger for optimal cleaning performance. In addition, a 1 gallon refill is available.
The cleaner will be produced by Bryson Industries, Inc. out of Greensboro, North Carolina. — November 2013



Protective film applied to interior and exterior of Pella Wood Division products. AS, DS, PL, Support Products, Speciality Products and replacement sash and glass. Exceptions: Products with Spandrel glass, Entry Doors and Custom solutions products with small or complex ILT patterns. PMB #62-2011. — December 2011-February 2012

Quality enhancement results in decreasing the potential for the blue visual effect, also known as low-e haze on SunDefense Dual Low-E glass. The way the hard coat is applied has been changed which makes it more unlikely a "Blue Visual Effect" will occur. This quality enhancement applies to all SunDefense Dual Low-E IG made with 2.5mm, 3mm, or 4mm glass. PMB #56-2011.

Spandrel glass supplier changed, the six colors (Amber, Black, Blue, Bronze, Grey and Green) remain virtually the same except for Green which will vary. If replacing Spandrel green ordered before 9/2011, order through Custom Solutions. PMB #51-2011. — September 1, 2011

Announcing Architect and Designer Series tints (Bronze, Gray and Green) available argon filled - standard. PMB #55-2010. — August 3, 2010

NaturalSun Low-E introduced. PMB #29-2010. — May 16, 2010

Standard Low-E insulating glass eliminated as standard glazing option. PMB #03-2010. — February 2010

Continued on next page

GLASS:

IG, LOW-E, INSULSHIELD

Revised the standard IG thickness on **interior glazed** support products. Products previously available in a standard 5/8" and 1" IG are now available in a standard 13/16" and l" IG. The impact glass offering was not affected by this change, the IG thickness remains at 1" or 1-1/4". PMB #21-2010.	December 2009
Advanced Low-E introduced. (There is one Low-E coating stack (in the airspace) made up of two silver layers.) PMB #105-2009.	October 26, 2009
Announced an aesthetic enhancement to the Architect Series® product offering. Architect Series products will be built with a non-glare Insulated Glass (IG) spacer matching the Integral Light Technology® Grilles dark gray spacer color. This enhancement creates an even more historical look for the product line! This change will allow the product to typically meet historical jurisdiction requirements as well as satisfy a common aesthetic complaint from Architects. This change DOES NOT include any Architect Series units with Grilles-between-the Glass. These units will continue to have the current stainless steel spacer. PMB #88-2009.	October 2009
SunDefense™ Low-E IG glazing available in all Designer Series products. (NOT available tinted). PMB #81-2009.	August 3, 2009
Addition of SunDefense to Architect Series with Performance Type = Impact/HurricaneShield Impact Resistant Glass offering. PMB #63-2009.	June 2009
Support Products with Performance Type = Impact/ HurricaneShield® Glass Now Available in PVB Annealed Insulating Glass! PMB #60-2009.	June 2009
SunDefense™ Low-E and SunDefense™ Dual Low E IG Glazings available in ProLine, Architect Series and Support Products. PMB #50-2009.	April 27, 2009
Additional insulating glass option for Casements, Transoms, Awnings and Fixed Double Hungs available. The new glass option is High Altitude Glass sealed with Argon inside to provide greater energy efficiency for regions of the country that are between 5,000 feet above sea level and 8,500 feet above sea level. This new option is produced by Pella using a proprietary process that allows the removal of the breather tube normally required for high-elevation installations. This technology allows the unit to be filled with argon gas and sealed at the time of production just like Pella's standard LowE with Argon IG. This allows the High Altitude units to achieve the same energy performance as the standard LowE with Argon units. PMB #08-2009.	January 2009
Single Low-E PVB eliminated from Performance Type = Impact/HurricaneShield offering.	February 2008
Now offering for Designer Series only; Solar E replacement glass as single pane exterior glass only.	March 2006
All rectangular casements requiring 5/8" IG will now receive 11/16" IG.	March 3, 2005
Tempered glazing available for all ProLine window units.	July 2002
Clear IG eliminated from Designer Series® SmartSash 3 products.	November 1999
DS Fixed casements and fixed Double-Hungs offering 5/8" IG in units > 18 sq. ft. replacing the 1" IG option for standard and special units. This 5/8" sash eliminates the DGP groove.	March 1, 1999
Introduced InsulShield IG in Bronze, Gray and Solex.	December 1, 1998
Bronze, Gray and Solex IG made clear interior lite discontinued. GIGE discontinued. Use InsulShield Bronze, Gray and Solex IG for replacement.	December 1, 1998
1/8" Bronze Solar Cool glass no longer available. 3/16" Bronze Solar Cool is available as replacement, however will be darker in color.	July 1, 1996
InsulShield IX discontinued. Replace with Heat Mirror 88.	August 1, 1995
Heat strengthened solite obscure in Architect Series discontinued, all obscure is pattern 62.	February 4, 1994
Introduced InsulShield IX IG.	March 1, 1992
Old Low E discontinued.	October 7, 1991
Introduced InsulShield IG.	September 1, 1991
LOF hard coat and Cardinal soft coat Low-E IG became standards.	June 1, 1991
Glaverbel Low-E was discontinued.	June 1, 1991
Argon Filled Low-E (GIGE) became standard.	January 1, 1991
Added gas filled Low-E IG (GIGE).	July 1, 1989
Introduced "Type E" glazing IG Glazing option.	January 1985
Discontinued the use of PPG welded IG, changed to Pella 1/2" IG. Later changed to 5/8" IG.	December 1, 1982
Triple IG was introduced in fixed Casements and Double-Hung, overall thickness was 15/32" for windows < 10 sq. ft., and 1-3/16" for window ≥ 10 sq. ft.	January 1, 1978
Triple IG was introduced in sliding doors, overall thickness was 1" for doors with glass width ≤ 36" and 1-1/16" for door with glass width > 36".	October 1, 1977
Began using 5/8" IG in large fixed units.	January 1975

Grilles (Including RMB, REM, ILT, SDL and GBG)

Pella(R) Reserve(R) - The following 6 exterior GBG colors no longer be standard pickable but these colors will be available through product variance / special order but are not be a pickable option in PQM due to supplier capability constraints. Matte Gray, Sage, Blue Ash, Frost Blue, Spice Red, French Roast PMB #37-2026 — July 2026

Our supplier no longer provides any glass configurations using foam ILT glass spacers. As a result, a very small subset of our ILT offerings will no longer include an ILT spacer within the glass due to certain metal spacer limitations. This update applies to both new orders and service or replacement orders for Reserve Contemporary, Reserve Traditional, and Architect Series. Any orders shipped on or after February 23, 2026, that meet the following criteria outlined, will not include an ILT spacer inside the glass. Variances will not be accepted.

- AGW is greater than 72" for Traditional grille pattern 1 lite wide
- AGH is greater than 72" for Traditional grille pattern 1 lite high
- 9 or 6 Lite Prairie if AGW or AGH is greater than 72"
- All Curved Top with Prairie grille pattern

PMB #16-2026 — February 2026

In 2021 removable grilles were eliminated as pickable in unit and have only been available as out-of-unit service items. These were removed as service items within the following specifications. PMB #082025

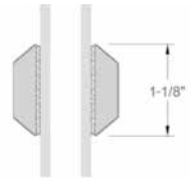
Grille Bar Profiles
- 1-1/4" Colonial
- 1-1/4" Traditional
- 2" Colonial
- 2" Traditional

Grille Bar Patterns
- 12-Lite Prairie
- 4-Lite Prairie
- Cross
- Diamond
- Gothic
- New England
- Custom
- Starburst
- Sunburst
- Top Row
- Victorian

Sizes
- > 120" height
- >38" width

February 2025

Entry Door Program - The 1-1/8" Flat Simulated-Divided-Light Grille has replaced the 1-1/8" Contour SDL. The 1-1/8" Flat SDL's are only available on Flush Glazed Panels and Sidelights (Flush Glazed 1/2 Light, Flush Glazed 3/4 Light, and Flush Glazed Full Light). PMB #26-2023



June 2023

Integral Light Technology® grilles available to order on Pella Reserve – Traditional rectangular direct sets. The new grille offering includes Ogee and Putty Glaze grille exterior profiles and Traditional, Top Row, Cross, and Prairie grille patterns. PMB #18-2022 — April 2022

Pella Reserve products ordered with ILT grilles - running change on ILT spacer material from foam to a gray painted metal spacer. Reserve products ordered with triple-pane glass and ILT grilles are already manufactured with the metal ILT spacer.
The gray painted metal spacer provides the same benefit of casting a realistic shadow mimicking individual windowpanes as the current material. The new ILT spacer color matches the painted gray insulated glass spacer that is currently utilized on Reserve windows and doors. Sash/ panel service items configured with ILTs will be manufactured with the metal spacer. PMB #12-2022 — March 2022



Pre-March 2022 Interior View Foam



Pre-March 2022 Exterior View Foam



March 2022-Current Interior View Foam



March 2022-Current Exterior View Foam

Designer Series - Pre-2019 RMBs eliminated (Removable muntin bars aka grilles). PMB #81-2021 — December 2021

Architect Series switching Gray ILT foam spacer to gray painted metal spacer in a Running Change. PMB # 81-2021 — November 2021

All wood brands - RMBs (Removable Munitn Bars) eliminated as pickable in unit. RMBs still pickable as out-of-unit service items. PMB #81-2021 — November 2021

Continued on next page

Grilles (Including RMB, REM, ILT, SDL and GBG)

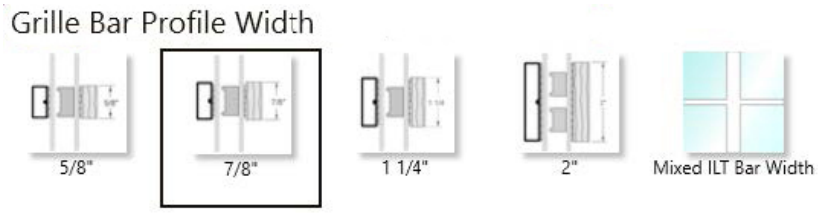
All wood removable grilles (RMB) for rectangle products shipped out of unit. Grilles will be placed onto its own separate order line item and shipped in its own packaging. The update to ship RMB out of unit will also include an update to the muntin tack and dimpling process. Rectangle units ordered with an RMB will no longer be dimpled and tacked as part of the manufacturing process. The dimpling and tacking process will affect all wood brands including those that already get RMB shipped out of unit today. #6-2020. — January 2020

As part of the Designer Series transition to Pella® Lifestyle Series Dual-Pane; Custom lites-wide/lites-high in removable traditional pattern only added. #68-2019, PMB #13-2019 and Provided product training. — April 2019

As part of the Designer Series transition to Pella® Lifestyle Series Triple-Pane; Simulated divided light with aluminum Grilles-Between-The-Glass option added.
Between-The-Glass removable grilles eliminated.
New England and 14-Lite Prairie Grille Patterns eliminated. PMB #68-2019, PMB #13-2019 and Provided product training. — April 2019

Black GBG interior grille color added. PMB #49-2018. — July 2018

Square grille options of 5/8", 11/4", and 2" introduced, which allows for a Mixed ILT Bar Width option in the Top Row pattern across all Contemporary products. PMB #30-2018.



June 2018

Architect Series Reserve and Traditional sliding patio doors now have the option for Custom Process Grilles with curved and angled lites available in all three grille types; Integral Lite Technology, Removable, Grilles Between the Glass. Diamond pattern has also been added to ILT's as a selection. PMB #42-2018. — May 2018

Interior GBG colors of Sand Dune, and Morning Sky Gray available to complement new interior pre-finish colors of Artisan Greige and Skyline Gray. PMB #08-2018. — March 2018

Black interior Grilles-Between-Glass (GBG) available in Architect Series® Traditional, Architect Series® Contemporary, Architect Series® Reserve™ and Support Products. PMB #49-2017. — July 2017

Architect Series® Reserve™ and Architect Series Traditional brands: 1-1/4 ILT Putty glaze grille profile design running change. Only new profile available for service items. PMB #21-2017. — February 24, 2017



Previous Cross Section



2/24/17 - Current Cross-Section

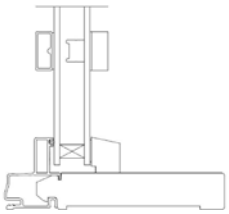


Previous Exterior View



02/24/20174 - Current Exterior View

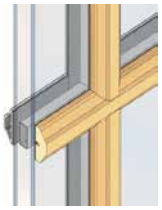
Pella Support Product "Contemporary Style Collection" square ILT profile available on rectangle shape support product. Available in 7/8" width only. Grille Patterns Available; Traditional, Prairie, Top Row and Cross. PMB #30-2016. — July 2016



450 Series Sliding Doors - Simulated-Divided-Light and Simulated-Divided-Light with Spacer options available.
PMB #18-2016. — May 2016



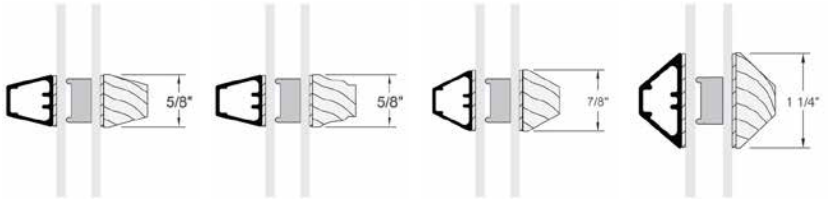
Simulated Divided Light



Simulated Divided Light with Spacer

Continued on next page

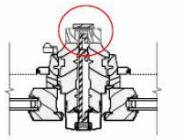
Grilles (Including RMB, REM, ILT, SDL and GBG)

Introduced putty profile ILT in Architect Series on all AS products except for AS Sliding Door. PMB #36-2015. 	July 2015
All 27 exterior clad colors are now available with a color-matched exterior GBG option. The following exterior GBG colors are available with a white interior: GBG Hemlock, Classic White, Fossil, Summer Sage, Almond, Vanilla Cream, Auburn Brown, Iron Ore, French Roast, Sand Dune Eldridge Gray, Cranberry, Deep Olive, Summer Sage, Stormy Blue, Real Red and Naval. A putty interior color with putty exterior color is also available (available only with putty exterior cladding similar to Tan/Tan, Brown/Brown). May now mix and match exterior GBG colors without a variance request. New GBG colors are available in replacement sash/panel and replacement glass (when applicable) for current vintage offering. Hemlock exterior GBG only available with a White Interior GBG for new units. Replacement sash/glass will still be available with Hemlock Exterior/Harvest, Ivory, Cordovan, Brickstone interior. PMB #19-2015.	March 2015
Simulated-Divided-Light with spacer introduced to Pella® 450 Series (ProLine) windows. White Exterior GBG color option can accompany any exterior cladding color in addition to color matched GBG. PMB #18-2015. Please note when ordering Architect Series Double-Hung and AS Hinged Door sash/panel replacements with grilles or grilles only for pre-Feb 2011 vintage, if grille alignment is required, please select custom grilles = Yes and click the Pella Approval button in PQM. Failure to follow this process May result in replacement grilles that do not align with the existing units in a composite. PMB # 25-2011. 	March 2015
Addition of Grilles-between-the-Glass to Architect Series with Performance Type = Impact/ HurricaneShield Impact Resistant Glass offering. PMB #63-2009.	June 2009
Custom Color Removable grilles available on Architect Series and Support Products. Available Profiles: 3/4", 1-1/4" C, 1-1/4 T, 2" Colonial 2" Traditional. PMB #44-2009.	April 2009
Only the following Grille options are available in the 17 new feature colors: Integral Light Technology (ILT) Architect Series, Removable Wood Grilles (Architect Series, Support Products) Removable Grilles-Between-the-Glass (Designer Series). PMB #17-2009.	February 2009
Architect Series GBG offering expands availability of expanded colors to Monumental-Hung, Large Fixed Frames, Large Awnings, Single-Hung, Curve Top (shapes), Custom Sizes, Wood Exterior Units, Glazing tints, Clear glazing option ***(*note: clear IG only available with White exterior GBG bar, interior colors of White, Brickstone, Ivory, Harvest and Cordovan still available)***, Additional Grille Patterns. PMB #05-2009.	December 2008
Transitioned from packaging out of unit accessories - screens and grilles (muntins) by line item to packaging them by order. PMB #03-2009.	December 2008
Architect Series additional product offering available with GBG capability. The remaining Architect Series offering (HIG products available in Feb.) will be available with the newly expanded GBG interior colors options. This offering includes: • Monumental Hung products • Large Fixed Frames • Large Awnings • Single Hung products • Curve top products (shapes) • Custom Sizes • Wood Exterior products • Glazing tints • Clear glazing option (*note clear IG only available with white exterior GBG bar, interior colors of white, Brickstone, Ivory, Harvest and Cordovan still available). • Additional grille patterns PMB #05-2009	December 2008
Introduced 4 new two-tone interior color Simulated-Divided-Light (SDL) options (Ivory, Brickstone, Harvest, Cordovan) for Architect Series and ProLine. Also added 2 single-tone colors – Tan/Tan, Brown/Brown.	August 2008
GBG grille patterns for ProLine introduced: Top Row Only, Cross and Custom (equally divided lites).	April 2008
Designer Series Snap-in-Between-the-glass grilles available with a primed interior.	March 2008
Architect Series patio doors with Performance Type = Impact/ HurricaneShield impact glazing, Integral Light Technology (ILT) now have a non-glare foam spacer between the panes of glass.	March 2008
The color used on tan GBG bars used on wood products will change because the current tan GBG color would not match the exterior tan cladding through clear glazing on Architect Series units. The new tan color is then consistent with Architect Series, Designer Series, ProLine, Support Products and Entry Doors. The new tan color matches the current exterior tan color used in our cladding.	January 2008
Four GBG grille patterns for Architect Series introduced: Traditional, 9-Lite Prairie, Top Row Only and Cross.	January 2008
Available through Custom Quote only on Architect Series products, is the putty-glazed exterior grille profile in available widths of 7/8", 1-1/4", and 2". PRB #95-07.	August 2007

Continued on next page

Grilles (Including RMB, REM, ILT, SDL and GBG)	
ProLine Casement and Circlehead Simulated Divided Light (SDL) option added.	March 2007
Top Row Only ILT grilles with an adjustable horizontal separator bar now available in Architect Series Sliding Doors.	August 2006
Clad frame and Circlehead (ProLine)complimentary Prairie and 2 x 2 GBG patterns introduced.	July 2006
Added 9-Lite Prairie and 2 x 2 equally divided lite grille pattern to ProLine GBG offering. Also added Brown/White two-tone grille option.	May 2006
External Aluminum grilles used with Designer Series w/ DGP eliminated, replace with RMB, GBG or ILT. (See Product Marketing Bulletin #108-2005.)	September 2005
Impervia Top Row only GBG horizontal bar spacing standardized at 14" from visible glass.	July 2005
GBG's available in Architect Series ® In-Swing doors in 5/8" Insulshield glazing.	July 2005
New ILT patterns (New England, Victorian and Unequal to align, Diamond, Sunburst, Gothic, Scallop and Starburst for AS Patio Doors.	July 2004
New ILT patterns (New England, Victorian and Unequal to align, Diamond, Sunburst, Gothic, Scallop and Starburst for AS Double-Hungs.	June 2004
1-1/4" ILT Grilles available in valid custom unequal rectangular patterns, including top row only and mixing 7/8" and 1-1/4" grilles. AS Sliding French Doors.	June 2004
New ILT patterns (Cross, New England, Victorian and Unequal to align, Diamond, Sunburst, Gothic, Scallop and Starburst for AS Awnings, Large Awnings and transoms over awnings.	April 2004
ProLine Double-Hung Simulated Divided Light (SDL) available.	April 2004
Introduced new ILT Grille patterns (Cross, New England, Simulated French, Victorian and unequal to align) for rectangular AS Casements.	January 2004
Top Sash only GBG now available in ProLine DH.	August 2003
ProLine white GBG's eliminated on Tan clad units.	June 2003
Two-tone Tan/White GBG available in ProLine and Support products. Tan support products with clear glass no longer available with White/White GBG's.	April 2003
Support Products GBG sunburst pattern, change from small raised connector to flush-mount connector.	April 2003
3/4" REM removable Muntins (Grilles) for Original Pella products eliminated, must order as custom.	December 2002
GBG's available in Clad Frame and Large Clad Frame rectangular units.	June 2002
ProLine Double-Hung (PTD) GBG pattern changed in 3765 and 3771 and matching units and accessories.	June 2002
Top Row only ILT Grille pattern launched for Casements and Patio Doors.	December 2001
9-Lite Prairie Pattern Removable Grille launched.	December 2001
All 1-1/4" Removable Colonial Muntin tack locations now match the tack locations for the standard 3/4" removable. The standardization of tack locations will make installation and replacement of muntins easier with the flexibility to switch between 3/4" and 1-1/4". It is important to select the correct vintage when ordering replacement muntins to ensure correct tack locations. PRD #45.	August 2001
ProLine introduced Grilles-between-the-glass (GBG)	January 2001
Custom Plant discontinued production of 2" curved ILT bars.	February 1999
Exterior aluminum muntins are no longer available in the re-designed Model 2 Clad Circlehead and Clad Frame. Due to the transition to silicone glazing, exterior muntins no longer compatible.	February 1999
Custom 1-3/4" wide straight and curved ILT bar discontinued for both Architect Series and Exterior muntins.	June 1998
1-1/4" ILT produced as standard, includes all 1-1/4" equal lite units in standard and special sizes, both wood and clad.	April 1996
New muntin bar attachment system ("conehead" tack) - muntin bar length is not affected.	August - September 1995
ILT bar profiles changed. Solid hub profile did not change.	May 1995
1 1/4", 1 3/4", and 2" ILT changed to New Albany profile - 1-1/4" bars will use one, 1/2" foam spacer - 1-3/4" and 2" will use two 1/2" spacers butted together.	February 1995
ProLine - Changed from plastic grille (muntin) clip to metal spring clip and grille (muntin) nail on sash.	January 1993
Diameter of pin reduced from 1/4" to 7/32". Clip also modified-moves grille (muntin) closer to exterior light of glass reducing the space between muntin and glass.	January 1, 1992
Custom 1-1/4" ILT introduced.	May 1991
Colonial Removable Muntin / Grille (RMB) introduced.	May 1991
Exterior aluminum muntins available.	May 1991
Foam spacer replaces steel spacer (grid work) in ILT.	January 1991
Integrated Light Technology (ILT) grilles introduced in Architect Series. Grilles (muntins) adhered to the glass over a steel grid between the panes of glass.	1990
Removable Muntin Bars (Grilles) introduced.	1958

MULLIONS

Any combination which includes a Pella Lifestyle of Pella Reserve sliding patio door must have a total height of 105" or less to be eligible for factory mulling. Doors with a frame height greater than 95.5" will be locked to the knocked-down assembly type. PMB #56-2025	August 2025
Fixed Frame Direct Set Support Products introduced as factory-mulled options above Architect Series and Pella Brand Entry Doors. PMB #67-2018.	October/November 2018
Interior mull covers sent "Tacked" on for all Base Wall Depth Wood Combinations. Covers will need to be permanently installed in the field. This will eliminate ordering covers separately. Interior mull covers will come matched to the interior finish selected for the combination. Mull covers will be cut 3/16" shorter the combination frame height and frame width. PMB #05-2013.	January 2013
Factory Assembled 1/2" x 4-9/16" aluminum structural mullions now available in Architect Series® -clad only, Designer Series® Pella® ProLine - window only and Support products. The interior mull uses a 7/8" jamb extension and an interior mull cover to cover the structural mullion due to it extending beyond the unit frames. These are applied in all case regardless of the combination perimeter's wall depth. PMB #08-2012.  HH - Pella 1/2" x 4-9/16" Aluminum Reinforcement	January 2012
Single quantity Interior spread mullion covers available in 1/2" increments from 1/2" to 4" in width. PMB #11-2012.	January 2012
Exterior trim and mullion covers (White, Brown and Tan) now available in single quantities.	September 2011
Box quantities of pre-finished jamb extensions and mullion covers available.	June 2007
Pre-Finished Jamb Extensions and Mull covers available in box quantities.	May 2007
Pre-finished White Interior Introduced for ProLine Hinged Doors, Sliding Doors and Select jamb extensions and mull kits.	March 2005